



**PUBLIC AGENDA
STANDING POLICY COMMITTEE
ON PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT
AND COMMUNITY SERVICES**

Monday, February 9, 2015, 9:00 a.m.

**Council Chamber, City Hall
Committee:**

**Councillor D. Hill, Chair, Councillor T. Davies, Vice-Chair, Councillor Z. Jeffries, Councillor P. Lorje,
Councillor T. Paulsen, His Worship Mayor D. Atchison (Ex-Officio)**

Pages

- 1. CALL TO ORDER**
- 2. CONFIRMATION OF AGENDA**
- 3. ADOPTION OF MINUTES**
 - 3.1 Minutes of Regular Meeting of the Standing Policy Committee on
Planning, Development and Community Services held on January 5,
2015**
- 4. UNFINISHED BUSINESS**
- 5. COMMUNICATIONS (requiring the direction of the Committee)**
 - 5.1 Delegated Authority Matters**
 - 5.2 Matters Requiring Direction**
 - 5.3 Requests to Speak (new matters)**

6. REPORTS FROM ADMINISTRATION

6.1 Delegated Authority Matters

- 6.1.1 **Development Standards for Structured Parking and Design Guidelines for the Downtown - City Centre Plan Implementation - Approval for Advertising [Files CK. 4350-015-001, CK. 4130-1 and PL. 4130-22-3]** 7 - 15

A power point presentation will be provided.

Recommendation

1. That the advertising, in respect to the proposed amendments to Official Community Plan No. 8769 and Zoning Bylaw No. 8770, be approved;
2. That the General Manager, Community Services Department, be requested to prepare the required notices for advertising the proposed amendments to Official Community Plan No. 8769 and Zoning Bylaw No. 8770; and
3. That the City Solicitor be requested to prepare the required bylaws to amend Official Community Plan No. 8769 and Zoning Bylaw No. 8770.

- 6.1.2 **Land Use Applications Received by the Community Services Department For the Period Between December 18, 2014 to January 21, 2015 [Files CK. 4000-5, PL. 4350-1, PL. 4355-D, PL. 4350 and PL. 4300]** 16 - 33

Recommendation

That the information be received.

6.2 Matters Requiring Direction

- 6.2.1 **2015 Business Plan Outline - Community Standards Division [File No. CK. 115-1]** 34 - 38

At the January 5, 2015 meeting of the Standing Policy Committee on Planning, Development and Community Services, consideration of the report of the General Manager, Community Services was deferred to this meeting.

Recommendation

That the report of the General Manager, Community Services Department, dated January 5, 2015 be forwarded to City Council for information.

- 6.2.2 Vacant Lot and Adaptive Reuse Incentive Program - 100A and 100B 112th Street West [Files CK. 4110-45 and PL. 4110-71-48]** 39 - 42

Recommendation

That the Standing Policy Committee on Planning, Development and Community Services recommend to City Council:

1. That a five-year tax abatement, equivalent to 70% of the incremental taxes, for the development of 100A and 100B 112th Street West, be approved;
2. That the five-year tax abatement take effect in the next taxation year following completion of the project; and
3. That the City Solicitor be requested to prepare the appropriate agreement, and that His Worship the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute the agreement, under the Corporate Seal.

- 6.2.3 Purchase of Used Fire Rescue Apparatus [Files CK. 1400-1 and FP. 1703]** 43 - 45

Recommendation

That the Standing Policy Committee on Planning, Development and Community Services recommend to City Council:

1. That the purchase of a used Rescue Apparatus from the Hyde Park Volunteer Fire Department, Hyde Park, Pennsylvania, at a total estimated cost of \$318,500 CDN, be accepted (R.I.V., GST, Brokerage Fees and Freight included); and
2. That the source of funding be the Fire Apparatus Reserve.

- 6.2.4 Business License Bylaw, 2002, Bylaw No. 8075 Amendments Report [Files CK. 300-1 and PL. 4005-9]** 46 - 50

Recommendation

That the Standing Policy Committee on Planning, Development and Community Services recommend to City Council:

1. That the proposed amendments to Business License Bylaw, 2002 Bylaw No. 8075, as outlined in the report of the General Manager, Community Services Department, dated February 9, 2015, be approved; and
2. That the City Solicitor be requested to prepare the necessary bylaws to address the proposed amendments to Business License Bylaw, 2002, Bylaw No. 8075 for consideration by City Council, and to address the repealing of License Bylaw No. 6066.

- 6.2.5 Appointment of 2015 Municipal Weed Inspectors and Dutch Elm Disease Inspectors [Files CK. 4200-8 and PK. 4190-1]** 51 - 52

Recommendation

That the Standing Policy Committee on Planning, Development and Community Services recommend to City Council:

1. That Jeff Boone and Jessie Stolar of the Community Services Department be appointed as the City of Saskatoon 2015 Weed Inspectors, in accordance with the provisions of The Weed Control Act;
2. That Michelle Chartier and Jeff Boone of the Community Services Department be appointed as the City of Saskatoon 2015 Municipal Dutch Elm Disease Inspectors, in accordance with the provisions of The Forest Resources Management Act; and
3. That the City Clerk be requested to notify the Minister of the Environment.

- 6.2.6 Local Area Plan Process and Implementation of Recommendations [Files CK. 4000-11, CK. 4000-15, PL. 4110-31]** 53 - 149

Recommendation

That the report of the General Manager, Community Services Department, dated February 9, 2015, be forwarded to City Council for information.

- 6.2.7 Designation of Hampton Village Off-Leash Recreation Area and Amendment to Animal Control Bylaw, 1999, Bylaw No. 7860 [Files CK. 4205-1 and RS. 4205-17]** 150 - 155

Recommendation

That the Standing Policy Committee on Planning, Development and Community Services recommend to City Council:

1. That 3.2 acres of Municipal Reserve (District Park) in Hampton Village be designated as an Off-Leash Recreation Area; and
2. That the City Solicitor be requested to amend Animal Control Bylaw, 1999, Bylaw No. 7860, to establish 3.2 acres of Municipal Reserve, Plan No. 102108046, as a designated off-leash area.

6.2.8 Innovative Housing Incentives - Westgate Heights Attainable Housing Inc. - 3323 Centennial Drive [Files CK. 750-4 and PL. 951-111]

156 - 164

Recommendation

That the Standing Policy Committee on Planning, Development and Community Services recommend to City Council:

1. That funding of 10% of the total capital cost of the construction of 40 affordable rental units at 3323 Centennial Drive by Westgate Heights Attainable Housing Inc., estimated at \$750,000 be approved, subject to approval of this project under the Provincial Rental Development Program;
2. That an exception be approved to Innovative Housing Incentives Policy No. C09-002, allowing the grant to be paid in installments at set stages of development, as described in the report of the General Manager, Community Services Department, dated February 9, 2015;
3. That a five-year abatement of the incremental property taxes for the 40 affordable rental units be applied, commencing the next taxation year, following the completion of construction; and
4. That the City Solicitor be requested to prepare the necessary incentive and tax abatement agreements, and that His Worship the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute these agreements under the corporate seal.

7. URGENT BUSINESS

8. MOTIONS (notice previously given)

8.1 Timing - Local Area Plan Process- Montgomery Place - Councillor Lorje

165 - 165

At the January 5, 2015 meeting of the Standing Policy Committee on Planning, Development and Community Services, Councillor Lorje gave the following Notice of Motion:

"Take notice that at the next meeting of the Standing Policy Committee on Planning, Development and Community Services, I will move the following motion:

That the Administration bring forward the proposed Local Area Plan process for the Montgomery Place neighbourhood to commence in the spring of 2015 rather than the anticipated late fall of 2015."

9. GIVING NOTICE

10. IN CAMERA SESSION (If Required)

11. ADJOURNMENT

Development Standards for Structured Parking and Design Guidelines for the Downtown - City Centre Plan Implementation – Approval for Advertising

Recommendation

1. That the advertising, in respect to the proposed amendments to Official Community Plan No. 8769 and Zoning Bylaw No. 8770, be approved;
2. That the General Manager, Community Services Department, be requested to prepare the required notices for advertising the proposed amendments to Official Community Plan No. 8769 and Zoning Bylaw No. 8770; and
3. That the City Solicitor be requested to prepare the required bylaws to amend Official Community Plan No. 8769 and Zoning Bylaw No. 8770.

Topic and Purpose

The purpose of this report is to request advertising approval for the amendment of Official Community Plan (OCP) Bylaw No. 8769 and Zoning Bylaw No. 8770 to provide development standards related to parking structures and design guidelines for the Downtown.

Report Highlights

1. The Administration recommends the OCP Bylaw No. 8769 be amended to include a new subsection for “Active Frontages” which will outline the goals of the design guidelines, as well as an adjustment to the boundary of the OCP Downtown Land Use Map to recognize the 25th Street extension.
2. The Administration recommends that the development standards relating to parking structures be applied to the M4, B5B, B5C, B6, and RA1 Zoning Districts, and that design guidelines for the Downtown apply in the M4 and B6 Zoning Districts.

Strategic Goal

This initiative supports the City of Saskatoon’s (City) Strategic Goal of Sustainable Growth by establishing development standards and design guidelines that will increase the quality and character of the Downtown area.

Background

At its January 20, 2014 meeting, City Council received a report entitled “City Centre Plan - Items for Immediate Implementation” (Immediate Implementation Report). At that meeting, City Council provided authorization to proceed with bylaw amendments that would establish design guidelines for the Downtown. The Administration prepared the design guidelines; however, some details presented in the Immediate Implementation Report have been modified. For this reason, the Administration has prepared this report to present the design guidelines and highlight the modifications (see Attachment 1).

Development Standards for Structured Parking and Design Guidelines for the Downtown – City Center Plan Implementation – Approval for Advertising

Report

The City Centre Plan introduced a set of design guidelines for the Downtown. The design guidelines outline the construction and design goals for Downtown developments to support the overall vision of the City Centre. The guidelines are intended to be flexible enough to encourage development and allow for creative building design, yet provide for a built environment that is attractive, safe, and sensitive to the pedestrian.

Amendments to OCP Bylaw No. 8769

The proposed amendments to OCP Bylaw No. 8769 include a new subsection named “Active Frontages.” Active frontages create a relationship between the building and the street, which will improve safety and lead to animation and vibrancy in the Downtown (see Attachment 2).

The proposed amendment will also include an adjustment to the boundary of the OCP Downtown Land Use Map to align the northern boundary of the Downtown with the new 25th Street extension (see Attachment 3).

Amendments to Zoning Bylaw No. 8770

The proposed amendments to Zoning Bylaw No. 8770 are divided into two sections:

- i) development standards related to parking structures, which includes design criteria; and
- ii) design guidelines for the Downtown.

The amendments related to parking structures will affect the following Zoning Districts:

- i) M4 (Core Area Institutional Service District);
- ii) B5B (Broadway Commercial District);
- iii) B5C (Riversdale Commercial District);
- iv) B6 (Downtown Commercial District); and
- v) RA1 (Reinvestment District 1).

The proposed design guidelines for the Downtown affect the M4 (Core Area Institutional Service) and B6 (Downtown Commercial) Zoning Districts. These design guidelines relate to setbacks, wind mitigation, wall relief, and façade standards. Attachment 2 provides details of the proposed amendments to Zoning Bylaw No. 8770. Please note that the design guidelines will not apply to the B3 (Medium-Density Arterial Commercial) areas in the Downtown as these lands are being studied under the Growing Forward project. A definition for “public use” will also be added to Zoning Bylaw No. 8770 to identify the potential uses on the ground floor frontages for parking structures.

Options to the Recommendation

The Standing Policy Committee on Planning, Development and Community Services has the option to:

- 1) deny the advertising request for amendments to OCP Bylaw No. 8769 and Zoning Bylaw No. 8770; or
- 2) request revisions to the design guidelines and development standards.

Development Standards for Structured Parking and Design Guidelines for the Downtown – City Centre Plan Implementation – Approval for Advertising

Public and/or Stakeholder Involvement

The proposed design guidelines were discussed by the City Centre Plan Steering Committee, with stakeholder consultation held in the spring of 2013, where the design guidelines were presented to the community. The principles of the design guidelines were presented to City Council at its January 20, 2014 meeting, as part of the Immediate Implementation Report. The Administration has also vetted the proposed design guidelines through four teams of private sector architects and developers.

Communication Plan

If this proposal is approved, the three core Business Improvement Districts (BIDs) will be notified, in writing, of the amendments. As well, developers of any known Downtown projects currently in the design stages will be notified. The Sutherland BID and 33rd Street BID were not included in this study as they are outside of the City Centre Plan boundary. The Administration will work with these BIDs if they are interested in exploring similar design guidelines and development standards for their area.

Policy Implications

The implementation of the design guidelines detailed in this report requires amendments to OCP Bylaw No. 8769 and Zoning Bylaw No. 8770.

Other Considerations/Implications

There are no environmental, financial, CPTED, or privacy implications or considerations.

Due Date for Follow-up and/or Project Completion

This project will be complete upon the public hearing.

Public Notice

Once the Committee has granted advertising approval, the design guidelines will be advertised in accordance with Public Notice Policy No. C01-021, and a date for the public hearing will be set. A notice will be placed in The StarPhoenix two weeks prior to the public hearing.

Attachments

1. Modifications to the Design Guidelines for the Downtown
2. Proposed Design Guidelines for the Downtown
3. Proposed Official Community Plan Downtown Land Use Map

Report Approval

Written by: Paul Whitenect, Senior Planner, Neighbourhood Planning
Reviewed by: Alan Wallace, Director of Planning and Development
Approved by: Randy Grauer, General Manager, Community Services Department

S/Reports/CP/2015/PDCS – Development Stds for Structured Parking and Design Guidelines for the DT – City Centre Plan Implementation – Approval for Advertising/ks

Modifications to the Design Guidelines for the Downtown

The design guidelines outlined in the “City Centre Plan – Items for Immediate Implementation” report (Immediate Implementation Report), dated December 19, 2013, summarized the general design principles presented in the City Centre Plan. In some cases, when the guidelines were being built-out, policies were modified from what was originally proposed. The key modifications are detailed below.

1. Setbacks

The Immediate Implementation Report required 75% of the front façade of buildings to be placed within 0.5 metres of the front property line. The revised guidelines do not dictate building setbacks, but instead will specify what is permitted in the setback area. This will provide flexibility for building placement on the site, and ensure that all setback areas are dedicated to public uses, including drop-off areas, bicycle parking, restaurant/dining uses, landscaping, or a public space, such as a plaza or public art space.

2. Step Backs

The City Centre Plan proposed that buildings over 25 metres in height have a minimum 2 metre step back between 10 metres and 25 metres. The purpose was to redirect winds away from the sidewalk and to reduce the visual scale of the building. The revised guidelines will address these two considerations separately. It is proposed that any building over 15 metres in height will require a wind mitigation study that will identify all efforts to minimize wind at the grade level, and a Development Officer will need to be satisfied with these results before approving the development permit.

To address the scale of the building, buildings over 25 metres in height will need to provide a step back, as was previously proposed, or will need to provide an architectural feature to disrupt the wall relief to address the scale of the building.

3. Façade Guidelines

The City Centre Plan called for buildings to maintain a distinctive base, middle, and top portion. This requirement will be maintained; however, vertical articulation or a similar change in material will be permitted, in lieu of a distinctive bottom or top portion.

The Immediate Implementation Report required a minimum of 40% of the ground floor street facing wall to be transparent and 30% above the ground floor. The revised provision maintains the 40% transparent opening at the ground floor but does not have requirements above the ground floor. The reason for the change is to provide greater flexibility for building design and architectural elements and to help buildings achieve green building standards.

4. Parking Placement and Structures

The design guidelines relating to parking placement and structures will not be amended from what was originally outlined, with two minor additions. At-grade parking will require the 7.0 metre setback as originally proposed, and parking structures will require architectural treatments. However, parking structures will be required to maintain a minimum of 50% of the ground floor frontage dedicated to public uses adjacent to a public street. As well, the regulations will clarify that parking structures must be screened on all sides that can be viewed from a public street, regardless of setback. Façade treatments will not be required for the ground floor of parking structures that abut a rear lane; however, upper floors that may be seen from a public street will require façade treatments to the satisfaction of the Development Officer.

Proposed Design Guidelines for the Downtown

The following design guidelines are proposed for the Official Community Plan (OCP) Bylaw No. 8769 and the Zoning Bylaw No. 8770. The design guidelines were first proposed in the City Centre Plan and will be applied to the OCP Bylaw No. 8769 and relevant zoning districts as detailed below.

A. Proposed Amendments to OCP Bylaw No. 8769

1. Section 6.1.2.7: Active Frontages

An Active Frontage refers to building frontages that face and open onto a public sidewalk and are designed to promote animation, vibrancy and interest, as well as an element of comfort to the public realm. The goal of Active Frontages is to create a relationship between the building and the street and can be achieved by incorporating the following principles:

- a) frequent door and transparent window openings;
- b) no blank walls, continuous garage doors, or high fences;
- c) interesting building façades along the street frontage;
- d) building façades that vary along the block face;
- e) building façades may be articulated or contain projections, including but not limited to, bays and porches to provide visual interest;
- f) where a building is setback from the property line, the space created should be dedicated to pedestrian activities, including plazas, seating areas, landscaping, or other uses that are active or provide visual interest;
- g) public uses, including but not limited to retail uses, should be located on the ground floor where possible; and
- h) internal uses should be visible from the sidewalk or may continue onto the sidewalk.

B. Proposed Amendments to Zoning Bylaw No. 8770 - Development Standards Related to Parking Structures

The proposed amendments to Zoning Bylaw No. 8770 will provide development standards for parking structures within the Downtown and will apply to the following Zoning Districts:

- i) Section 9.4: M4 – Core Area Institutional Service District
- ii) Section 10.8A: B5B - Broadway Commercial District
- iii) Section 10.8B: B5C – Riversdale Commercial District
- iv) Section 10.9: B6 - Downtown Commercial District
- v) Section 12.6: RA1 - Reinvestment District 1

1. **Parking Structures:** Parking structures must be screened with architectural treatments on all street-facing façades, as well as those

façades that can be viewed from a public street, regardless of setback distance, to the satisfaction of the Development Officer. Architectural treatments may include architectural screening or cladding resembling a building façade.

2. **Parking Structures to Contain Public Uses At-Grade:** Parking structures are required to have active frontages and must provide public uses for a minimum of 50% of the ground floor frontage along the building's street-facing frontage where immediately adjacent to a public street. Public uses include all uses where the public may freely enter, including, but not limited to, retail uses, office uses, and bike parking facilities. The ground floor of parking structures are encouraged to be retail-ready as a means to accommodate public uses at-grade.
3. **Parking Placement:** At-grade parking areas associated with a building development that are not suitably screened with architectural treatments are required to maintain a minimum 7.0 metre setback from the front property line; and if there is no building within the setback area, the area must be landscaped in accordance with Section 7.0.

On corner lots, the side yard must be suitably screened with a fence to the satisfaction of the Development Officer.

C. Proposed Amendments to Zoning Bylaw No. 8770 – Design Guidelines for the Downtown

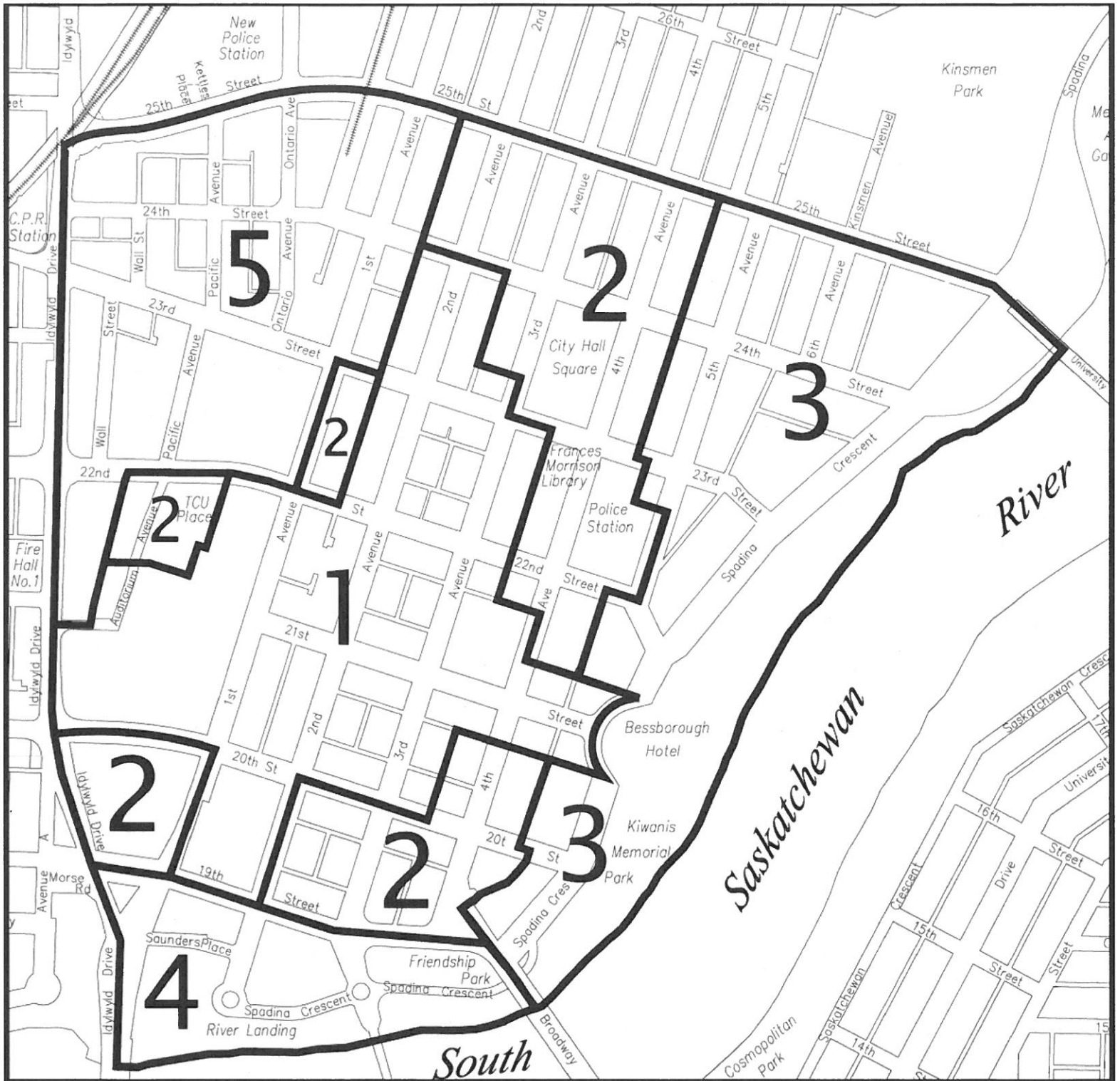
The proposed amendments to Zoning Bylaw No. 8770 will provide development standards relating to Design Guidelines within the Downtown and will apply to the following Zoning Districts:

- i) Section 9.4: M4 – Core Area Institutional Service District
- ii) Section 10.9: B6 - Downtown Commercial District

1. **Setbacks:** Any area that is setback from the street-facing property line must be used for:
 - a) drop-off area;
 - b) bicycle parking;
 - c) restaurant or dining uses;
 - d) landscaping; or
 - e) public space, including but not limited to a plaza, public art, or seating area.
2. **Wind Mitigation:** Any building that exceeds 15 metres in height will require a wind mitigation study from a qualified engineer or architect that demonstrates methods and features that will minimize wind at grade level to the satisfaction of the Development Officer. Wind mitigating features

may include, but are not limited to, building step backs, building articulation, or canopies.

3. **Facade Guidelines:** A minimum of 40% of the surface area of the ground floor of all street-facing façades of a building is to contain transparent openings.
4. **Divisions of the Facade:** A façade must maintain distinctive architectural elements for the base, middle, and top portions of the building. Vertical articulation of the façade or change in material may be provided, in lieu of a distinctive bottom or top portion.
5. **Wall Relief:** For buildings over 25 metres in height, a step back or related feature that disrupts the wall relief, is to be provided on all street-facing façades between 10 metres to 25 metres in height.
6. **Materials:** Materials associated with low-cost construction, such as vinyl siding and standard grades of cement block, as well as darkly tinted glass, are discouraged on façades that face a public right-of-way.



OFFICIAL COMMUNITY PLAN Downtown Land Use Map

- 1. RETAIL CORE AREA
- 2. MIXED-USE COMMERCIAL AREA
- 3. RESIDENTIAL/OFFICE AREA
- 4. SOUTH DOWNTOWN AREA (DCD1)
- 5. WAREHOUSE/SERVICE AREA



Land Use Applications Received by the Community Services Department For the Period Between December 18, 2014, to January 21, 2015

Recommendation

That the information be received.

Topic and Purpose

The purpose of this report is to provide detailed information on land use applications received by the Community Services Department from the period between December 8, 2014 to January 21, 2015.

Report

Each month, land use applications within the city of Saskatoon are received and processed by the Community Services Department. See Attachment 1 for a detailed description of these applications.

Public Notice

Public Notice, pursuant to Section 3 of the Public Notice Policy No. C01-02, is not required.

Attachment

1. Land Use Applications

Report Approval

Reviewed by: Alan Wallace, Director of Planning and Development

Approved by: Randy Grauer, General Manager, Community Services Department

S/Reports/DS/2014/PDCS – Land Use Apps – February 9, 2015/ks

Land Use Applications Received by the Community Services Department For the Period Between December 18, 2014 to January 21, 2015

The following applications have been received and are being processed:

Discretionary Use

- Application No. D22/14: 902 Avenue I South
Applicant: Jeff Nattress
Legal Description: Lot 12, Block 10, Plan No. H1017
Current Zoning: R2
Proposed Use: Garage Suite
Neighbourhood: King George
Date Received: December 19, 2014

Rezoning

- Application No. Z2/15: Kensington Boulevard
Applicant: Dream Asset Management Corp.
Legal Description: Parcel HH, Plan No. 1021664475
Current Zoning: B1B
Proposed Zoning: B2 by Agreement
Neighbourhood: Kensington
Date Received: January 12, 2015
- Application No. Z3/15: Kensington Boulevard
Applicant: Dream Asset Management Corp.
Legal Description: Parcel JJ, Plan No. 1021664475
Current Zoning: B1B
Proposed Zoning: B2 by Agreement
Neighbourhood: Kensington
Date Received: January 12, 2015

Subdivision

- Application No. 84/14: 104 Fitzgerald Street
Applicant: Larson Surveys Ltd. for Daon Construction Ltd.
Legal Description: Lot 14, Block 4, Plan No. A7429
Current Zoning: R2
Neighbourhood: Forest Grove
Date Received: January 13, 2015

Subdivision

- Application No. 93/14: 107 Hart Road
Applicant: Meridian Surveys Ltd. for 101197527 Sask. Ltd.
Legal Description: Parcel Q, Plan No. 101908964
Current Zoning: RM2
Neighbourhood: Blairmore Suburban Centre
Date Received: December 19, 2014
- Application No. 94/14: 11th Street/Dawes Avenue
Applicant: Altus Geomatics for Shell Canada Ltd. and City of Saskatoon
Legal Description: Lots 17 and 18, Block 183, Plan No. 102125494
Current Zoning: IH
Neighbourhood: South West Industrial
Date Received: December 19, 2014
- Application No. 95/14: Abandoned Canadian National Spur Line
Applicant: Meridian Surveys Ltd. for Canadian National Railway
Legal Description: Part Parcel M, Plan No. 81S33311
Current Zoning: IL1
Neighbourhood: Airport Business Area
Date Received: December 22, 2014
- Application No. 96/14: Rosewood Village Commercial Site
Applicant: Webster Surveys for Saskatoon Land
Legal Description: Parts of NW ¼ 17-36-4-W3M and NE ¼ 18-36-4-W3M;
Part Parcel EE, Plan No. 102028586;
Part Parcel BB, Plan No. 101875395;
Parcel S2, Plan No. 102137295;
Part original road allowance between E. ½ Sec. 18 and W. ½ Sec. 17;
Part of Lane L2, Plan No. 102098842
Current Zoning: FUD and R1A
Neighbourhood: Rosewood
Date Received: December 23, 2014

Subdivision

- Application No. 97/14:
Applicant: Brighton Phase 3
Legal Description: Webster Surveys for Dream Asset Management
Parts of LS 12 and 13, Sec. 29; NE ¼ Sec. 30;
Parcels B and C, Plan No. 101897062;
Parcel A, Plan No. 94S05078;
Parcel B, Plan No. 00SA23204;
Part road allowance adjoining Secs. 29,30,31,32
In Twp 36-4-W3M

Current Zoning: FUD
Neighbourhood: Brighton
Date Received: December 23, 2014
- Application No. 1/15:
Applicant: 4014 Arthur Rose Avenue
Legal Description: Webb Surveys for Condominium Corp. 102031186
Lot 1, Block 278, Plan No. 102031186 and
Part of Condominium Plan No. 102109104
Common Area

Current Zoning: IH2
Neighbourhood: Marquis Industrial
Date Received: January 6, 2015
- Application No. 2 /15:
Applicant: 2018 Haultain Avenue
Legal Description: Webb Surveys for Verne and David Anderson and
Eugene Danko
Lot 3, Block X, Plan No. G805 and
Lot 32, Block X, Plan No. 101356792

Current Zoning: R2
Neighbourhood: Adelaide Churchill
Date Received: January 8, 2015
- Application No. 3/15:
Applicant: 101 – 129 Jessop Avenue
Legal Description: Webb Surveys for Her Majesty the Queen and
City of Saskatoon
Part Lane L2 and Parcel E, Plan No. 65S02405
IL1
Current Zoning: Sutherland Industrial
Neighbourhood: Sutherland Industrial
Date Received: January 20, 2015
- Application No. 4/15:
Applicant: 569 and 603 Nordstrum Road
Legal Description: Webb Surveys for Various Owners
Lots 10, 11, and Walkway Closure of Lot B,
all in Block 945, Plan No. 81S22154

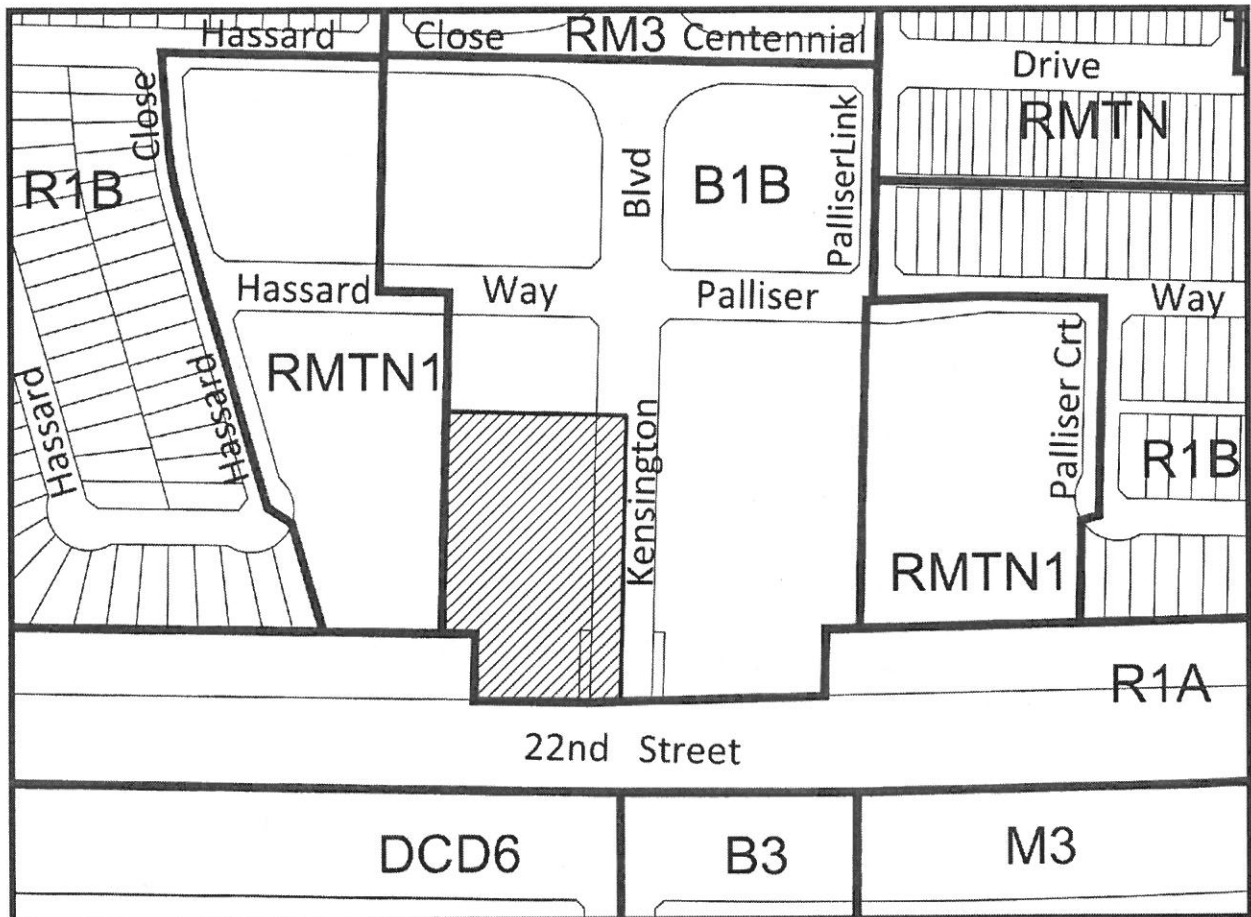
Current Zoning: R1A
Neighbourhood: Silverwood
Date Received: January 20, 2015

Attachments

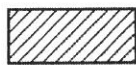
1. Plan of Proposed Discretionary Use No. D22/14
2. Plan of Proposed Rezoning No. Z2/15
3. Plan of Proposed Rezoning No. Z3/15
4. Plan of Proposed Subdivision No. 84/14
5. Plan of Proposed Subdivision No. 93/14
6. Plan of Proposed Subdivision No. 94/14
7. Plan of Proposed Subdivision No. 95/14
8. Plan of Proposed Subdivision No. 96/14
9. Plan of Proposed Subdivision No. 97/14
10. Plan of Proposed Subdivision No. 1/15
11. Plan of Proposed Subdivision No. 2/15
12. Plan of Proposed Subdivision No. 3/15
13. Plan of Proposed Subdivision No. 4/15

Plan of Proposed Discretionary Use No. D22/14





PROPOSED ZONING AMENDMENT

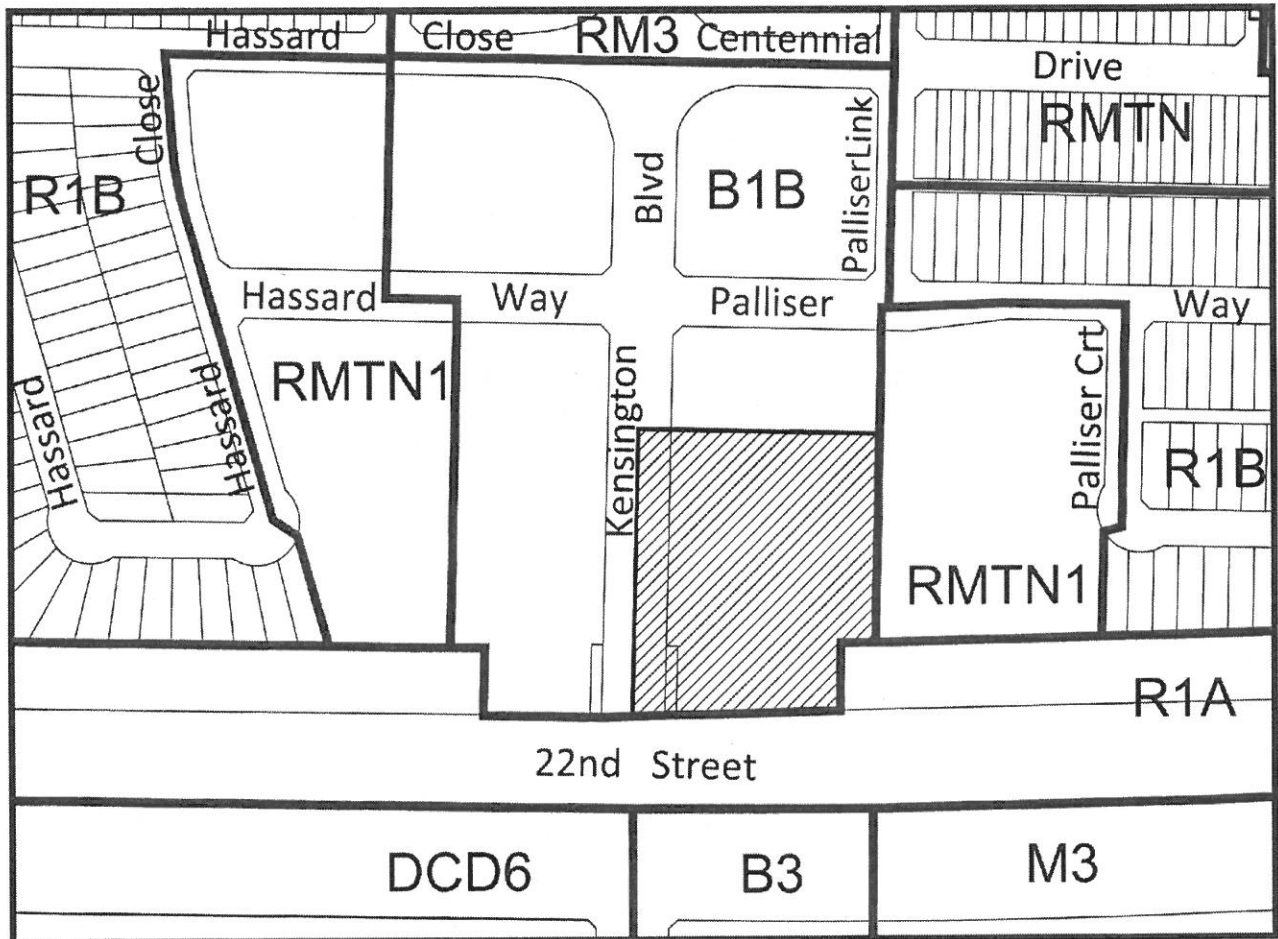


From B1B to B2 by Agreement



File No. RZ02-2015

Plan of Proposed Rezoning No. Z3/15



PROPOSED ZONING AMENDMENT



From B1B to B2 by Agreement



File No. RZ03-2015

Reg'd Plan No. 61S18916

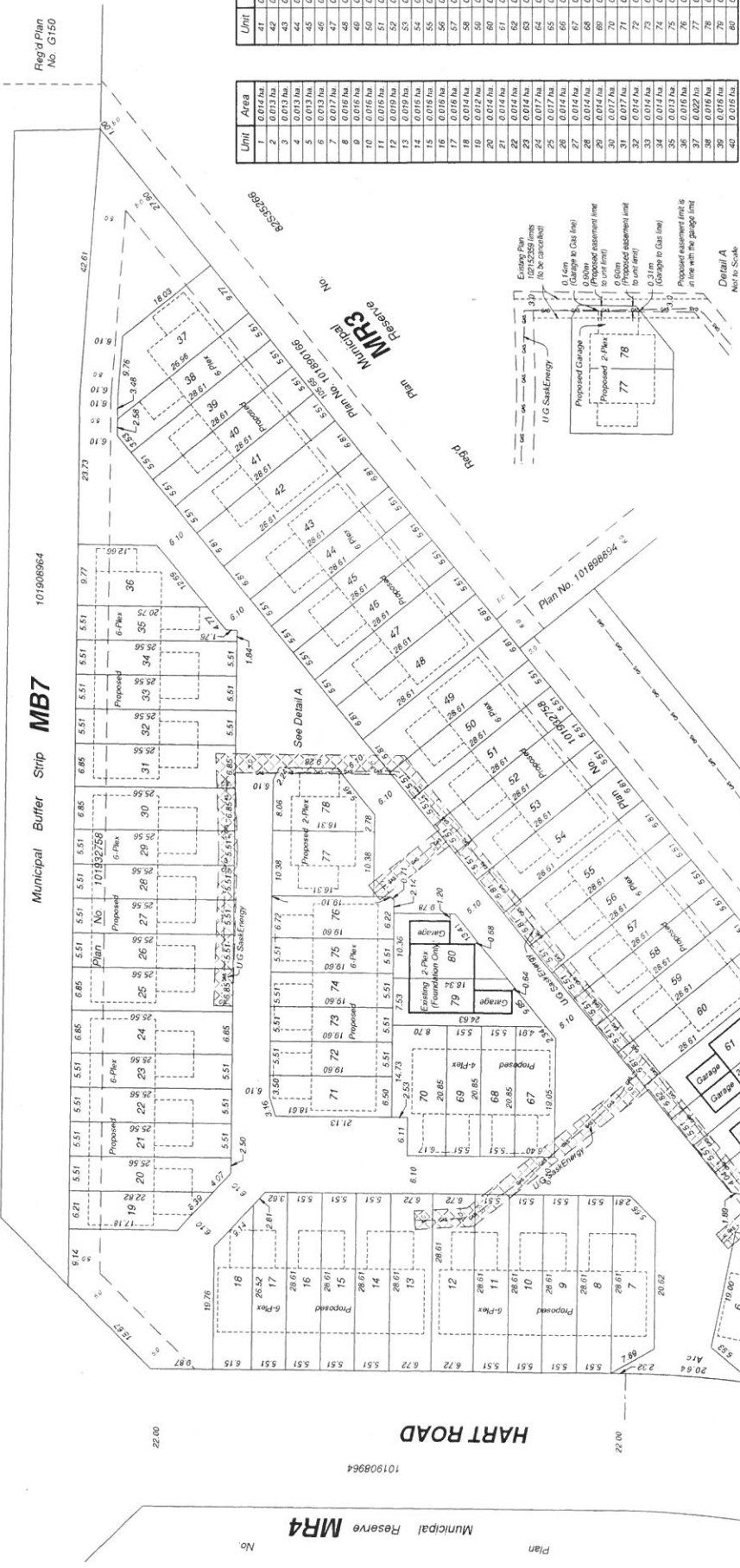
Reg'd Plan No. G150

No

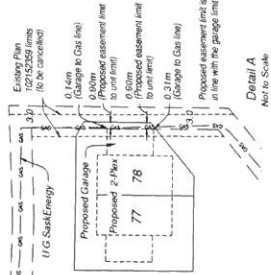
HIGHWAY No. 14

101908964

Municipal Buffer Strip MB7



Unit	Area	Unit	Area
1	0.014 ha	41	0.016 ha
2	0.013 ha	42	0.016 ha
3	0.013 ha	43	0.016 ha
4	0.013 ha	44	0.016 ha
5	0.013 ha	45	0.016 ha
6	0.013 ha	46	0.016 ha
7	0.017 ha	47	0.016 ha
8	0.016 ha	48	0.016 ha
9	0.016 ha	49	0.016 ha
10	0.016 ha	50	0.016 ha
11	0.016 ha	51	0.016 ha
12	0.016 ha	52	0.016 ha
13	0.016 ha	53	0.016 ha
14	0.016 ha	54	0.016 ha
15	0.016 ha	55	0.016 ha
16	0.016 ha	56	0.016 ha
17	0.016 ha	57	0.016 ha
18	0.014 ha	58	0.016 ha
19	0.012 ha	59	0.016 ha
20	0.014 ha	60	0.016 ha
21	0.014 ha	61	0.016 ha
22	0.014 ha	62	0.016 ha
23	0.014 ha	63	0.016 ha
24	0.017 ha	64	0.016 ha
25	0.017 ha	65	0.016 ha
26	0.014 ha	66	0.016 ha
27	0.014 ha	67	0.016 ha
28	0.014 ha	68	0.017 ha
29	0.014 ha	69	0.017 ha
30	0.017 ha	70	0.017 ha
31	0.017 ha	71	0.017 ha
32	0.014 ha	72	0.017 ha
33	0.014 ha	73	0.017 ha
34	0.014 ha	74	0.017 ha
35	0.013 ha	75	0.017 ha
36	0.016 ha	76	0.017 ha
37	0.022 ha	77	0.017 ha
38	0.016 ha	78	0.016 ha
39	0.016 ha	79	0.016 ha
40	0.016 ha	80	0.016 ha



NOTES

- Portion to be surveyed is outlined by a heavy broken line and is 1.00 hectares more or less.
- Measurements are in metres and decimals thereof.
- Meridian Surveys Ltd. makes no guarantee as to the exact location of boundaries shown on this plan, which shall be verified by the owner of said facilities prior to any construction.
- Proposed 3.0m Easement for SaskEnergy

**Plan Of Proposed
Bareland Condominium**
showing subdivision of all of
Parcel Q - Plan No. 101908964
N.W. ¼ Sec. 25-1wp. 36-Rge. 6-W3rdMer
Saskatoon,
SASKATCHEWAN
Scale : 1 : 500

No.	Date	Revision
1	Nov-4/14	Revised easement east of unit 78
2	Nov-20/14	Added 1/2 SaskEnergy lines & modified easement along S. half units 25 to 31

Drawn By: [Signature] Date: September 4, 2014 File No: 517185
Checked By: [Signature] Date: [Blank] File No: 517185
Scale: 1:500

By: _____
SASKATCHEWAN LAND SURVEYOR

Examined and Approved: _____
Date: _____

Owner - 101908964 Saskatchewon Ltd.
Representative

Examined: CITY OF SASKATOON: Approved under the provisions of
Bylaw No. 6537 of the City of Saskatoon.


General Manager of the Community Services Department

Date: _____ A.D. 2014.

PLAN OF PROPOSED SUBDIVISION
of Part of
Surface Parcel # 202811037 and 202810946
Lots 17 & 18, Block 183, Plan 102125494
N.W. 1/4 Sec. 19 - Twp. 36 - Rge. 5 - W3Mer.
City of Saskatoon
Saskatchewan
Calvin W.A. Bourassa, S.L.S.
July, 2014
Scale 1:1000

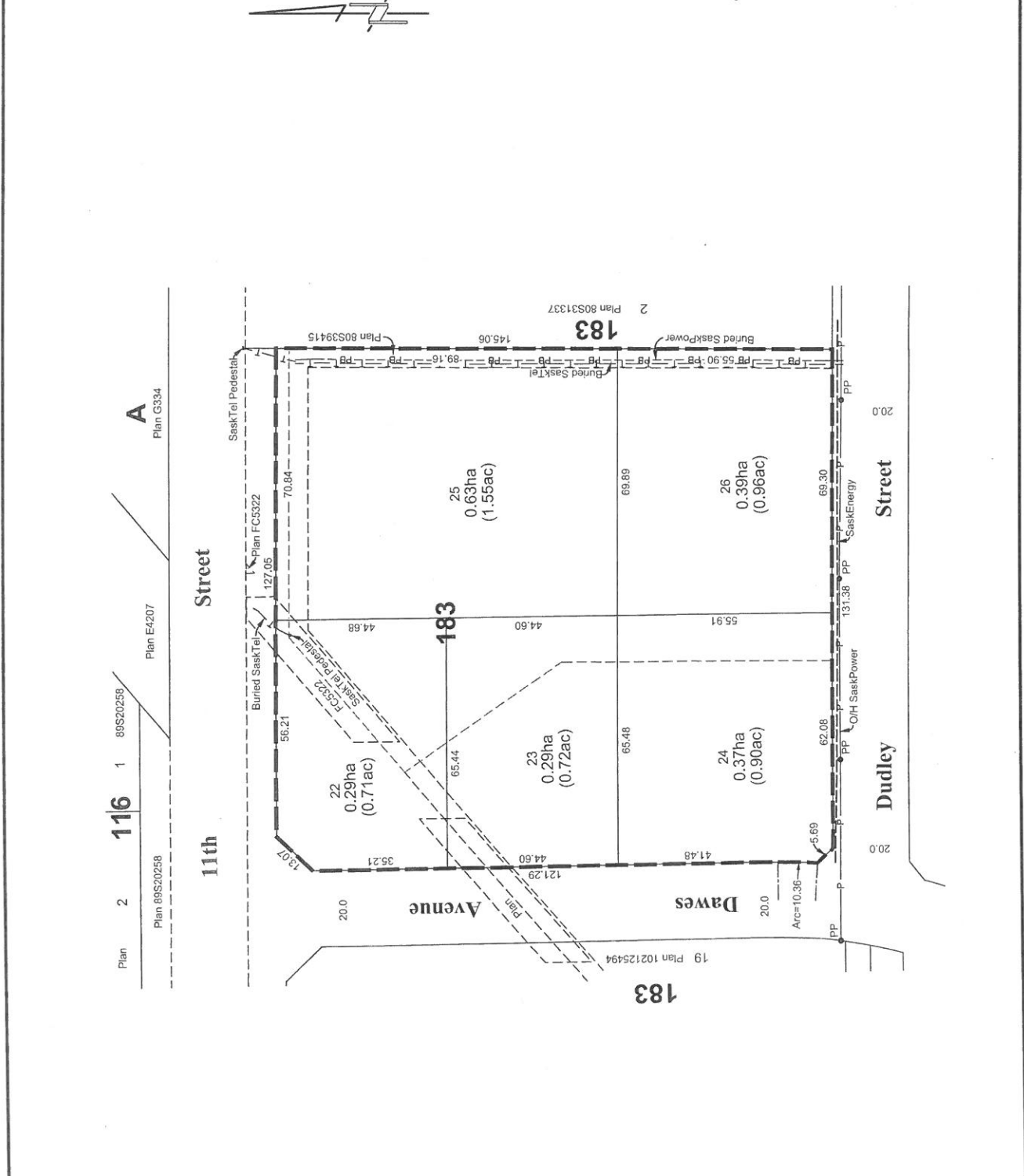
OWNER(S):
Shell Canada Limited, Lot 17, Block 183, Plan 102125494
City of Saskatoon, Lot 18, Block 183, Plan 102125494
Job No.: 178254 Initials: DS - JP - MM
Preliminary Survey: July 17, 2014
Measurements are in metres and decimals thereof.
Measurements are approximate and may vary by ±0.5m.
Area to be approved is outlined in bold dashed line
and contains 1.96 ha (4.85 acs).

Dated at Saskatoon in the
Province of Saskatchewan this
24th day of July, 2014.


Saskatchewan Land Surveyor

Altus Geomatics Tr.
Limited Partnership W.
COMMUNITY PLANNING

File: 178254PR



ROSEWOOD

**PROPOSED PLAN OF SURVEY
SURFACE SUBDIVISION**

OF PARTS OF
N.W. 1/4 SEC. 17-TWP. 36-RGE. 4-W. 3MER. &
AND PART OF
N.E. 1/4 SEC. 18-TWP. 36-RGE. 4-W. 3MER.
PARCEL EE, PLAN NO. 102098686 IN
S.W. 1/4 SEC. 17-TWP. 36-RGE. 4-W. 3MER.
AND PART OF
PARCEL BB, PLAN NO. 101875395 IN
S.E. 1/4 SEC. 18-TWP. 36-RGE. 4-W. 3MER.
AND ALL OF
PARCEL S2, PLAN NO. 102137295
AND PORTION OF
ORIGINAL ROAD ALLOWANCE
BETWEEN E. 1/2 SEC. 18 & W. 1/2 SEC. 17
AND PORTION OF
LANE L2, PLAN NO. 102098642 IN
N.E. 1/4 SEC. 18-TWP. 36-RGE. 4-W. 3MER.
ALL IN
SASKATOON, SASKATCHEWAN
BY: Murray G. Rutlox
October 10th, 2014
SCALE: 1:1000

Saskatchewan Land Surveyor
October 10th, 2014
Registered: December 26th, 2014

LEGEND
Dimensions shown are in metres and decimals thereof.
Distances are approximate and may vary by 1.0 metres.
The area of the survey is approximately 12.894 acres.
Portion of the plan reserved for subdivision is outlined with a heavy dashed line,
and contains 5.1961 hectares (12.894 acres).
Existing easements are shaded grey.
: Sm: Staff/Owner, Staff/TA, and Show Category/Symbols
: Em: Staff/Owner, Staff/TA, and Show Category/Symbols
: R: Indicates Road Flow Direction
Areas allocated for road closure (pending) are shown blue
New areas allocated for road closure (approved) are shown blue
and are shown blue

EXAMINED: CITY OF SASKATOON (Owner: N.E. 1/4 Sec. 18)

Senior Planner, Saskatoon Land, Asset & Financial Management Department
A.D. 20

EXAMINED: ROYAL BANK INVESTMENTS LTD. (Owner: Parcel BB)

EXAMINED: CASABLANCA HOLDINGS INC. (Owner: N.W. 1/4 Sec. 17 & Parcel EE)

EXAMINED: CITY OF SASKATOON

Approved under the provisions of Bylaw No. 637.

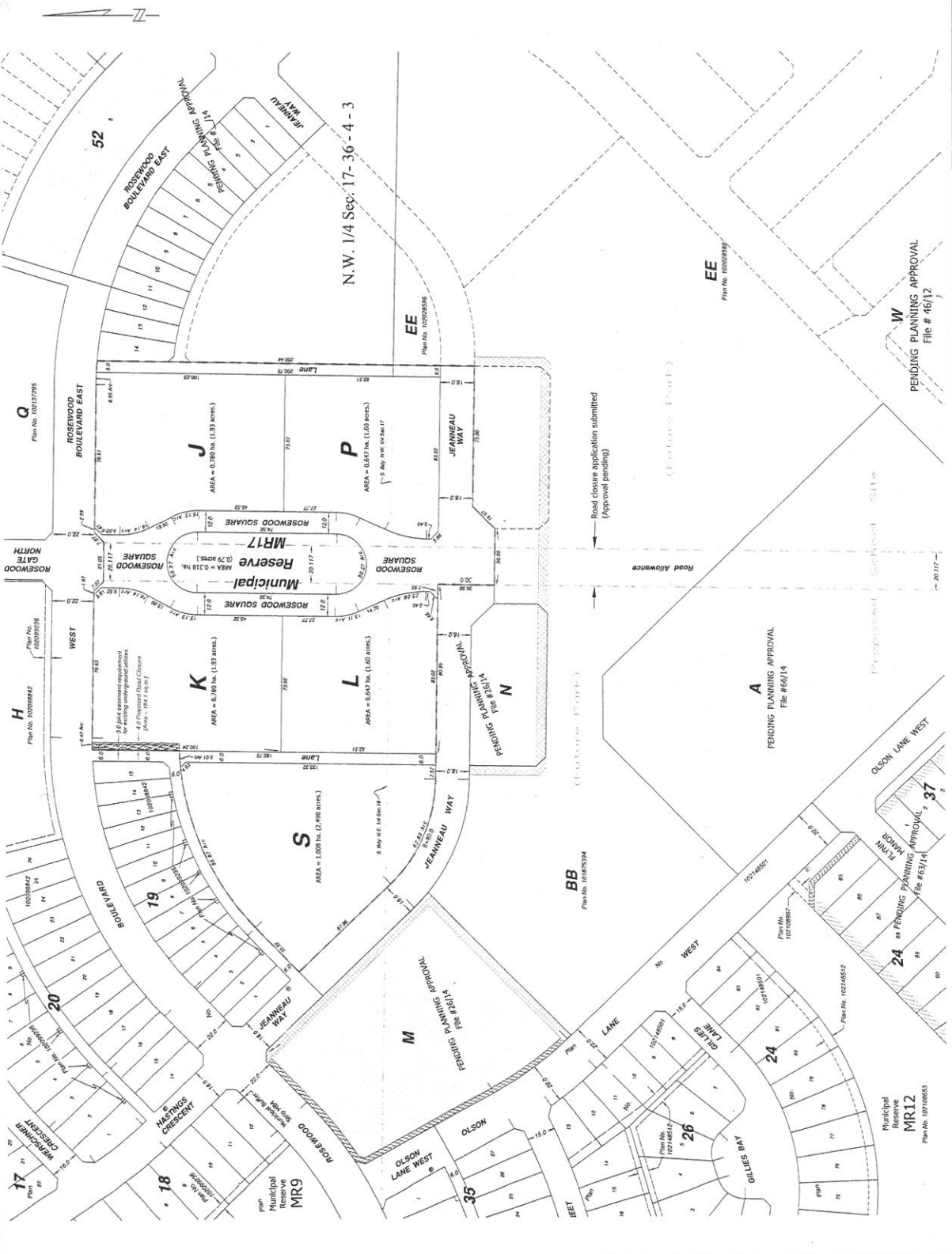
General Manager of the Community Services Dept
Date: A.D. 20

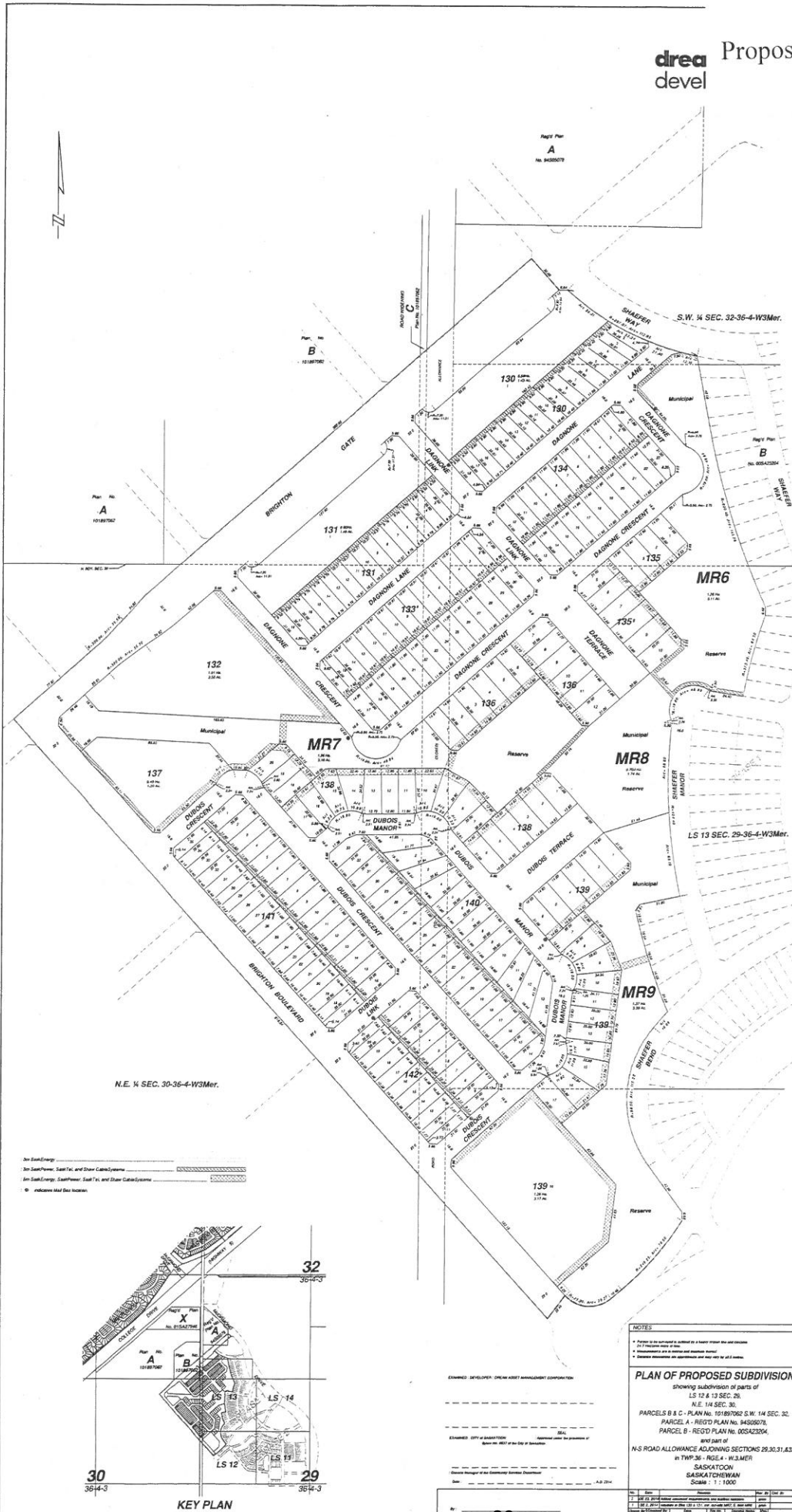
Meridian
Survey
1:1000

SW4144-CSS-Rosewood-996-DECS-201-

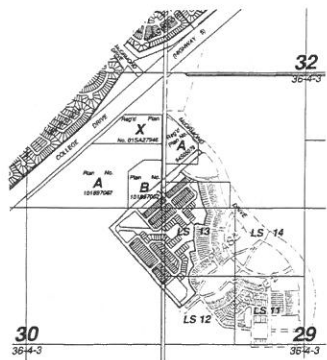
gm/mtw

Proposed Subdivision No. 96/14





- Sewer
- Gas
- Electric
- Water
- Telephone
- Cable
- Other



NOTES

- 1. Refer to the survey as shown in a separate sheet and attached.
- 2. The subdivision is subject to a reserve created under the provisions of the Municipal Act.
- 3. The subdivision is subject to the provisions of the Municipal Act.
- 4. The subdivision is subject to the provisions of the Municipal Act.

PLAN OF PROPOSED SUBDIVISION
 showing subdivision of parts of
 LS 12 & 13 SEC. 29,
 N.E. 1/4 SEC. 30,
 PARCELS B & C - PLAN No. 101897062 S.W. 1/4 SEC. 22,
 PARCEL A - REGD PLAN No. 84508070,
 PARCEL B - REGD PLAN No. 00542204.
 80% PART OF
 N-S ROAD ALLOWANCE ADJOINING SECTIONS 29, 30, 31, 32
 in TWP. 36 - R02E - W3MER
 SASKATCHEWAN
 SASKATCHEWAN
 Scale: 1 : 1000

**PLAN OF PROPOSED
SUBDIVISION OF
LOT 1, BLOCK 278
PLAN NO. 102031186 &
PART OF CONDOMINIUM PLAN
NO. 102109104 COMMON AREA
4014 ARTHUR ROSE AVENUE
SASKATOON, SASKATCHEWAN
BY T.R. WEBB, S.L.S.
SCALE 1:1000**



Dimensions shown are in metres and decimals thereof.

Portion of this plan to be approved is outlined with a bold, dashed line and contains 0.90± ha (2.21± ac.).

Distances shown are approximate and may vary from the final plan of survey by ± 0.5 m

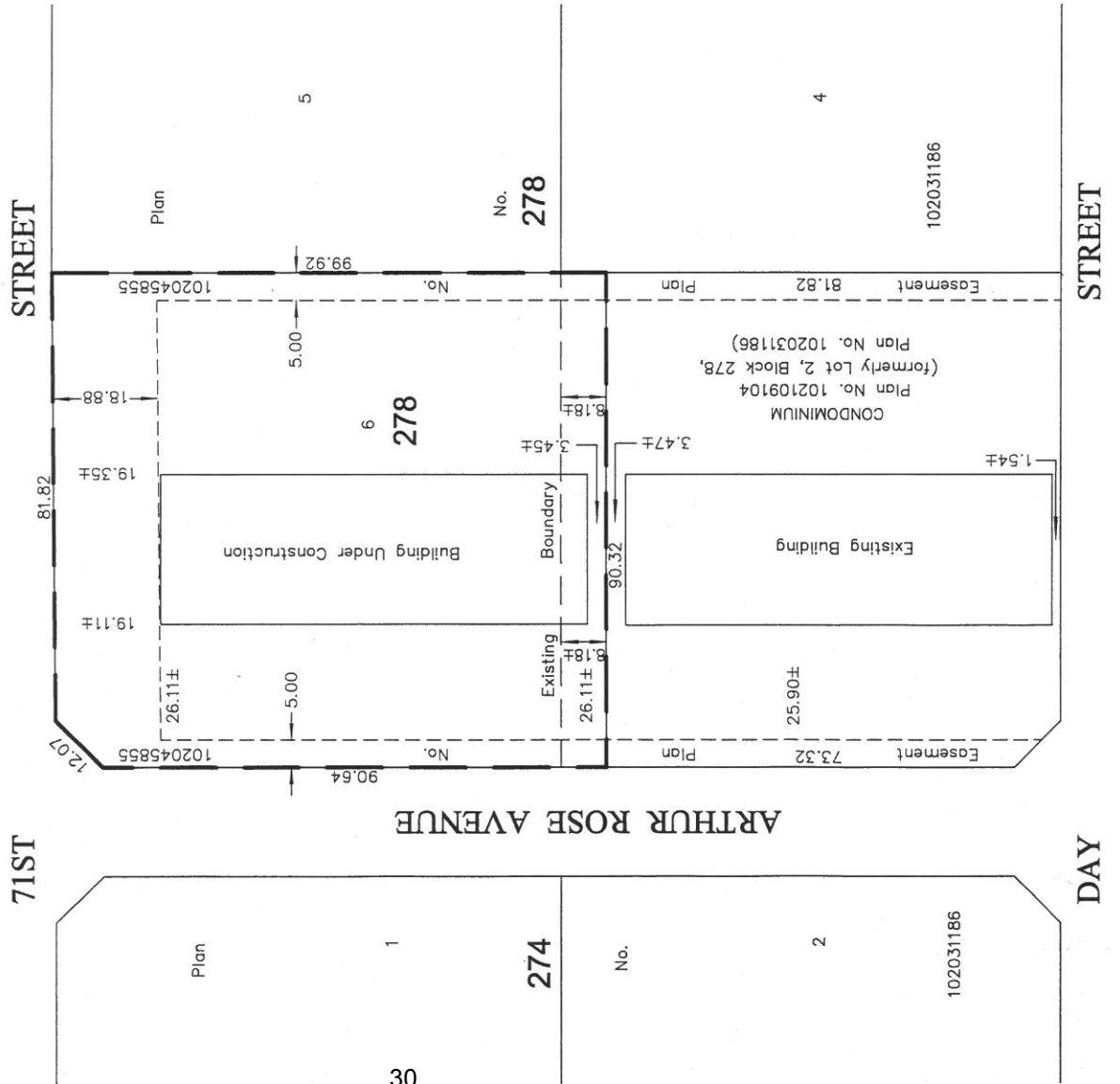
T.R. Webb
T.R. Webb January 6th, 2015
Saskatchewan Land Surveyor

S€


Prepared by
T.R. Webb
© 2014
14-2636ss N

Approved under the provisions of
Bylaw No. 6537 of the
City of Saskatoon

Date _____
Director of Planning & Development Division



PLAN OF PROPOSED
SUBDIVISION OF
LOT 3, BLOCK X
Reg'd Plan No. G805
& LOT 32, BLOCK X
Plan No. 101356792
SW 1/4 SEC 22-TWP 36-
RGE 5-W 3RD MER
2018 HAULTAIN AVENUE
SASKATOON, SASKATCHEWAI
SCALE 1:500


T.R. Webb January 7, 2015
Saskatchewan Land Surveyor

Seal

Portion of this plan to be subdivided is outlined with a bold, dashed line and contains 0.06± ha (0.16± ac).
Dimensions shown are in metres and decimals thereof.
Dimensions shown are approximate and may vary from the final plan of survey by 0.5± metres.

Approved under the provisions of
Bylaw No. 6537 of the
City of Saskatoon

Date _____
Director of Planning and Development
Division

Plan 38 No 101356635	Plan 34 No 101356815
Reg'd Plan No 22 G805	Plan 33 X No 101356804
Plan 39 No 101356613	Reg'd Plan No 4
Reg'd Plan No 23 G805	42.60
Plan X No 40 101356567	7.64 32 42 42.60 7.64
Reg'd Plan No 24 G805	42.60 No 31 101356781
Plan No 41 101356556	No 2 G805
Reg'd Plan No 25 G805	Plan 30 No 101356789
	Reg'd Plan No 1 G805
	No 1 G805

HAULTAIN AVENUE

0.4φ Willow



1.0φ Spruce

Isabella Street

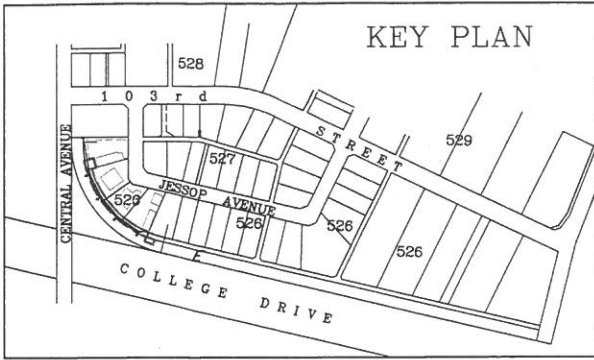
Gas Line
Buried Gas Line

Prepared by

14-2743so CAS

PLAN OF PROPOSED
SUBDIVISION OF
PART OF LANE L2 &
REG'D PLAN NO 65S02405
SW 1/4 SEC 36-
TWP 36-RGE 5-W 3RD MER
SASKATOON, SASKATCHEWAN
SCALE 1:1000

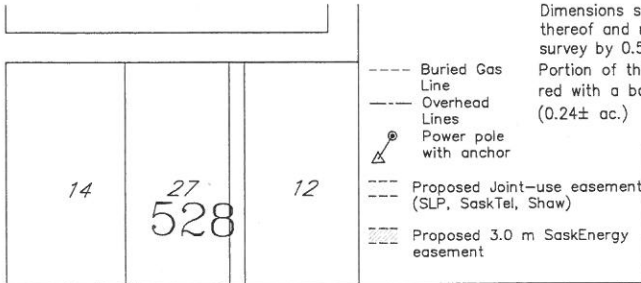
Proposed Subdivision No. 3/15



T.R. Webb
T.R. Webb January 15, 2015
Saskatchewan Land Surveyor

Seal

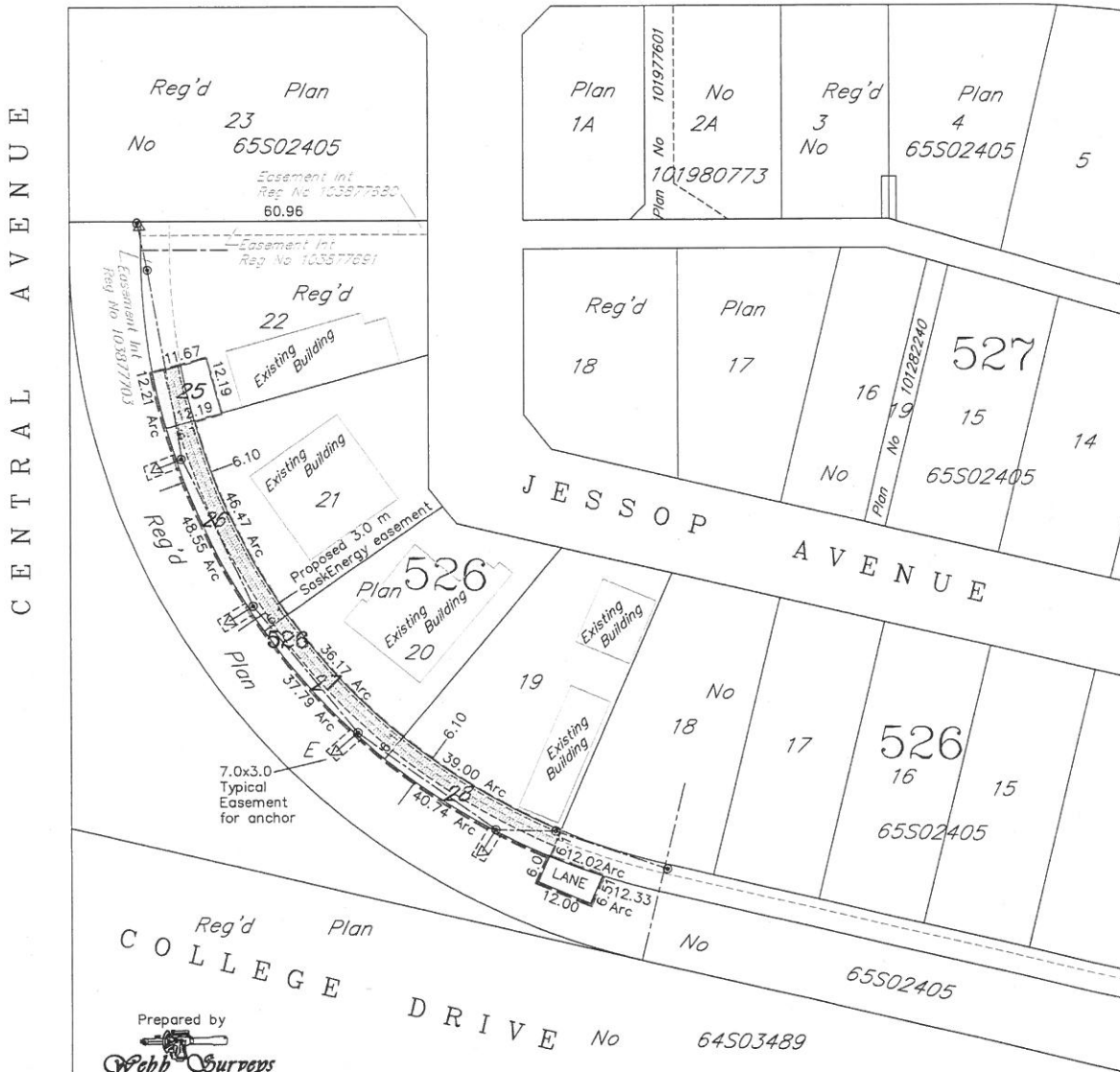
Dimensions shown are in metres and decimals thereof and may vary from the final plan of survey by 0.5± metres.
Portion of this plan to be registered is outlined in red with a bold, dashed line and contains 0.10± ha (0.24± ac.)



Approved under the provisions of
Bylaw No. 6537 of the
City of Saskatoon

Date
Director of Planning and Development
Division

1 0 3 r d S T R E E T



Prepared by
Webb Surveys
14-2732sg CAS



**PLAN OF PROPOSED
SUBDIVISION OF
LOTS 10 & 11, BLOCK 945
REG'D PLAN NO. 81S22154 &
WALKWAY CLOSURE OF
LOT B, BLOCK 945
REG'D PLAN NO. 81S22154
NORDSTRUM ROAD
SASKATOON, SASKATCHEWAN
BY T.R. WEBB, S.L.S.
SCALE 1:500**

Dimensions shown are in metres and decimals thereof.
Portion of this plan to be approved is outlined
with a bold, dashed line and contains 0.11± ha
(0.27± ac.).

Distances shown are approximate and may vary
From the final plan of survey by ± 0.1 m

T.R. Webb January 20, 2015
Saskatchewan Land Surveyor

Seal

Approved under the provisions of
Bylaw No. 6537 of the
City of Saskatoon

Date _____
Community Services Department

Prepared by



T.R. Webb & Sons Surveyors
© 2014
14-2638sc NLD

2015 Business Plan Outline – Community Standards Division

Recommendation

That the report of the General Manager, Community Services Department, dated January 5, 2015 be forwarded to City Council for information.

Topic and Purpose

The purpose of this report is to provide a high level outline of the 2015 business plan for the new Community Standards Division.

Report Highlights

1. Currently there are many business units providing bylaw enforcement services throughout the City Administration, covering all Departments and numerous different divisions. This “distributed” model of bylaw enforcement has limitations in terms of business alignment, communications, customer service, and being able to respond to issues in a comprehensive way.
2. As part of the Corporate alignment, the Community Standards Division will provide a preferred model of service delivery, with the number of separate bylaw enforcement units being reduced, communications both in and out becoming centralized, and customers provided with more convenient access to available services.
3. Next steps will include aligning corporate-wide communications on bylaw enforcement issues to the division and ensuring that all City business units (that enforce bylaws) are either directly or indirectly connected through an administrative corporate bylaw enforcement committee.
4. Aside from creating this new aligned bylaw enforcement business unit, the division will also be comprised of the currently functioning Business License and Bylaw Compliance Section and the Parking Services Section.

Strategic Goal

This report supports the Strategic Goal of Continuous Improvement by aiming for a coordinated approach to citizen inquires on bylaw compliance issues with enhanced communications and improved accountability. This report supports the Strategic Goal of Sustainable Growth by maintaining accepted community standards as infill development and increasing residential diversity is facilitated. This report also supports the Strategic Goal of Quality of Life by taking initiatives to enhance and protect property values and overall community standards, which in turn, improves public perceptions about the community, and encourages private investment.

Background

At the City Council meeting held on November 4, 2013, the City Manager tabled a report outlining a corporate structure for the City of Saskatoon that aligned with business lines and budgeting processes.

The principles around the alignment were:

- Similar functions are grouped together;
- Decision making is encouraged at the front-line level;
- Performance measurement will be embedded in the structure;
- Leadership is encouraged and developed;
- Accountability for outcomes and performance is promoted, and
- Maintain current work units where possible to minimize the impact of change.

One of the more specific objectives of the alignment was to create a new organizational and service delivery model for bylaw enforcement services. This is now defined as the Community Standards Division, within the Community Services Department.

Report

Current Distribution of Bylaw Enforcement Services

There are multiple business units currently providing bylaw enforcement services throughout the corporation, covering all Departments and numerous different divisions. Some of the main enforcement programs are summarized below:

Fire Department:

- Property Maintenance and Nuisance Abatement Bylaw;
- Fire Prevention Act and Regulations;
- Dangerous Goods Bylaw; and
- Multi-unit residential inspection services.

Planning and Development:

- Adult Services Licensing Bylaw;
- Business License Bylaw;
- Zoning Bylaw; and
- Administrative link to Community Support Officer Program.

Environmental and Corporate Initiatives:

- Sewer Use Bylaw; and
- City response to contaminated lands (supported by Fire).

Saskatoon Water:

- Drainage Bylaw; and
- Storm Water Management Utility.

2015 Business Plan Outline – Community Standards Division

Public Works:

- Waste and Dumping Bylaw.

Corporate Revenue:

- General License Bylaw; and
- Taxi licensing and enforcement.

Transportation:

- Residential Parking Program;
- Parking meters and collections;
- Street Use Bylaw;
- Sidewalk Clearing Bylaw; and
- Temporary Sign Bylaw.

Recreation and Sport:

- Animal Control Bylaw (supported by Animal Control Agency contract); and
- Parks Usage Bylaw.

Building Standards:

- Building Bylaw; and
- Plumbing Bylaw.

Police Service:

- Noise Bylaw;
- Traffic Bylaw; and
- Crime Free Multi-Unit Housing Program.

This “distributed” model of bylaw enforcement has limitations in terms of accountability, communications, customer service, and being able to respond to acute issues in a comprehensive way. Multiple business units make it challenging to undertake “combined enforcement” for properties with several bylaw issues going on at once.

Community Standards Division – New Business Model for Bylaw Enforcement Services

In terms of bylaw enforcement, the new division aims for the following outcomes:

- To coordinate and be accountable for bylaw enforcement programs and activities across the corporation;
- To be a communications focal point for customer and citizen inquiries on community standards and bylaw enforcement; and
- To effectively deliver a model that upholds accepted community standards for public health and safety and to protect public and private property.

The Community Standards Division will initially consist of the Business License and Zoning Bylaw Compliance Section (from the Planning and Development Division) and the Parking Services Section (from the Transportation Division). Other resources may

2015 Business Plan Outline – Community Standards Division

be added over time, for example, through transfers or contract services, as the business case may warrant.

A major advantage of a combined approach is to form a team of cross-trained bylaw compliance officers that can address multiple bylaw enforcement situations. This team approach provides a larger pool of resources to draw upon during busy times, provides broader coverage and more flexible customer service. Also, collaborative data collection will allow staff to track trends, identify “hot spots”, and measure outcomes.

Proposed 2015 High Level Business Plan for Bylaw Enforcement Services

The following initiatives are envisioned for the Bylaw Enforcement section of the division in 2015:

- Develop a centralized phone system for community based bylaw inquiries and complaints, with a view to connecting to the 311 system;
- Develop a City web page summarizing accepted community standards for residential and business areas (Good Neighbour Practices Guide) with a convenient web form for making inquiries on specific issues. Typical areas of interest include parking, vehicle storage and repairs, illegal suites, sidewalk snow clearing, weeds and grass, untidy premises, noise, drainage, home based businesses, graffiti, fences, decks, garages, landscaping, general licensing, and all types of nuisances leaving private property;
- Following from the proposed new policies for infill development, provide a coordinated approach for approvals, inspections, and enforcement related to infill development in established neighbourhoods;
- Develop a framework to effectively review and amend existing bylaws;
- Align with the bylaw inspection and enforcement efforts currently conducted by the Fire Department to find more effective delivery methods; and
- Explore contract service opportunities to provide support throughout the division.

Proposed 2015 High Level Business Plan for Remaining Active Sections

The following initiatives comprise the current 4-year strategies for the Business License and Bylaw Compliance section:

- Finalize a new Business License Bylaw;
- Review landscaping regulations in the Zoning Bylaw;
- Investigate options to regulate historically non-compliant rental properties;
- Review signage regulations and election sign policy; and
- Review potential for office uses in IL2 zoning.

The following initiatives are currently envisioned for the Parking Services section in 2015:

- Implementation of new flex pay parking system;
- Review the role of the Parking Committee;
- Assess the parking revenue formula to determine effective revenue distribution; and
- Review Residential Parking Permit policy to determine the role of institutional and commercial properties.

Options to the Recommendation

The Committee may wish to provide additional direction to the Administration.

Policy Implications

There are no policy implications at this time. A number of existing bylaws will be considered for renewal once the division is fully operational in 2015.

Public and/or Stakeholder Involvement

Extensive consultation was undertaken with internal stakeholders (Fire, Transportation, Public Works, Environment, Planning and Development, Building Standards, etc.) to determine the initial organization of the division and the ongoing direct and indirect connections.

Communication Plan

A full internal and external communications plan will be formulated once the division is operational in 2015.

Financial Implications

There are no budget implications at this time. An existing vacant FTE was utilized to resource the Director position, with funding for the position provided by fees approved in the 2015 Business Plan and Budget Review. Creating the new service line will involve some transfers between divisions.

Due Date for Follow-up and/or Project Completion

A detailed 2016 business plan for Community Standards that aligns with Strategic Goals and the budget will be presented in the fall of 2015.

Public Notice

Public Notice, pursuant to Section 3 of Public Notice Policy No. C01-021, is not required.

Report Approval

Written by: Andrew Hildebrandt, Director of Community Standards
Randy Grauer, General Manager, Community Services Department
Approved by: Darren Crilly, Acting General Manager, Community Services Department

S:/Reports/CS/PDCS/2015 Business Plan – Community Standards Division.docx/dh

Vacant Lot and Adaptive Reuse Incentive Program - 100A and 100B 112th Street West

Recommendation

That the Standing Policy Committee on Planning, Development and Community Services recommend to City Council:

- 1) That a five-year tax abatement, equivalent to 70% of the incremental taxes, for the development of 100A and 100B 112th Street West, be approved;
- 2) That the five-year tax abatement take effect in the next taxation year following completion of the project; and
- 3) That the City Solicitor be requested to prepare the appropriate agreement, and that His Worship the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute the agreement, under the Corporate Seal.

Topic and Purpose

The purpose of this report is to request approval for a five-year tax abatement for the incremental property tax for the development of the property located at 100 112th Street West under the Vacant Lot and Adaptive Reuse (VLAR) Incentive Program.

Report Highlights

1. The application was reviewed using the evaluation system of the VLAR Incentive Program.
2. The estimated incremental property tax abatement for 100A 112th Street West, based on the 2014 tax value, is \$980.83 annually or \$4,904.17 over five years. The estimated incremental property tax abatement for 100B 112th Street West, based on the 2014 tax value, is \$980.46 annually or \$4,902.31 over five years.
3. The Administration recommends the approval of a five-year tax abatement of the incremental property taxes, for the development of semi-detached dwellings located at 100A and 100B 112th Street West.

Strategic Goal

This report supports the City of Saskatoon's (City) long-term Strategic Goal of Sustainable Growth by increasing and encouraging infill development.

Background

During its March 7, 2011 meeting, City Council approved the VLAR Incentive Program. The VLAR Incentive Program is designed to encourage infill development on chronically vacant sites and adaptive reuse of vacant buildings within Saskatoon's established neighbourhoods.

Vacant Lot and Adaptive Reuse Incentive Program – 100A and 100B 112th Street West

Applicants have the choice of a five-year tax abatement or a grant with the maximum incentive amount calculated based on the increment between the existing municipal taxes and the taxes owing upon completion, multiplied by five years. Applications are scored against an evaluation system where points are awarded for features included in a project that meet a defined set of policy objectives. A score out of 100, which the project earns, determines what proportion of the maximum incentive amount it will receive. Any residual portion of the maximum incentive amount on projects that earn less than 100% will be redirected into the VLAR Reserve.

Report

Review of Application

On December 10, 2014, the Neighbourhood Planning Section, Planning and Development Division, received an application under the VLAR Incentive Program from Larry Chometa and Tammy Luciw for the development of a property located at 100 112th Street West in Sutherland. The estimated total project cost is \$450,000. The property has been vacant since 2002. The land was subdivided earlier this year in preparation for the development of semi-detached dwellings.

The application was reviewed using the program's evaluation system. The project at 100 112th Street West received a total of 70 out of 100 points, for 70% of the maximum incentive amount. The awarding of points was broken down as follows:

- a) 50 base points;
- b) 10 points for a two-unit dwelling; and
- c) 10 points for locating within 175 metres from an existing transit stop and having a Walk Score of 76.

Estimated Incremental Property Tax Abatement

The applicant is applying for a five-year tax abatement of the incremental property taxes for both units. According to the Office of the City Assessor, the incremental increase in annual property taxes for unit 100A in the two-unit dwelling is estimated to be \$1,401.19, based on the 2014 tax year. The maximum incentive amount would be \$7,005.95 over five years. The value of this abatement over the five-year period, based on an earned incentive amount of 70%, is estimated to be \$4,904.17. The incremental increase in annual property taxes for unit 100B in the two-unit dwelling is estimated to be \$1,400.66. The maximum incentive amount would be \$7,003.30 over five years. The value of this abatement over the five-year period, based on an earned incentive amount of 70%, is estimated to be \$4,902.31. The total estimated five-year tax abatement for the two units is \$9,806.48. There is a slight difference in the values of the abatements due to the variance in lot sizes. The property at 100A is 3,641.65 square feet, and the property at 100B is 3,646.06 square feet.

Administration Recommendation

After a review of this application, the Administration has concluded that this project is consistent with the intent of VLAR Incentive Program Policy No. C09-035. The

Vacant Lot and Adaptive Reuse Incentive Program – 100A and 100B 112th Street West

Administration is recommending that City Council approve the five-year property tax abatement commencing in the next taxation year after completion of the project.

Options to the Recommendation

City Council could decline support of this project. Choosing this option would represent a departure from VLAR Incentive Program Policy No. C09-035. The Administration is not recommending this option.

Public and/or Stakeholder Involvement

The need for public/stakeholder involvement is not deemed necessary at this time.

Financial Implications

The incremental property tax abatement for the project at 100 112th Street West is forgone revenue and will not impact the VLAR Reserve. However, the City will forgo 70% of the increase in tax revenue resulting from this project over a five-year period.

Other Considerations/Implications

There are no policy, environmental, privacy, or CPTED implications or considerations. A communication plan is not required at this time.

Due Date for Follow-up and/or Project Completion

The redevelopment of the property located at 100 112th Street West is expected to be completed by April 2015. The property tax abatements, if approved, will begin the year following project completion and continue for five years.

Public Notice

Public Notice, pursuant to Section 3 of Public Notice Policy No. C01-021, is not required.

Attachment

1. 100 112th Street West – Location Map

Report Approval

Written by: Ellen Pearson, Planner, Neighbourhood Planning Section
Reviewed by: Alan Wallace, Director of Planning and Development
Approved by: Randy Grauer, General Manager, Community Services Department

S/Reports/CP/2015/PDCS – VLAR Incentive Program – 100A and 100B 112th Street West/ks

Purchase of Used Fire Rescue Apparatus

Recommendation

That the Standing Policy Committee on Planning, Development and Community Services recommend to City Council:

1. That the purchase of a used Rescue Apparatus from the Hyde Park Volunteer Fire Department, Hyde Park, Pennsylvania, at a total estimated cost of \$318,500 CDN, be accepted (R.I.V., GST, Brokerage Fees and Freight included); and
2. That the source of funding be the Fire Apparatus Reserve.

Topic and Purpose

The purpose of this report is to request a change within the Fire Apparatus Reserve for the purchase of a used Rescue Apparatus to align with the revised department business plan.

Report Highlights

1. The Saskatoon Fire Department (SFD) Administration is requesting approval to purchase a used (2009) HME Ferrara Rescue Truck from Hyde Park Volunteer Fire Department, Hyde Park, Pennsylvania, for the purchase price of \$318,500 CDN.
2. Transportation cost to ship the apparatus to Saskatoon will be approximately \$8,500 and will be considered as part of the cost of the Rescue Truck purchase.
3. A new Rescue Truck was originally scheduled for purchase in 2015 for an estimated cost of \$450,000, to be funded from the Fire Apparatus Reserve – ((Capital Project #2379 - \$165,000) and the Fire Capital Reserve - (Capital Project #2504 - \$285,000).

Strategic Goal(s)

This report supports the Strategic Goal of Quality of Life. This initiative aligns with the SFD's revised business plan in supporting emergency response for the citizens and the continued growth of the city.

The use of existing internal funding also contributes to the Strategic Goal of Asset and Financial Sustainability.

Background

SFD Administration has completed a continuous improvement review of the Saskatoon Fire Department's business plan. This review identified the need for increased rescue capability on both the east and west sides of the city.

Purchase of Used Fire Rescue Apparatus

Having two identified rescue apparatus (presently in a tendered position) will provide the necessary expertise to deal with the increasing number of incidents. A tendered position allows staff in the existing station the opportunity to use varied apparatus in the assigned responses.

This specialized platform would be utilized by the SFD in response to all hazards response as indicated below:

1. Structural Fires

- Rapid intervention teams (OH&S requirement)
- Rescue from upper floors involved in fires
- Fire ground support (lights, air supply, breaching tools)

2. Extrication Rescue

- Passenger vehicle extrication
- Commercial vehicle extrication
- Industrial equipment

3. Technical Rescue

- Rope rescue initial response (low and high angle)
- Confined space rescue initial response
- Trench rescue initial response
- Structural collapse rescue initial response
- Engulfment rescue (size up, ventilation, mitigation).

Report

Several factors have contributed to the decision of moving forward with the purchase of a used (2009) HME Ferrara Rescue Truck for the SFD:

- This supports the revised business plan.
- The apparatus meets the design criteria established by the Labor/Management working group.
- Enhances the safety of the department responders to fire incidents.
- The apparatus is in nearly new condition with only 5000 miles on the odometer.
- The previously proposed purchase of a used rescue apparatus which was approved by City Council on September 29, 2014, was unsuccessful after a formal inspection conducted by SFD staff determined a number of shortcomings.

By adjusting the expenditures from the Fire Apparatus Reserve, it will allow the SFD to achieve its new business plan goals while remaining within the allotted budget. Various sources were considered as comparators to reach the decision to recommend the purchase of this apparatus from the Hyde Park Volunteer Fire Department. This apparatus has been completely inspected by SFD staff and will meet all departmental requirements. There will be funds available in the Fire Capital Reserve to obtain the recommended rescue equipment for its intended role.

Options to the Recommendation

The first option is to continue with the original plan to tender a new Rescue Truck in 2015 for \$450,000. This option would result in obtaining delivery of the apparatus in the

Purchase of Used Fire Rescue Apparatus

spring of 2016 due to the length of time it takes for the tender process and to have the truck built.

A second option is to continue researching for other used rescue apparatus to meet the SFD plan. Based on findings from the last calendar year, the HME Ferrara Rescue truck is definitely the department's best option and finding a similar used truck for this cost will be difficult.

Public and/or Stakeholder Involvement

There is no Public and/or Stakeholder involvement required.

Communication Plan

There is no communication plan required.

Financial Implications

There are no additional expenditures required as the funding will come from the Fire Apparatus Reserve and Fire Capital Reserve. The funds were put in place for the purchase of a new Rescue Apparatus in 2015.

Other Considerations/Implications

There are no policy, privacy, environmental or CPTED implications or considerations.

Due Date for Follow-up and/or Project Completion

The Apparatus is available immediately and will be held for SFD until February 25, 2015.

Public Notice

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No. C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

Report Approval

Written by: Glenn Ledray, Assistant Chief
Reviewed by: Dan Paulsen, Fire Chief
Approved by: Murray Totland, City Manager

Administrative Report – SFD Purchase Used Rescue Apparatus 2015.docx

Business License Bylaw, 2002, Bylaw No. 8075 Amendments Report

Recommendation

That the Standing Policy Committee on Planning, Development and Community Services recommend to City Council:

1. That the proposed amendments to Business License Bylaw, 2002 Bylaw No. 8075, as outlined in this report, be approved; and
2. That the City Solicitor be requested to prepare the necessary bylaws to address the proposed amendments to Business License Bylaw, 2002, Bylaw No. 8075 for consideration by City Council, and to address the repealing of License Bylaw No. 6066.

Topic and Purpose

This report proposes to consolidate Business License Bylaw, 2002, Bylaw No. 8075 (Business License Bylaw No. 8075) and License Bylaw No. 6066, and includes housekeeping items and proposed amendments.

Report Highlights

1. Consolidation of Business License Bylaw No. 8075 and License Bylaw No. 6066 will increase administrative efficiency and accessibility for the general public. Several housekeeping amendments are required to reflect changes in policies and definitions and are detailed in Attachment 1.
2. Regulations no longer required in License Bylaw No. 6066 will be repealed.

Strategic Goal

The recommendations in this report support the Strategic Goal of Continuous Improvement by being more efficient in business operations. The bylaw amendments reflect best practices and will aid to streamline administration and improve service to the community.

Background

The Community Services and Corporate Performance Departments jointly administer Business License Bylaw No. 8075 and License Bylaw No. 6066. Together, the two bylaws provide for the licensing and regulation of businesses within Saskatoon. Although the two bylaws are similar in nature and intent, each bylaw has jurisdiction over different types of businesses, and it makes sense to now consolidate these into one bylaw.

License Bylaw No. 6066 has been in effect since January 1, 1981. Since that time, most of the sections have been repealed as they were incorporated into other bylaws or

were no longer necessary. The remaining components can be readily incorporated into Business License Bylaw No. 8075.

Report

Consolidation of these bylaws will improve administrative efficiency and make it easier for customers, as this area of regulation will be found in one comprehensive bylaw.

Both bylaws require amendments to reflect changes in land use policies, as well as general housekeeping items such as updates to definitions and department names. The creation of one bylaw for business license regulation will accommodate these updates.

A summary of the proposed amendments to Business License Bylaw No. 8075, as well as sections to be repealed, are contained in Attachment 1.

Updates to Business License Regulations Required

The Administration recommends the following updates be incorporated into a new business license bylaw:

- i. Information currently contained in Section 39 of License Bylaw No. 6066 pertaining to secondhand stores, junk stores, operators of scrap metal yards, auto wreckers, and salvage yards be incorporated into Business License Bylaw No. 8075 to ensure that these uses continue to be monitored. Updates to this section are proposed to maintain consistency with definitions and requirements of Zoning Bylaw No. 8770 and to address new standards for maintaining records and reporting daily transactions to Saskatoon Police Services (SPS).
- ii. General updates and housekeeping amendments to include updated references to government agencies, which have undergone name changes; minor revisions to existing definitions; and incorporation of a standard numbering system for Business License Bylaw No. 8075 to more readily accommodate future amendments to the bylaw.

Remaining Section of License Bylaw No. 6066 to be Repealed

It is recommended that all remaining sections of License Bylaw No. 6066 be repealed as they are no longer required or are better addressed under other bylaws.

Options to the Recommendation

City Council may consider the option to reject the amendments to Business License Bylaw No. 8075 or request changes to the proposed bylaw.

Public and/or Stakeholder Involvement

Consultation for this initiative involved SPS, the Office of the City Solicitor, and the Asset and Financial Management Department. This report will be forwarded to the Combined Business Group for their review and comment.

Communication Plan

A public hearing to consider amendments to Business License Bylaw No. 8075 or to repeal License Bylaw No. 6066 is not required.

The Community Services Department staff will ensure the public and business community are advised of the updated Business License Bylaw No. 8075. The website and any other related communication materials will be updated, and the proposed bylaw will be forwarded to stakeholder organizations, such as the Business Improvement Districts, Chamber of Commerce, and North Saskatoon Business Association.

Other Considerations/Implications

There are no policy, financial, environmental, privacy, or CPTED implications or considerations.

Due Date for Follow-up and/or Project Completion

The proposed amendments to Business License Bylaw No. 8075 will be brought forward for City Council's consideration at a future meeting.

Public Notice

Public Notice, pursuant to Section 3 of Public Notice Policy No. C01-021, is not required.

Attachment

1. Summary of Proposed Key Amendments

Report Approval

Written by: Catherine Kambeitz, Senior Planner, Planning and Development
Reviewed by: Alan Wallace, Director of Planning and Development
Reviewed by: Andrew Hildebrandt, Director of Community Standards
Approved by: Randy Grauer, General Manager, Community Services Department

S/Reports/DS/2015/PDCS – Business License Bylaw, 2002, Bylaw No. 8075 Amendments Report/ks

Summary of Proposed Key Amendments

A. Proposed Definitions To Be Added to Business License Bylaw No. 8075:

- i. **Adult Service** - as defined in Adult Services Licensing Bylaw, 2012, Bylaw No. 9011.
- ii. **Junk** - defined to include secondhand/used machinery, scrap metals, secondhand/used furniture, and electronic consumer goods.
- iii. **Junk and Salvage Yards** – as defined in Zoning Bylaw No. 8770.
- iv. **Junk Dealer** - defined to include a person engaged in the business of buying, selling, and dealing in junk; any person purchasing, gathering, collecting, soliciting, or traveling from place to place procuring junk; or any person conducting or maintaining a junk or salvage yard.
- v. **Mobile Vendor** – defined to include vendors who are equipped to cook, prepare, and/or serve food or beverage items from a cart, kiosk or stand, or a motorized or non-motorized vehicle; or a vendor who sells wares and merchandise on public sidewalks.
- vi. **Parking Patio** – as defined in the Use of Sidewalks, Boulevards and Parking Stalls Policy No. C09-013.
- vii. **Secondhand Store** – defined to include businesses which sell used or pre-owned goods, but exclude the sale of books, papers, and magazines; clothing and shoes; furniture; and household goods and appliances.
- viii. **Sidewalk Café** - as defined in the Use of Sidewalks, Boulevards and Parking Stalls Policy No. C09-013.
- ix. **Special Event** - as defined in the Special Events Policy No. C03-007.

B. Proposed General License Requirements to Be Added to Business License Bylaw No. 8075:

- i. Add a requirement that a person may be requested to provide a copy of a provincial license or a Journeyperson Certificate, pursuant to *The Apprenticeship and Trade Certification Act, 1999* prior to issuance of the business license. Examples would include massage therapists and hairstylists.
- ii. Add a requirement that a person may be requested to provide approval from the appropriate Business Improvement District, if applicable. Examples would include parking patios and mobile vendors operating on sidewalks.
- iii. Add a clause that creates a business license exception for businesses operating within the limits of the exhibition grounds during the annual exhibition; on property with “urban reserve” status; at special events;

daycares and personal care homes; and charitable, non-profit, or governmental organizations considered to have minimal land use impact.

C. Proposed Addition of Section for Secondhand Stores, Junk and Salvage Yards, and Junk Dealers to Business License Bylaw No. 8075:

- i. Include Section 39 of License Bylaw No. 6066 in Business License Bylaw No. 8075 under a new section “Secondhand Stores, Junk and Salvage Yards, and Junk Dealers” and make necessary amendments to allow for electronic recording and reporting.

D. Proposed Repeal of License Bylaw No. 6066 - All Remaining Sections of This Bylaw to be Repealed:

- i. **Section 25 – (Billiard Halls - including Pinball Arcades):** Regulates hours of operation of this type of use. The City no longer has authority to regulate hours of operation. *Repeal.*
- ii. **Section 57 (Building Mover):** Requires that any business involved in moving buildings maintain a bond of \$5,000 with the City of Saskatoon (City). Not being implemented by any civic department involved in the building move process. *Repeal.*
- iii. **Section 60 (Bicycles):** Addresses the procedures regarding the disposal of bicycles that are found, delivered, or recovered by the Saskatoon Police Services (SPS). *Repeal* and incorporate as an amendment to Bicycle Bylaw No. 6884, as required by SPS.

Appointment of 2015 Municipal Weed Inspectors and Dutch Elm Disease Inspectors

Recommendation

That the Standing Policy Committee on Planning, Development and Community Services recommend to City Council:

1. That Jeff Boone and Jessie Stolar of the Community Services Department be appointed as the City of Saskatoon 2015 Weed Inspectors, in accordance with the provisions of *The Weed Control Act*;
2. That Michelle Chartier and Jeff Boone of the Community Services Department be appointed as the City of Saskatoon 2015 Municipal Dutch Elm Disease Inspectors, in accordance with the provisions of *The Forest Resources Management Act*; and
3. That the City Clerk be requested to notify the Minister of the Environment.

Topic and Purpose

This report is to obtain approval of the appointment of the Municipal Weed Inspectors and Dutch Elm Disease Inspectors for 2015.

Report Highlights

1. The annual appointment of Municipal Weed Inspectors and Dutch Elm Disease Inspectors are requirements under *The Weed Control Act* and *The Forest Resources Management Act*.

Strategic Goals

The appointment of Weed Inspectors and Dutch Elm Disease Inspectors supports the following City of Saskatoon (City) Strategic Goals:

- i) a culture of Continuous Improvement, as they will ensure a coordinated approach to customer service with quick and accurate responses to meet the needs of our citizens; and
- ii) Environmental Leadership, as they will help to ensure that natural resources are protected and that urban and grassland parks and urban forest remain healthy.

Background

The annual appointment of Municipal Weed Inspectors and Dutch Elm Disease Inspectors are requirements under *The Weed Control Act* and *The Forest Resources Management Act*.

Report

Section 6, Article 2 of *The Weed Control Act* (Saskatchewan) requires that City Council appoint a Weed Inspector(s) annually. It is recommended that Jeff Boone, Supervisor, Pest Management; and Jessie Stolar, Weed Inspector, both of the Community Services Department, Parks Division, fulfill this requirement during 2015.

Appointment of 2015 Municipal Weed Inspectors and Dutch Elm Disease Inspectors

Section 8, Article 2 of *The Forest Resources Management Act* requires that City Council appoint one or more Municipal Dutch Elm Disease Inspectors annually to enforce the Dutch Elm Disease regulations. It is recommended that Michelle Chartier, Superintendent, Urban Forestry and Pest Management; and Jeff Boone, Supervisor, Pest Management, both of the Community Services Department, Parks Division, be appointed to this office for 2015.

Public and/or Stakeholder Involvement

Public and/or stakeholder involvement is not required.

Environmental Implications

The City and its residents must adhere to regulations governing both *The Forest Resources Management Act* and *The Weed Control Act*, which ensure our urban forest and other plants are protected from Dutch Elm Disease and invasive weeds.

Other Considerations/Implications

There are no options, policy, financial, privacy, or CPTED implications or considerations. A communication plan is not required.

Due Date for Follow-up and/or Project Completion

A 2014 annual report will be submitted in early 2015 by the Weed Inspectors as required by legislation.

Public Notice

Public Notice, pursuant to Section 3 of Public Notice Policy No. C01-021, is not required.

Report Approval

Written by: Darren Crilly, Director of Parks

Approved by: Randy Grauer, General Manager, Community Services Department

S/Reports/PK/2015/PDCS – Appointment of 2015 Municipal Weed Inspectors and Dutch Elm Disease Inspectors/ks

Local Area Plan Process and Implementation of Recommendations

Recommendation

That the report of the General Manager, Community Services Department, dated February 9, 2015, be forwarded to City Council for information.

Topic and Purpose

The purpose of this report is to provide information on the overall process of the Local Area Planning (LAP) Program, including a review of the implementation of recommendations, in response to a request from members of the Planning and Operations Committee at its April 8, 2014 meeting.

Report Highlights

1. The LAP process involves community engagement, plan development, adoption and implementation phases, and is a highly adaptable process that allows stakeholders to discuss issues important to the neighbourhood.
2. The LAP helps establish a vision for the future of the neighbourhood and includes recommendations aimed at supporting the goals of the community.
3. The Administration has reviewed the 171 outstanding recommendations and categorized them as:
 - i) outstanding but feasible;
 - ii) requiring significant capital funding;
 - iii) long term; or
 - iv) no longer feasible.

Strategic Goals

This report supports the Strategic Goals of Quality of Life and Sustainable Growth by supporting a collaborative and community-based approach to ensure the overall success and continued investment in Saskatoon's established neighbourhoods.

Background

The LAP Program was established in 1997 resulting from the Plan Saskatoon Project (Plan Saskatoon). During Plan Saskatoon, the City of Saskatoon (City) was requested to provide greater opportunities for direct citizen input into growth and change within Saskatoon's established and historic neighbourhoods. LAPs are community-based, long-range plans that focus on the renewal of established neighbourhoods and distinct areas in Saskatoon. Refer to Attachment 1 for further discussion of the benefits and current challenges of LAPs.

Twelve LAPs have been completed and adopted to-date: Sutherland (1999), King George (2001), Nutana (2001), Caswell Hill (2001), Pleasant Hill (2002),

Warehouse District (2002), Airport (2002), West Industrial (2004), Riversdale (2008), City Park (2010), Westmount (2011), Varsity View (2014). Mayfair and Kelsey-Woodlawn and Meadowgreen LAPs are currently in progress. Montgomery Place is scheduled to begin in 2015.

At its April 14, 2014 meeting, City Council approved the Varsity View LAP and directed the Administration to undertake the implementation of its recommendations. In addition, City Council recommended:

- “3) that the Administration provide a separate report regarding the Local Area Plan process in general, including the implementation of recommendations.”

Report

Overall Process

The LAP process is comprised of three phases:

- i) a consultation phase;
- ii) a plan development and adoption phase; and
- iii) an implementation phase.

Phase 1

The Administration works with community members to determine issues of importance. This is typically done through a survey and discussion process. It is a highly adaptable process that allows stakeholders to discuss issues important to the neighbourhood. This is followed by a series of meetings, each intended to address one or several of the identified issues. Information sharing, discussion, problem solving, and activities are used to help frame the issues and develop recommended solutions.

Phase 2

The Administration uses the information gathered during the consultation efforts, and prepares draft recommendations. The draft is reviewed with the community, as well as civic administration. Once the review is complete, the final LAP document comes forward for approval by City Council and is shared with the community at a final event. The completed LAP establishes the vision and sets goals to guide the growth and development of a neighbourhood. It also identifies specific recommendations for improvements in a neighbourhood.

Phase 3

Once adopted, the LAP moves into the implementation phase. LAPs are supported by implementation funding from the Capital Budget to ensure that the recommendations from each LAP are implemented. LAPs are long-term plans that take many years to be fully implemented. As implementation occurs, community engagement events continue, as necessary for individual recommendations.

Implementation of Recommendations

The Neighbourhood Planning Section has reviewed the outstanding recommendations from all LAPs. At time of writing, 171 out of 523 recommendations are currently outstanding. Attachment 2 outlines the factors that are used to prioritize implementation.

Outstanding Recommendations

Outstanding recommendations have been identified as:

- i) outstanding but feasible;
- ii) requiring significant capital funding;
- iii) long term; or
- iv) no longer feasible.

Attachment 3 provides the identified recommendations and rationale, as well as estimated costs and timelines.

Public and/or Stakeholder Involvement

Public and stakeholder involvement is a critical component of all LAPs, both during creation as well as implementation.

Other Considerations/Implications

There are no options, policy, financial, environmental, privacy, or CPTED implications or considerations. No communication plan is required.

Due Date for Follow-up and/or Project Completion

The Neighbourhood Planning Section reports annually on the status of implementation of LAP recommendations in its annual report.

Public Notice

Public Notice, pursuant to Section 3 of Public Notice Policy No. C01-021, is not required.

Attachments

1. Benefits and Current Challenges of Local Area Planning
2. How Recommendations are Prioritized for Implementation
3. Review of Outstanding Recommendations

Report Approval

Written by: Lesley Anderson, Manager, Neighbourhood Planning
Reviewed by: Alan Wallace, Director of Planning and Development
Approved by: Randy Grauer, General Manager, Community Services Department

Benefits and Current Challenges of Local Area Planning

Benefits

The LAP Program has engaged neighbourhood residents, business owners, and other stakeholders in the development of long-range plans for selected established neighbourhoods. The plans have led to significant improvements and leveraged funding for several major projects including the:

- 1) King George 17th Street Greenspace Linkage;
- 2) Pleasant Hill Village revitalization project;
- 3) land assembly for Monarch Yards and Station 20 West;
- 4) Municipal Enterprise Zone Program;
- 5) redevelopment of McNab Park;
- 6) improvements to Airport Drive;
- 7) Central Avenue Master Plan;
- 8) Vacant Lot and Adaptive Reuse Program; and
- 9) Surface Deficiencies Capital Project.

In addition to facilitating capital investments, the LAP Program offers the following benefits:

- 1) LAPs provide a systematic consultation process with people who live/work in the neighbourhood;
- 2) LAPs prepare the City of Saskatoon (City) to seize funding opportunities when they come available (e.g. Urban Development Agreements);
- 3) LAPs help identify and enhance neighbourhood and city-wide assets;
- 4) LAPs recommend and coordinate action by the Administration;
- 5) LAPs promote strategic diversity and infill development; and
- 6) LAPs encourage land use changes to enable new investment to occur.

Above all, LAPs provide a systematic approach to gather public input into what is needed to resolve existing issues, renew neighbourhoods, and keep established neighbourhoods healthy and vital. LAPs help identify and solve problems before they become major issues.

Current Challenges

Local Area Planning is intended to bring together a range of community representatives, and help build upon local community capacity. In many cases, those communities that are in the greatest need of the LAP process are also those with the least capacity to engage. This means that extra time and effort is needed to build the relationship with the community but to also work with, and for, the community to help them build sustainable internal relationships. It has always been a challenge to engage representatives of all sectors of the community, including small and large business operators, community organizations, youth, marginalized groups, renters, etc. Over the years, Neighbourhood Planning has used a variety of methods to try to appeal to these various stakeholders and ensure that engagement is as widespread as possible.

In recent and current LAPs, it is increasingly challenging to bring out neighbourhood stakeholders. During the Varsity View LAP, low engagement levels prompted increased collaboration with the Community Association (CA) to align LAP meetings to follow the CA meetings. The CA supported the LAP process and intent but felt that volunteer burnout in their community was a factor in the low turnout. Engagement levels improved once this adjustment was made. This type of collaboration may not be successful in all neighbourhoods, particularly if the CA is also struggling with capacity issues.

With international newcomers and Aboriginal youth being the fastest growing demographics in Saskatoon, new methods of engagement and communication are even more necessary in our attempt to connect with the variety of stakeholders in each neighbourhood. This has resource implications and may also affect timelines in the preparation of LAPs. It will be critical to ensure that these efforts continue. As new and combinations of methods are explored, they will be closely monitored to better understand the effectiveness of all engagement efforts.

How Recommendations are Prioritized for Implementation

The Neighbourhood Planning Section developed a prioritization matrix in 2010 to assist in identifying the recommendations of high priority for completion. This is a tool to help determine the most effective use of resources. The prioritization matrix takes into account a range of criteria affecting the implementation of recommendations.

For every recommendation, each of the following factors is considered and assigned a rating with a corresponding point value. The purpose of the prioritization matrix is to generally identify the recommendations of highest priority for implementation and is not intended to be followed in a specific, chronological order. The successful implementation of recommendations from Local Area Plan (LAP) and Neighbourhood Safety reports can be impacted by complex issues not adequately taken into account by these criteria.

The following factors are used to prioritize all LAP and Neighbourhood Safety recommendations for implementation:

Community Priority

LAP Committees and Community Associations are provided the opportunity to identify the recommendations that would have the greatest potential for positive impact in their neighbourhood.

Priority	Points
High	3
Medium	2
Low	1

Available Resources or Programs

The opportunity to utilize existing funding sources or programs, rather than developing new programs or Capital Budget items, will raise the priority of implementing a recommendation.

Funding / Program	Points
Existing program or funding in place, very low additional cost or resource draw and/or Recommendation can be included in a project that is currently underway or will be within 1 to 2 years	3
Recommendation in Capital <u>Plan</u> (not in budget), Recommendation required to be added to, or prioritized within an existing budget item, and/or Recommendation can be included in a project that will occur in the next 2 to 5 years	2
Requires new Capital Budget item	1

Age of LAP

Efforts are made for implementation to occur in a timely fashion to avoid recommendations becoming stale or out of date.

Age	Points
10 years ago or older	3
5 to 10 years old	2
Less than 5 years old	1

Level of Effort to Complete

The level of difficulty to complete a recommendation is a consideration in prioritization.

Effort Level (examples)	Points
Mail outs, communication pieces, or similar	3
Simple reports, publication creation, small capital project management	2
Large complex reports, program development, feasibility studies	1

Dependency on Other Branches/Departments

Implementation relies upon the participation of various civic divisions, so it is important that the Planning and Development Division sets a positive example by placing high priority on completing recommendations assigned to the division.

Parties Involved	Points
Planning and Development Division only	3
Within Community Services Department	2
Involves Other Civic Departments and/or external groups	1

When is a Recommendation Considered Complete?

A recommendation will be considered complete in the following circumstances:

- 1) if the action specified in the recommendation has been undertaken;
- 2) if it has been addressed through other means (i.e. an alternative action that accomplishes the same objective);
- 3) if conditions have changed and implementing the recommendation would have no effect;
- 4) if community input shows that implementation of the recommendation is no longer desirable;
- 5) if available resources or means have changed (i.e. if a program is no longer operating); and
- 6) if the recommendation proves not to be actionable (i.e. recommendation does not provide enough direction for completion).

The Neighbourhood Planning Section has reviewed the outstanding recommendations from all LAPs. At time of writing, 171 out of 523 recommendations are currently outstanding, with 68 recommendations underway and 103 yet to be started. The following table includes all recommendations.

Outstanding recommendations have been categorized as:

- i) outstanding but feasible (O/S);
- ii) requiring significant capital funding (\$);
- iii) long term (LT); or
- iv) no longer feasible (NF).

Each category is described further below.

- i) Outstanding but Feasible: These recommendations will be implemented as resources permit. There are no significant issues preventing them from being implemented, and they are in the queue to be addressed.
- ii) Requiring Significant Capital Funding: These recommendations require significant capital funding, either as a stand-alone capital project or as a component of another capital project. In addition, these recommendations likely require considerable internal inter-departmental resources.
- iii) Long Term: A long-term recommendation is one that is either dependent on numerous other actions before it can be completed, or it has identified action to occur following completion of a major project or change in the neighbourhood.
- iv) No Longer Feasible: A recommendation would be considered not feasible if conditions have changed and implementing the recommendation would have no effect, if the resources or means that had been identified to accomplish the recommendation are no longer available, or if the recommendation is not actionable because it was vague or did not provide enough direction. Recommendations identified as not feasible will be closed.

Primary Subject /			Status	%	Summary Notes
#	Name	Recommendation		Complete	
Neighbourhood: Airport Business Area		Secondary Subject: LAP			
Land Use (Commercial/Industrial)			Completed	100 %	The Airport Business Area representatives wanted to inform perspective area developers and local businesses with a guide to desirable esthetics and development practices in the area. The Planning and Development Branch will be distributing the City of Saskatoon Landscaping Guidelines Booklet in 2010.
1.1	Information Brochure	That the Community Services Department, City Planning Branch, develop an informational brochure containing the goals of the Airport Industrial Local Area Plan and information about desirable development standards as identified by the Airport Industrial Local Area Plan.			The Landscaping Guidebook has been updated and sent to all business owners within the ABA. In relation to the new cover, Paul W. has decided to shelve any changes for now, because a policy review will be done in 2011 requiring a number of changes to the publication. This will be addressed along with the new layout at that time. The Neighbourhood Planning Section will not fund a new redesign of the Guidebook at this time or in the future. The Zoning Compliance Section will need to fund the redesign in the future if they so choose.
Land Use (Commercial/Industrial)			TBD	0 %	This recommendation is dependent on West Sector Servicing coming into effect. This is not expected to occur for at least 10 years. Servicing will be made available from the 58th Street Lift Station.
1.2	Encourage Airport to fully service lots adjacent to Airport Drive	That the Saskatoon Airport Authority be encouraged to promote fully serviced industrial and business park uses and tenants, with a significant degree of landscaping, along the flankages of Airport Drive.	LT		
Land Use (Residential)			Completed	100 %	The City of Saskatoon received the 'Aero Green Business Park Concept Plan' from Kindrachuk Agrey Architecture in early 2009. The Concept Plan includes roadway configuration, phasing and initial servicing information. It is intended to guide the redevelopment of the McNab Park lands.
2.1	Land Use Policy Amendment for McNab Park	That City Council endorse the proposed land use changes identified in Figure 16, page 55, titled Airport Industrial Proposed Land Use Policy Map and incorporate them into the City of Saskatoon Development Plan, subject to further consultation with the property owners.			The Aero Green Business Park Concept Plan is expected to be presented at City Council for approval in late 2009. The Airport Industrial Land Use Policy Map will then be amended in the McNab Park area to accommodate the proposed business park. Subject to the appropriate approvals, the project will proceed in phases due to the limited capacity of the existing available site services. Proposed Official Community Plan Amendment from 'Transitional' to 'Business Park, along with the respective Zoning changes, was approved by City Council on November 8th, 2010
Land Use (Residential)			Completed	100 %	Proposed rezoning from AG to R2(H) to IB, IB(H), IL1(H) was approved by City Council on November 8th, 2010, along with the respective Official Community Plan Amendment
2.2	Zoning changes for McNab Park	That City Council endorse the zoning changes shown on Figure 17, page 56 to reflect the change in policy outlined in 2.1, subject to further consultation with the property owners.			
Transportation, Circulation & Parking			Started	70 %	Traffic monitoring is ongoing until full build out and occupancy of Hampton Village. Based on the concept plan, Hampton Village is approximately 91% built out as of November 2014.
3.1	Monitor Traffic on key roadways - mitigate Hampton Village	That the Municipal Engineering Branch monitor traffic volumes on Airport Industrial Area roadways (Cynthia Street, Airport Drive, 45th Street, Circle Drive, Avenue C) before, during, and after construction of Hampton Village to mitigate negative impacts of development on the Airport Industrial Area.	LT		
Transportation, Circulation & Parking			Completed	100 %	Airport Business Area Stakeholders had concerns regarding the traffic at the Avenue C and Circle Drive intersection. SGI prepared a study of the intersection and resulted in the installation of a red light camera in the Fall 2005.
3.2	Present results of SGI intersection study to NSBA	That the Municipal Engineering Branch present the results of the SGI Intersection Study (Avenue C and Circle Drive) to the stakeholders of the Airport Industrial Area.			
Transportation, Circulation & Parking			Completed	100 %	A new section of Cynthia Street, between Airport Drive and Robin Way opened to traffic in January 2009. This section of roadway has been re-aligned to intersect with Claypool Drive at Airport Drive and will help with the traffic flow in and out of Hampton Village and the Airport Business Area.
3.3	Alter alignment of Cynthia Street to facilitate industrial re-use	That the Municipal Engineering Branch examine the feasibility of altering the current alignment of Cynthia Street to permit the re-subdivision of existing residential lots to the South of Cynthia Street to facilitate the re-development of these lots to Business Park and Light Industrial Uses.			

Primary Subject /		Recommendation	Status	% Complete	Summary Notes
#	Name				
Neighbourhood: Airport Business Area		Secondary Subject: LAP			
3.4	Transportation, Circulation & Parking Mass Transit	That the provision of mass transit in the area, including the airport itself be considered during the implementation plan.	Completed	100 %	On July 2, 2006 Saskatoon Transit unveiled its new service, which features increased service to the Airport Industrial Area, including a route that stops at the airport itself.
4.1	Economic Development Change name to 'Airport Business Area'	That City Council endorse the proposed name change of 'Airport Industrial Area' to 'Airport Business Area' and that city maps be amended to reflect the change.	Completed	100 %	The vision of the Airport Industrial LAP is to recognize the area as a business community within Saskatoon. The name Airport Industrial was changed to Airport Business Area to reflect the vision of the LAP on January 6, 2003.
4.2	Economic Development Expand Airport Business Area to include Hampton Industrial Area	That City Council endorse the proposal to enlarge the Airport Industrial Area by encompassing the proposed Business Park and Light Industrial Area immediately east of the new Hampton Village neighbourhood.	Completed	100 %	City Council endorsed the proposal to enlarge the Airport Business Area by encompassing the Hampton Village Industrial Area immediately East of the Hampton Village Neighbourhood. This was approved simultaneously with the Hampton Village Concept Plan on April 5, 2004.
5.1	Parks, Recreation & Open Space Options for developing Larkhaven Park	That the Infrastructure Services Department, Parks Branch and Community Services Department, Leisure Services Branch meet with interested business and property owners from the Airport Industrial Area, to present and discuss options for the development of Larkhaven Park.	Completed	100 %	Development of Larkhaven Park has been addressed in the 'Aero Green Business Park Concept Plan.' The development of Larkhaven Park will further be reviewed in partnership with the City of Saskatoon Leisure Services Branch and Kindrachuk Agrey Architecture once the redevelopment of the McNab Park lands begin.
5.2	Parks, Recreation & Open Space Dedicated Pedestrian Pathway System	That the Municipal Engineering Branch, report to the Planning and Operations Committee on the feasibility of developing and installing a dedicated pedestrian pathway system in the Airport Industrial Area.	Started	50 %	A pathway along the east side of Airport Drive (from Claypool Drive to 45th Street) and the north side of 45th Street (Airport Drive to AeroGreen Road) is included in the construction of intersection improvements at Airport and 45th Street. This project is to be completed in 2015.
6.1	Infrastructure & Municipal Services Airport Drive Master Plan - Streetscape Design	That the Urban Design Section, Land Branch, Community Services Department create a master plan for Airport Drive and that a steering committee comprised of members from the Airport Industrial Planning Committee be invited to participate. Furthermore, that funding for this project be considered from the City of Saskatoon Capital Budget. That the master plan incorporate the following: (1) the rehabilitation of the median from Circle Drive to 45th Street; (2) the installation of a place marker to greet and welcome visitors to Saskatoon; (3) that the Parks Branch, Infrastructure Services Department and the Saskatoon Airport Authority meet to discuss the potential of a partnership agreement for care and maintenance of Airport Drive from the Airport Terminal to Circle Drive.	Completed	100 %	Scheduled implementation of the Airport Drive Master Plan is as follows: a) Remediation of the median from Circle Drive to 45th Street began in 2006, with the planting of trees from Circle Drive to Cynthia Street. Completion of the median from Cynthia Street to 45th Street is scheduled for completion for 2010 and is subject to capital funding. b) A Saskatoon Shines greeting marker was installed on Airport Drive in 2005 welcoming people to the City. As well, funding for banners was approved from the Streetscape Reserve - City-Wide. These banners will be installed in summer 2010. c) The redevelopment of Larkhaven Park has been addressed in the Aero Green Business Park Concept Plan. The Concept Plan was approved (in principle) by City Council on November 30, 2009. d) A dedicated pathway is to run along Airport Drive, Cynthia Street, Robin Crescent and connect to Idlywyl Drive, subject to capital plan allocation. e) In 2010, the City of Saskatoon Landscaping Guidelines Booklet was distributed to developers and local businesses with the area regarding desirable aesthetics and development practices in the area. f) As of 2011, Airport Drive from the Airport to Circle Drive is part of the City of Saskatoon's City Wide Urban Design Capital Budget #2166. Any future improvements to the streetscape will be completed through this budget.

Primary Subject / #	Name	Recommendation	Status	% Complete	Summary Notes
Neighbourhood: Caswell Hill		Secondary Subject: LAP			
Land Use (Other)			Completed	100 %	
1.1	New Land Use Policy Map	That City Council endorse the proposed land use map identified in Figure 10 (page 47) titled Caswell Hill Proposed Land Use Policy Map and incorporate it into the City of Saskatoon Development Plan.			<p>The creation of a Mixed Use Zoning District evolved out of the Caswell Hill LAP. The Mixed Zoning District was created to facilitate unique development opportunities, flexibility and reinvestment in core neighbourhoods by encouraging new mixed-use developments. It was approved by City Council on March 8, 2004.</p> <p>The Mixed Use Policy District was approved by City Council on December 12, 2005 and the Land Use Policy Maps were approved August 14, 2006.</p>
Land Use (Other)			Completed	100 %	
1.2 (a-f)	Development Plan and Zoning Bylaw Map amendments	That City Council endorse the proposed Development Plan and Zoning Bylaw Map amendments for sites identified in the Caswell Hill Local Area Plan recommendation: 1.2 (a & c-f).			<p>Two main land use issues were identified in Caswell Hill. First, to reduce the amount of land zoned for industrial use. Second, to maintain the current housing form and character in Caswell Hill. All proposed re-zonings in the LAP have been completed.</p> <p>The creation of a Mixed Use Zoning District evolved out of the Caswell Hill LAP. The Mixed Zoning District was created to facilitate unique development opportunities, flexibility and reinvestment in core neighbourhoods by encouraging new mixed-use developments.</p> <p>It was approved by City Council on March 8, 2004. The Mixed Use Policy District was approved by City Council on December 12, 2005 and the Land Use Policy Maps were approved August 14, 2006.</p>
Land Use (Other)			Completed	100 %	
1.2 (b)	Relocation and Redevelopment Incentives	That the City Planning Branch, Community Services Department, evaluate the following sites for development as residential land uses, and examine the potential for developing incentives for relocation of industrial uses.			<p>The Enterprise Zone was created in 2003 and will assist with the transition of Industrial Land. Members of the Enterprise Zone Ajudication Committee have met with the property owner at 309 Avenue B North, Fleetguide, regarding the relocation assistance and/or land exchange incentives available twice since 2002. No application for incentives has been received from Fleetguide. The administration is willing to meet further with Fleetguide when they are prepared to relocate.</p> <p>Properties at 315 & 319 Avenue B North, 316,318,320 Avenue C North have been rezoned from IL1 to IL1 (H). The property at 309 Avenue B North was rezoned from IH to IH (H). (H) Holding land use designations are used where future land transition and its use are uncertain. Future use on the sites may include a pocket park. Residential infill is uncertain due to possible contamination on the sites from historical industrial use.</p> <p>The Planning and Development Branch will be developing a concept plan for the re-use of the City Transit Facilities and the surrounding land uses in 2009. The concept plan will assess the potential for park space as part of the re-development of this area. The Planning and Development Branch released a Request For Proposal, to develop a concept plan for the South Caswell Hill area. The report will include innovative infill development techniques, considering the potential for adaptive re-use of the existing Transit Facility structures and land, as well as incorporating recreational, housing, environmental, and heritage elements. Completion of the concept plan is expected in October of 2009.</p>
Land Use (Commercial/Industrial)			Completed	100 %	
1.3	Meet with 33rd Street businesses about BIDs	That the City Planning Branch, Community Services Department, advise the 33rd Street business owners of the opportunities presented by the formation of a Business Improvement District.			In October 2003 and 2005, meetings were held to discuss the options available for the 33rd Street merchants to form a Business Improvement District (BID). At this time a BID has not formed but the opportunity is available.

Primary Subject /		Recommendation	Status	% Complete	Summary Notes
#	Name				
Neighbourhood: Caswell Hill		Secondary Subject: LAP			
2.1	Transportation, Circulation & Parking Traffic calming measures	That the Traffic Management Section, Infrastructure Services Department, work together with the Caswell Hill Community Association to evaluate and implement proposals for traffic calming on 29th Street and Avenue C in Caswell Hill.	Completed	100 %	<p>Pedestrian safety was a concern to residents of Caswell Hill, especially when it concerned children crossing 29th Street to get to school. In 2001, Traffic Management undertook an investigation of traffic flows on the identified streets of concern and have implemented measures to calm traffic. To date, a curb, zebra crosswalks and pedestrian crossings have been installed at Avenue B and G and 29th Street. Four way stops signs were installed at 29th Street and Avenue E.</p> <p>In 2007, a yield sign was installed at Avenue B and 27th Street.</p>
2.2 (a)	Transportation, Circulation & Parking Meet with Kelsey Students Association to discuss parking problems	That the Parking Services Section, Infrastructure Services Department, meet with the Caswell Hill Community Association and the Kelsey Students Association to discuss parking problems associated with students attending Kelsey Institute.	Completed	100 %	<p>On March 11, 2004, The City of Saskatoon Parking Section and Infrastructure Services Department met with the Caswell Hill Community Association and Kelsey Students Union to discuss ways mitigate parking problems. It was decided that no action is to be taken.</p> <p>In 2008, SIAST Kelsey Campus added approximately 400 new parking stalls as part of its expansion at 1302 Ontario Avenue in Kelsey-Woodlawn.</p> <p>In 2009, SIAST adopted a 25 year master plan (2006-2031) which addresses the growth in projected enrollment at the Kelsey Campus through a series of campus expansion projects. The plan calls for an increase from 926 parking stalls (with 219 allotted to students) to approximately 2,400 stalls (with at least 1,100 allotted to students) by 2031.</p>
2.2 (b)	Transportation, Circulation & Parking Meet with Mayfair Lawn Bowling Club about parking	That the Parking Services Section, Infrastructure Services Department, meet with the Caswell Hill Community Association and the Mayfair Lawn Bowling Club to discuss parking concerns around Ashworth Holmes Park.	Completed	100 %	<p>Parking was identified as problematic for residents residing near Mayfair Lawn Bowling Club. After consultation with stakeholders, Traffic Management implemented parking restrictions on Avenue D North near the Mayfair Lawn Bowling Club in the summer of 2004. This allows for a safe drop off area for the Bowling Club and creates an opportunity for vehicles to safely pass.</p>
2.3 (a)	Transportation, Circulation & Parking Minimize impact of 25th Street Extension on Caswell Hill	That the Traffic Management Section, Infrastructure Services Department, implement measures to minimize the impact of potential increased traffic from any proposed street connections from King Street to 29th and 25th Street from Downtown to Idylwyld.	Completed	100 %	<p>IS-Transportation confirmed that community concerns with the 25th St alignment to Idylwyld Dr were addressed and dealt with to ensure a compliant design. The water and sewer infrastructure is slated to start in the Spring of 2011 with road construction identified to begin in 2012. For more information related to this project contact Cory Funk - Project Manager at 975-3850</p>
2.3 (b)	Transportation, Circulation & Parking Representatives from Caswell Hill LAPC be invited to review proposed linkages from CBD to Caswell	That representatives from the Caswell Hill Local Area Plan Committee be invited to review all proposed linkages between 25th Street and 29th Street during the Warehouse District Local Area Plan.	Completed	100 %	<p>The Transportation Branch delivered project details and Open House information to residents and businesses of Caswell Hill and a follow-up email was sent by Neighbourhood Planning to the Caswell Hill Community Association members advising them of the up-coming Open House on September 21, 2010, with the flyer and project details electronically attached.</p>
3.1	Infrastructure & Municipal Services Consider relocating overhead electrical lines underground	That the Electrical System Branch, Utility Services Department, consider burying overhead lines or relocating lines to back alleys in Caswell Hill when upgrading utilities to avoid damaging the urban forest.	Completed	100 %	<p>City Administration has reviewed this recommendation and found its implementation to be not feasible due to the costs associated with such a project.</p>

Primary Subject /		Recommendation	Status	% Complete	Summary Notes
#	Name		Secondary Subject: LAP		
Neighbourhood: Caswell Hill					
Infrastructure & Municipal Services		That Traffic Management Section, Infrastructure Services Department, evaluate street corners in Caswell Hill for timing of upgrades so that more wheelchair accessible ramps are added.	Completed	100 %	Curb inventory taken in 2004. The City of Saskatoon policy on wheelchair ramps is if concrete replacement is required on a corner a ramp is installed. This recommendation will continue implementation through the City of Saskatoon Public Works Wheelchair Ramp Program. Fifty wheelchair ramps are installed annually and is prioritized by request and need. Please contact 975-3145 for more information.
3.2	Wheelchair Ramps				
Parks, Recreation & Open Space		If the City of Saskatoon considers relocating the Municipal Transit facility out of the Caswell Hill neighbourhood, the old transit site (or a portion of the site) should be evaluated for park space and a community centre as an alternative use.	Started	30 %	The Planning and Development Division, in partnership with MMM Group and local residents and stakeholders, developed a concept plan for the re-use of the City Transit Facilities and the surrounding land uses. The South Caswell Concept Plan assessed the potential for park space as part of the redevelopment of this area, and included recreational, housing, environmental, and heritage elements. The Concept Plan was adopted by City Council in April 2010. The City Transit Facilities are scheduled to move out of the Caswell Hill neighbourhood in early 2017. The Neighbourhood Planning Section has initiated public consultation to ensure the Plan still meets community goals, with the last meeting occurring in December 2014, and more meetings planned for early 2015. Recently completed environmental and structural assessments have potentially changed the re-use of the transit facilities, so more community feedback is required.
4.1	Re-use of transit operations as housing and park		\$		
Parks, Recreation & Open Space		That the Community Services Department, in consultation with the Caswell Hill Community Association work together to identify park space.	Started	50 %	On October 22, 2007, Community Development presented a report for City Council's consideration to address park space deficiency and programming needs. They assess park space deficiency in four ways: 1. calculate park space deficiency and park space entitlement; 2. determine park programming needs; 3. prioritize based on size of deficit and the corresponding lack of park program amenities; 4. determine ability to accommodate park space and park programming. The Planning and Development Division, in partnership with MMM Group and local residents and stakeholders, developed a concept plan for the re-use of the City Transit Facilities and the surrounding land uses. The South Caswell Concept Plan assessed the potential for park space as part of the redevelopment of this area, and included recreational, housing, environmental, and heritage elements. The Concept Plan was adopted by City Council in April 2010. The City Transit Facilities are scheduled to move out of the Caswell Hill neighbourhood in early 2017. The Neighbourhood Planning Section has initiated public consultation to ensure the Plan still meets community goals, with the last meeting occurring in December 2014, and more meetings planned for early 2015. Recently completed environmental and structural assessments have potentially changed the re-use of the transit facilities, so more community feedback is required.
4.2	Continue to Identify potential park space in neighbourhood		LT		
Parks, Recreation & Open Space		That the Community Services Department, in cooperation with the Parks Branch of Infrastructure Services, consider and evaluate 728 Walmer Road as a future potential pocket park space location in Caswell Hill.	Completed	100 %	The re-use of the triangle shape lot on Walmer Road was identified as a potential location for green space. In the summer of 2002, the site was enhanced with a bench, garbage container and two shade trees.
4.3	Consider and evaluate 728 Walmer Road for pocket park				

Primary Subject /		Recommendation	Status	% Complete	Summary Notes
#	Name				
Neighbourhood: Caswell Hill		Secondary Subject: LAP			
Heritage					
5.1	Advise owners of Parish of Christ Church of heritage incentive	That the Community Services Department advise the owners of the Parish of Christ Church at 51 28th Street of the potential opportunities presented by the Municipal Heritage Designation and the City's Heritage Conservation Program.	Completed	100 %	Parish of Christ Church and Willingdon Place have been identified as potential heritage sites in Caswell Hill Property owners have been notified of City Heritage programs and incentives.
Heritage					
5.2	Advise owners of Willingdon Place of heritage incentives & ACD	That the Community Services Department advise the owners/residents of housing in Willingdon Place of the potential opportunities presented by Architectural Control District, Municipal Heritage Designation, and the City's Heritage Conservation Program.	Completed	100 %	On September 17, 2003, a meeting was held with residents to discuss the Architectural Control District and Heritage Conservation Program. The City Planning and Development Services Branch presented and answered questions.
Neighbourhood Safety					
6.1 (a)	Conduct a CPTED safety audit of Ashworth Holmes Park	That the Caswell Hill Community Association work with the Community Services Department, City Planning Branch and the Community Development Branch to conduct a Safety Audit, using the principles of Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED), on Ashworth Holmes Park to address park safety issues brought forward during the local area planning process.	Completed	100 %	The Caswell Hill Community worked with the City Planning Branch to conduct a safety audit of Ashworth Homes Park. The Safety Audit was conducted on February 12, 2005. On February 25, 2005, a second safety audit was conducted with students of the Caswell Hill School. It was important to gain the children's perspective of the park's safety since the school is located only a block away from the park. Ashworth Holmes Safety Audit Report is currently in progress.
Neighbourhood Safety					
6.1 (b)	Ashworth Holmes Safety Audit report	That the Ashworth Holmes Safety Audit Report be forwarded to the Caswell Hill Community Association, the Safer City Committee and Saskatoon Police Services.	Started O/S	80 %	The Ashworth Holmes Safety Audit, recommendation 6.1(a) and 6.1(b), was conducted in 2005. Typically a report with recommendations is completed once the meetings, site visits, and safety audits are complete. In this case, many of the recommendations were completed as the project was carried out due to good timing and a very committed Caswell Hill Community Association. A letter concluding this recommendation will be sent to the Community Association in early 2015.
Neighbourhood Safety					
6.2	Meet with residents about fire hazards	That the Fire and Protective Services Department meet with the Caswell Hill health and safety within the neighbourhood, and to educate the residents about buildings which are condemned or are a fire hazard within the neighbourhood.	Completed	100 %	The Fire Marshall attended the Caswell Hill Community Association meeting held on May 12, 2004 to discuss property maintenance issues. The Community Association was given information about Property Maintenance Bylaw No. 8175 and Health and Safety Hotline.
Neighbourhood Safety					
6.3	Review programming choices for youth	That the Community Services Department, in consultation with the Caswell Hill Community Association, continue to work together to ensure that the community, particularly the youth of the community, have programming choices to meet the needs of the residents of Caswell Hill.	Completed	100 %	Programs for youth is important to the Caswell Hill Community. Every spring, an Annual Indoor Coordinators workshop is held to inform recreation coordinators about new initiatives and programming choices for youth.
Neighbourhood Safety					
6.4	Transit to meet with residents about safety concerns	That the City's Transit Services Branch, Infrastructure Services Department, meet with the Caswell Hill Community Association to discuss community safety concerns related to pedestrian safety and the transit operations.	Completed	100 %	The Transit Branch representative met with the Community Association on November 12, 2003. The Manager of Transit held meeting with residents in the vicinity of the Transit facilities on April 21, 2004. 600 notices were sent out.
Neighbourhood: Central Business District		Secondary Subject: LAP			
District Identity and Branding					
1.1	Develop unique identity	That the Downtown Partnership facilitates a group of local business owners and stakeholders to promote the Warehouse District and create a distinct identity based on the vision statement created by the Plan.	Started NF	50 %	The Partnership, along with local businesses have come up with a logo. It is featured in the Warehouse District LAP. As the District is comprised of lands within the Downtown (City Centre Plan) and the North Downtown Master Plan, the identity of the District will determined largely by the implementation of these two plans.

Primary Subject /		Recommendation	Status	% Complete	Summary Notes
#	Name				
Neighbourhood: Central Business District		Secondary Subject: LAP			
Transportation, Circulation & Parking					
2.1	25th Street Extension - 1st Avenue to Idylwyld	That the Infrastructure Services Department, Municipal Engineering Branch, commence with detailed design work to extend 25th Street from 1st Avenue to Idylwyld Drive.	Completed	100 %	Construction of the 25th Street Extension is underway with water and sewer work between 1st Avenue and Idylwyld Drive being completed in 2011, and complete roadwork to follow in 2012.
Transportation, Circulation & Parking					
2.2	Minimize 25th Street extension impact on Caswell Hill	That the Municipal Engineering Branch attempt to minimize any traffic impacts from the proposed extension of 25th Street on surrounding neighbourhoods including Caswell Hill.	Completed	100 %	Since the extension of 25th Street doesn't align with the existing 25th Street at Idylwyld Drive, direct entry to the existing 25th Street is eliminated, along with traffic shortcutting through the neighbourhood. A proposed Traffic Management Plan outlines measures taken to reduce the impact of the traffic in the area. This will include traffic calming, traffic signal modifications, and a review and evaluation of several locations for improvements.
Transportation, Circulation & Parking					
2.3	Maintain median opening at 24th Street and Idylwyld Drive	That the Municipal Engineering Branch consider leaving the median open at 24th Street and Idylwyld Drive with the design of the 25th Street extension.	Completed	100 %	This recommendation was taken into consideration within the design of the 25th Street extension. As a result, no change will be made to the median as part of the extension.
Transportation, Circulation & Parking					
2.4	Yards Consolidation	That the Public Works Branch consider additional entrances to the City Yards during the Yards Consolidation Study to provide alternate access to the site.	Completed	100 %	The City Yards are intended to be completely phased out of their current location. Current operations there will be moved to a new Civic Operations Centre in the city's southwest once funding is in place. The area is planned to be redeveloped as per the North Downtown Master Plan. Once the construction of the 25th Street extension is complete in 2012, access to the Yards via Ontario Avenue will be from 25th Street, not 24th Street, removing much of the City Yards related traffic from the heart of the Warehouse District.
Transportation, Circulation & Parking					
2.5	25th Street Master Plan include 25th Street Extension	That the Land Branch, Urban Design Section, consider extending the study area for the 25th Street Master Plan to include the new portion of 25th Street from 1st Avenue to Idylwyld Drive.	Completed	100 %	Streetscaping will be included as part of the 25th Street extension between 1st Avenue and Idylwyld Drive, with the bulk of construction to be completed in 2012.
Transportation, Circulation & Parking					
2.6	New transit terminal	That the Transit Branch be encouraged to seek a location for a new, aesthetically pleasing, transit terminal within the Warehouse District, if functionally viable.	Completed	100 %	City Council have decided to maintain the transit terminal at its current downtown location along 23rd Street. Transit Services is currently undertaking the design for the new facility and location. When the 25th Street Extension is completed, Transit Services will ensure services are continued throughout the Warehouse District.
Land Use (Other)					
3.1	Land use policy map	That City Council endorse: i) Proposed Land Use Map 6.0 and; ii) Proposed Downtown Land Use Map, Map 8.0 and that the Community Services Department be instructed to undertake the necessary steps to incorporate them into the City of Saskatoon Development Plan, including advertising and a public hearing.	Completed	100 %	City Council approved the proposed Land Use Map and proposed Downtown Land Use Map on March 24, 2003.
Land Use (Other)					
3.2	New RA District	That the concept of an RA - Reinvestment Area District as outlined in Appendix 1 be approved.	Completed	100 %	City Council approved the Reinvestment Area District on March 24, 2003.

Primary Subject /			Status	%	Summary Notes
#	Name	Recommendation		Complete	
Neighbourhood: Central Business District		Secondary Subject: LAP			
Land Use (Other)			Completed	100 %	City Council approved the rezonings from IL1 District to RA1 District on March 24, 2003.
3.3	Implement new RA district	That City Council endorse the rezoning of the land area as shown on Map 10 and parcels listed in Table 1, from IL1 District to an RA District.			
Land Use (Residential)			Completed	100 %	In 2009, a RFP was issued for the redevelopment of the Arthur Cook Building (88 24th Street E). The winning bid was received from North Ridge Development Corporation who began restoring the building in 2010. The buildings was fully leased to a commercial tenant that took occupancy in 2011.
4.1	Design Competition	That the City Administration examine the feasibility of using a city-owned site or building within the Warehouse District for a residential or multi-use catalyst project subject to the completion of a design competition, selection of a suitable project and the posting of a performance bond. Furthermore, that the Downtown Housing Study (October 1998) be used as a reference for the design of such a competition.			
Elements of Design			Started	20 %	Lighting for the extension of 25th Street will be consistent with what is already there. Further projects to change-out lighting in this area will consider the installation of heritage lighting, should funding sources be identified. Dark sky compliance will also be considered when selecting the Historic Character Lighting.
5.1	Historic character lighting	That the historic character lighting that has been used on 24th Street be applied on all the new streets that will be built in the area, and eventually all the lighting in the District be replaced with this treatment through the Urban Design Program.	LT		
Elements of Design			Completed	100 %	This will be included in the 25th Street Extension Master Plan design. Road work and streetscaping will be completed in 2012. The 25th street extension has on street parking and streetscaping to allow for a positive experience for all modes of transportation.
5.2	On street parking - 25th Street Extension	That on-street parking be included in the design along both sides of 25th Street and in any future upgrading on both sides of 24th Street.			
Elements of Design			Started	50 %	Installation of the entry feature is expected in Spring 2015.
5.3	Entry point - 25th Street Master Plan	That consideration be given to the creation of an official entry point at the intersection of Idylwyld and 25th Street in the design of the 25th Street Streetscape Master Plan.	O/S		
Elements of Design			Completed	100 %	The Planning and Development Branch developed a brochure called 'A Guide to Adaptive Re-Use of Existing Commercial Structures.' The brochure is to assist potential developers in the redevelopment of existing buildings throughout the City. The brochure was distributed to developers in 2008 and is available to the public on the City of Saskatoon website.
5.4	Information campaign - equivalencies	That an informational brochure be developed by the Building Standards Branch and City Planning Branch to highlight the use of alternative design methods and design guidelines when redevelopment of older buildings is proposed.			
Elements of Design			Completed	100 %	The City Planning Branch will notify and provide the Warehouse LAP to potential developers when parcels become available after the 25th Street Extension. The Warehouse District Local Area Plan will always be available to all interested developers and the public.
5.5	Provide LAPs to prospective developers	That the Warehouse District Local Area Plan be provided free of charge to all prospective developers of land from the City Land Branch to understand the design goals of the area.			

Primary Subject /		Recommendation	Status	% Complete	Summary Notes
#	Name				
Neighbourhood: Central Business District		Secondary Subject: LAP			
Elements of Design					
5.6	Implement development controls	That the Land Branch be instructed to implement appropriate Development Controls on all new city-owned parcels created in the Warehouse District which reflect the Design Guidelines contained on Page 65, Section 3: Elements of Design of this report.	Started O/S	15 %	Development controls for the Warehouse District are underway in varying stages of completion. With the Police Station parcel, Architectural Controls connected to the land sale were created and used in the process. In the North Downtown Master Plan, there is a chapter on Built Form Guidelines which details Climate Responsive Design, General Building Parameters, Overall Controls, and Area Specific Controls. This chapter reinforces Section 3, page 65 in the Warehouse District LAP. The Master Plan will be taken to Council for approval in 2015, and the Architectural Controls policy will be implemented once funding has been identified.
6.1	Comprehensive heritage inventory	That the Development Services Branch request resources through the Capital Budget process to undertake a comprehensive inventory of potential heritage properties in the Warehouse District.	Completed	100 %	Stantec Consulting undertook comprehensive inventory. It was completed in March, 2005.
6.2	Advise owners of heritage program	That the Community Services Department advise the owners of the Tees and Persse Warehouse, 331-1st Avenue North, Buckwold's Warehouse 75-24th Street East and The Rumely Building, 226 Pacific Avenue of the potential opportunities presented by the City's Heritage Conservation program.	Completed	100 %	The Development Services Branch sent out information on the potential opportunities presented by the Heritage Conservation program on June 30, 2003.
6.3	Provide partnership with heritage research	That Community Services Department advise the Downtown Partnership of the available heritage research that the City has on properties in the Warehouse District for interpretive purposes.	Completed	100 %	The Development Services Branch sent out information to the Downtown Partnership on June 30, 2003.
7.1	Infrastructure condition and capacity analysis	That Infrastructure Services conduct a condition and capacity analysis of the Warehouse District utility services.	Started O/S	10 %	System capacity is now the responsibility of the Engineering & Planning Section of Saskatoon Water. Saskatoon Water has begun a Long Term Capital Development Plan, starting with the Corridor Growth component for the Growing Forward project. Hydraulic capacity for infill projects such as the north downtown will be included in the plan. The plan is expected to be complete by mid-2016. Condition analysis is conducted by Major Projects, but will be an input into the Long Term Capital Development Plan.
7.2	Warehouse District Tax Incentive Program	That upon the relocation of the City Yards and the completion of the 25th Street extension, the City of Saskatoon consider creating a Downtown Warehouse Development Incentives Program to offer tax incentives for all types of development within the Warehouse District.	Completed	100 %	On March 13 2006, City Council approved a report recommending that the Enterprise Zone Program be renewed and that funding of \$500,000 be provided from the 2005 year-end surplus. City Council also approved that Administration report back on extending the boundaries for the Enterprise Zone to include Sutherland and both sides of 22nd Street. City Council did not approve the inclusion of the Warehouse District in the Enterprise Zone due to the incentives already provided by the Downtown Housing Program. The Downtown Housing program now includes incentives for conversions of existing buildings. With the extension of 25th Street and consolidation of the City yards, other incentives will be assessed at that time. On August 18, 2010 City Council approved a report for the creation of the new Vacant Lot Development and Adaptive Reuse Program. This program will offer the option of choosing between a cash incentive or a tax abatement. The Downtown Housing Program will also be rolled into this new program.

Primary Subject /			Status	% Complete	Summary Notes
#	Name	Recommendation			
Neighbourhood: Central Business District		Secondary Subject: LAP			
Neighbourhood Safety		(a) That a safety audit be conducted before the design and construction of the new 25th Street extension to evaluate crime prevention needs in the District's existing areas and in advance of creating new areas.	Completed	100 %	<p>The process for a safety review has been delayed due to negotiations with the CPR and CN rail lines for the 25th Street Extension.</p> <p>The original recommendation proposed that a Safety Audit of the entire 25th Street Extension Project be done. The Land Branch has indicated that there will be no Master Plan for the project as a whole, instead there will be a different project termed the North Downtown Masterplan (which could possibly being in 2011). This Masterplan will cover the existing Yards area and the properties fronting 25th Street. CPTED for the 25th St. Streetscape plan is currently underway, but the scope of the work will be limited to the area between the curb and the property-line.</p> <p>Thus, separate audits will be conducted for the 25th St. Extension, the new Police Sation, and the redevelopment of City Yards. Given that these areas will still each be audited separately and not as a whole, this recommendation will be met.</p>
8.1 (a)	Safety Audit - 25th Street Extension				
Neighbourhood Safety		(b) That the safety audit report be forwarded to the 25th Street Streetscape Master Plan design team, Land Branch for consideration during the preparation of the Master Plan design.	Completed	100 %	<p>After completion of Safety Audit [refer to recommendation 8.1 (a)].</p> <p>The original recommendation proposed that a Safety Audit of the entire 25th Street Extension Project. The Land Branch has indicated that there will be no Master Plan for the project as a whole, instead there will be a different project termed the North Downtown Masterplan (which could possibly being in 2011). This Masterplan will conver was is considered the existing Yards area, and the properties fronting 25th Street. CPTED will be conducted for the 25th St. Streetscape plan that is currently underway, but the scope of the work will be limited to the area between the curb and the property-line.</p> <p>Thus, separate audits will be conducted for the 25th St. Extension, the new Police Sation, and the redevelopment of City Yards. Given that these areas will still each be audited separately and not as a whole this recommendation will be met.</p>
8.1 (b)	Safety Audit Report - 25th Street Extension				
Neighbourhood: City Park		Secondary Subject:			
Land Use (Other)		That the Community Services, Planning and Development Branch, initiate the necessary procedure to amend the City Park Land Use Policy Map in the Official Community Plan in accordance with the proposed land use designation on Map 1.3, "City Park Local Area Plan Proposed Land Use Policy Map."	Completed	100 %	<p>On October 11, 2011, City Council approved six Official Community Plan Amendment Bylaws for the City Park neighbourhood arising from the City Park LAP. These included land use designation changes for 624 Lauriston Street; the 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, and 800 blocks of Duchess Street; 906 Duchess Street; 400 block and east side only of 500, 600, and 700 blocks of 2nd Ave N; and 820 9th Ave N (City Park Collegiate)</p> <p>On July 17th, 2013, City Council approved four amendments to the City of Saskatoon Official Community Plan, City Park Land Use Policy Map for the area North of Queen Street, between 7th Avenue and 4th Avenue. The amendments change the land use designations of 345 properties. 342 properties went from Low/Med Density to Low Density Residential - No Conversions, one from Low/Med Density to Med. Density Residential, one from Split Med. and Low/Med Density to Full Med Density Residential, and one from Split Office/Insttit. and Low/Medium Density Residential to Full Office/Insttit.</p>
1.1	Proposed City Park Land Use Policy Map				
Land Use (Other)		That the Community Services Department, Planning and Development Branch, initiate the necessary procedure to amend Official Community Plan Section 20.1.1.6 to update the summary of the City Park neighbourhood and its land use policies.	Completed	100 %	<p>It has been decided that these descriptions should be removed from the OCP. The Future Growth Section will delete these as part of the OCP review. Because we are doing away with these descriptions, there is no longer a need to update the City Park Summary.</p>
1.2	Update the summary of the City Park neighbourhood and its land use policies in the Official Community Plan				

Primary Subject / #	Name	Recommendation	Status	% Complete	Summary Notes
Neighbourhood: City Park		Secondary Subject: LAP			
Land Use (Other)			Completed	100 %	Phase II of the Zoning Bylaw review is completed. Any public consultation will include the entire city. The Local Area Planning Committee will be notified when and if public consultation takes place.
1.3	Additional consultation with City Park in regard to Zoning Bylaw changes to low density residential districts	That the Community Services Department, Planning and Development Branch, review zoning bylaw changes affecting low density residential areas that are included in Phase II of the Zoning Bylaw review, with the City Park Local Area Planning Committee and Community Association prior to initiating land use and zoning bylaw changes in City Park.			
Neighbourhood: City Park		Secondary Subject:			
Land Use (Other)			Completed	100 %	On October 11, 2011, City Council approved four Zoning Amendment Bylaws for City Park arising from the City Park LAP. These bylaws rezoned 624 Lauriston Street, the 300 - 800 blocks of Duchess Street, the 400 block and east side only 500 - 800 blocks of 2nd Ave N, and 906 Duchess Street.
1.4	Proposed zoning	That the Community Services Department, Planning and Development Branch, initiate the necessary procedure to amend the Zoning Bylaw in accordance with the proposed Zoning Districts identified in Map 1.5 "City Park Local Area Plan Proposed Zoning Map."			On July 17th, 2013, City Council approved four amendments to the City's Zoning Bylaw for zoning changes to 345 properties. The area included North of Queen Street, between 7th Avenue and 4th Avenue. 342 properties went from RM1 to R2, one property from RM1 to RM4, one property from RM1/RM3 to RM3, and one property from RM1/RM2 to M2.
Land Use (Other)			Completed	100 %	The existing land use was deemed to be consistent with the IL1 district. Public Hearing was held at Council on October 11, 2011, where a rezoning from IH to IL1 was approved.
1.5	Land use and zoning designation of 624 Lauriston Street	That the Community Services Department, Planning and Development Branch, meet with the property owner to discuss the options to ensure that the future use of this site is compatible with the residential and mixed uses in the neighbourhood.			
Neighbourhood: City Park		Secondary Subject: LAP			
Land Use (Other)			TBD	0 %	
1.6	Architectural Control District (ACD)	That the Community Services Department, Planning and Development Branch, meet with the City Park Community Association and other interested property owners to discuss the process of creating and determining the feasibility of implementing an Architectural Control District (ACD) in parts of City Park.	O/S		
Land Use (Other)			Completed	100 %	The Future Growth Section, Planning & Development Branch, held a public meeting on March 14, 2013. The meeting included a presentation of the key principles and draft recommendations proposed for the Neighbourhood Level Infill Development Strategy, followed by a question and discussion forum. The City Park LAP Committee was notified of this meeting and encouraged to attend.
1.7	Residential infill guidelines	That the Community Services Department, Planning and Development Branch, consult with mature neighbourhood representatives, including those from City Park, in regard to infill development issues as part of the Community Visioning Process.			
Neighbourhood: City Park		Secondary Subject:			
Land Use (Other)			Completed	100 %	Circulated Land Use Changes Guidelines in Section 1.10 of the City Park LAP to Development Services Section, along with reminder to ensure that these guidelines are considered when reviewing discretionary use, rezoning and land use amendment applications.
1.8	Guidelines for land use changes	That the Community Services Department, Planning and Development Branch, consider the guidelines included in Section 1.10 of the City Park Local Area Plan, when evaluating applications for discretionary use, rezoning and land use amendments.			
Parks, Recreation & Open Space			Completed	100 %	The Parks Branch has confirmed that the plants of value, statues, brick and fence were moved to Robin Smith Memorial Garden at the Forestry Farm Park and Zoo, with permission from the Saskatoon Horticulture Society. The Robin Smith garden is run by the Saskatchewan Perennial Society. Volunteers worked together with the Horticulture Society to make this happen. There are plenty of plants that were not moved because they are so common or in the case of the trees a move was very costly and it was questionable whether they could survive. The Parks Branch does the maintenance on the garden now.
2.1	Joe Zary Memorial Garden	That the Infrastructure Services Department, Parks Branch, consider relocation of the plants from the Joe Zary Memorial Garden, to a location in City Park if the current location of the garden is no longer feasible.			

Primary Subject /		Recommendation	Status	% Complete	Summary Notes
#	Name				
Neighbourhood: City Park		Secondary Subject: LAP			
Parks, Recreation & Open Space		That the Community Services Department, Community Development Branch, conduct an assessment of park space in City Park and report back to the City Park Local Area Planning Committee and City Park Community Association.	Started	90 %	Infrastructure Services, Parks Branch will continue to assess the existing park space in City Park and report back to the community.
2.2	Neighbourhood park space deficiency		O/S		
Parks, Recreation & Open Space		That the Community Services Department and Saskatoon Light and Power, consult and inform the City Park Community if the proposed water park and / or the hydro electric facility proceeds. With regards to the proposed water park that consideration be given to locating associated facilities with the water park, including access to the site and parking, on the east side of the river to minimize potential effects of the water park to City Park and other residential areas.	Started	10 %	Saskatoon Light & Power continues to meet with hydro project developers and First Nations who are interested in potential partnerships. A report to City Council is planned for 2015 that will provide an update and will seek direction on how Council would like to proceed.
2.3	Proposed water park and hydro-electric facility		LT		
Parks, Recreation & Open Space		That the Infrastructure Services Department, Parks Branch, in conjunction with the City Park Community Association, distribute materials to property owners and residents regarding the importance of retaining the urban forest and encouraging residents to replace and plant additional trees.	Started	50 %	Infrastructure Services Department, Parks Branch, continues to monitor City Park annually for tree maintenance. Also, The Reforestation Program will occur again in 2015/2016. For more information on Urban Forestry Programs offered by the City visit: www.saskatoon.ca/go/forestry
2.4	Urban forestry		O/S		
Parks, Recreation & Open Space		That the Community Services Department, Planning and Development Branch and Infrastructure Services Department, Parks Branch, investigate regulatory means to ensure the retention of existing mature vegetation in the development approval process and research the feasibility of designating trees as Heritage Trees in City Park.	Started	50 %	The City Council Policy C09-011, Trees on City Property, was updated in December 2010 to include more extensive tree protection. Any unauthorized removal, pruning, or damage of existing trees is not allowed and may result in a fine. A protective barrier is also required to keep vehicles and equipment away from trees during construction. To further improve tree protection, Urban Forestry hired a Technician in 2013 whose primary focus is working with developers, demolition applications, and other City departments to improve tree protection during construction or maintenance. The Civic Heritage Policy is also being updated in 2015, and will be looking at the possibility of including a Heritage Tree designation.
2.5	Urban forestry - retention of mature vegetation		O/S		
Parks, Recreation & Open Space		That the Infrastructure Services Department, Parks Branch, explore the feasibility of developing boulevards containing landscaping features such as trees and shrubs in the following locations: 7th Avenue from Duchess Street to 33rd Street, 300 to 800 block of Duchess Street and 3rd Avenue North as part of the road widening project, provided that the locations conform to appropriate horticultural standards for the planting of trees and shrubs.	TBD	0 %	
2.6	Amenity strips		O/S		
Transportation, Circulation & Parking		That the Infrastructure Services Department, Transportation Branch, determine if enhanced pedestrian crosswalks, more 'no parking zones' close to corners, or other traffic modifications can be made to enhance pedestrian safety on Queen Street from 3rd Avenue North to 9th Avenue North.	Completed	100 %	The transportation Branch has completed a study of the area. The study indicated that pedestrian devices were not warranted. Standard crosswalks were installed along Queen Street. With exception to 8th Avenue, "no parking" signs were installed.
3.1	Queen Street pedestrian safety				
Transportation, Circulation & Parking		That the Infrastructure Services Department, Transportation Branch, explore measures to alleviate traffic congestion in City Park Residential Parking Permit Zone.	TBD	0 %	
3.10	Traffic congestion in the City Park residential parking permit zone		O/S		

Primary Subject / #	Name	Recommendation	Status	% Complete	Summary Notes
Neighbourhood: City Park		Secondary Subject:			
Transportation, Circulation & Parking 3.2 (a)	Saskatoon City Hospital parking	That the Community Services Department, Planning and Development Branch, forward a copy of the completed City Park LAP to the Saskatoon Health Region. The cover letter should highlight the effects on the neighbourhood due to parking pressure caused by Saskatoon City Hospital. In addition, that the Saskatoon Health Region be advised that they should consult with the City Park Community Association when an expansion of the hospital or of their onsite parking facilities is contemplated.	Completed	100 %	A letter and copy of the City Park LAP was sent to the Saskatoon Health Region on September 24th, 2010.
Neighbourhood: City Park		Secondary Subject: LAP			
Transportation, Circulation & Parking 3.2 (b)	Saskatoon City Hospital parking	That the City Park Community Association and City Park Local Area Planning Committee meet with representatives of the Saskatoon Health Region to discuss parking within City Park, with a view to indentifying historic and emerging issues and solutions to current and future parking requirements.	TBD O/S	0 %	During the development of the City Park Neighbourhood Traffic Plan, the City Hospital was identified as an important stakeholder. In addition to the parking provided within the City Hospital site, the SHR is currently leasing a nearby site that is also being used for employee parking, which helps to alleviate some of the parking pressure the facility has.
Transportation, Circulation & Parking 3.3	Princess Street - traffic calming	That the Infrastructure Services Department, Transportation Branch, examine if measures can be taken to reduce speed along Princess Street.	Completed	100 %	The Transportation Branch has completed a Speed Study in 2010. The study indicated that the majority of motorists travelled 47 km/hr. After review, there was no identification of a safety issue.
Transportation, Circulation & Parking 3.4	Spadina Crescent pedestrian safety - intersections	That the Infrastructure Services Department, Transportation Branch, determine if measures can be taken to improve pedestrian safety at 33rd Street and Spadina Crescent, north of the University Bridge at 25th Street, and at the crossing between the Kinsmen Park Parking Lot and the Mendel Art Gallery and Civic Conservatory.	Completed	10 %	The Kinsmen Park and Area Master Plan proposes improved pedestrian crossings across Spadina Crescent. Further, the 33rd St. Multi-Use Corridor Master Plan includes a proposed roundabout at 33rd and Spadina which will slow traffic and include improved crosswalks.
Transportation, Circulation & Parking 3.5	Spadina Crescent pedestrian safety - traffic calming	That the Infrastructure Services Department, Transportation Branch, measure speed of traffic along Spadina Crescent between University Bridge and 33rd Street and investigate the need to install traffic calming devices.	Completed	100 %	The Transportation Branch has completed a speed study. The results indicated that traffic was well below the speed limit of 50 km/hr.
Transportation, Circulation & Parking 3.6	3rd Avenue North road widening	That the Infrastructure Services Department, Transportation Branch, in addition to the required public notice policy, present the proposed design for the 3rd Avenue road widening to the City Park Community Association and City Park Local Area Planning Committee. And, that the Community Services Department, Land Branch, meets with the City Park Local Area Planning Committee in regard to the development of this property.	Started LT	0 %	3rd Avenue Road widening is not being pursued as a stand alone project. The need for any widening or changes will be determined in conjunction with any corridor plans from the Growing Forward project, as well as input from the North Downtown Master Plan.
Transportation, Circulation & Parking 3.7	7th Avenue North traffic calming	That the Infrastructure Services Department, Transportation Branch, determine if additional measures can be taken to reduce the speed of traffic and increase pedestrian safety on 7th Avenue North between Queen Street and Duchess Street.	Completed	100 %	The Transportation Branch completed a speed study. The study indicated speeds were acceptable and traffic volume was acceptable and no further action is required.
Transportation, Circulation & Parking 3.8	Pilot intersection control infill program	That the Infrastructure Services Department, Transportation Branch, report back to the City Park Community Association on the findings of the pilot intersection control infill study.	Completed	100 %	The signs were installed in 2008, and collision data from SGI was evaluated from before and after the installation of the signs. The data shows the pilot project had a positive impact on safety in the neighbourhood, resulting in a 64% reduction in the average number of collisions per previously uncontrolled intersection per year. The intersection control signage that was installed will now be considered permanent. These findings were reported at the City Park Neighbourhood Traffic Review meeting on December 9, 2014.

Primary Subject /		Recommendation	Status	% Complete	Summary Notes
#	Name				
Neighbourhood: City Park		Secondary Subject: LAP			
Transportation, Circulation & Parking					
3.9	City Park residential parking permit program	That the Infrastructure Services Department, Transportation Branch, review the City Park Residential Parking Permit Program, including possible expansion, or other modifications to increase effectiveness.	Started O/S	75 %	On August 18, 2010 City Council approved a proposed expansion of the City Park Residential Parking Program Boundary. The 700 block of 3rd Ave; 800 blocks of 4th, 5th, 8th and 9th Avenues; and 1000 block of King Crescent were added to the City Park Residential Parking Program, with a "Two Hour, 08:00 to 17:00 Monday to Friday" parking restriction.
Infrastructure & Municipal Services					
4.1	Curbside collection of organics - pilot program	That the Utility Services Department, Environmental Services Branch, consider City Park for a pilot program for the curbside collection of Source Separated Organics (SSO) as proposed in the Saskatoon Waste and Recycling Plan.	TBD O/S	0 %	A curbside leaves and grass program subscription is currently available city-wide on a first-come-first-served basis. A comprehensive organics and composting strategy is under development by Environmental & Corporate Initiatives, with a new report going to Council in 2015. No pilot program would be launched until this strategy is approved.
Neighbourhood: City Park		Secondary Subject:			
Infrastructure & Municipal Services					
4.2	Surface deficiencies - gravel streets	That the Infrastructure Services Department include the surface deficiencies identified in the City Park Local Area Plan in Capital Budget Project number 2044.	Completed	100 %	Infrastructure Services has confirmed that upgrades to Warburton and Lauriston Street are complete.
Neighbourhood: City Park		Secondary Subject: LAP			
Infrastructure & Municipal Services					
4.3	Surface deficiencies - sidewalk installations	That the Infrastructure Services Department, Transportation Branch review and prioritize the locations identified in the City Park Local Area Plan.	TBD \$	0 %	Part of Sidewalk Replacement and Retrofit Program - construction subject to funding availability.
Heritage					
5.1	City Park built heritage committee	That the City Park Community Association, City Park Local Area Planning Committee and interested stakeholders meet to discuss the potential of creating a City Park Built Heritage Committee and that the Planning and Development Branch attend a meeting in this regard. And, if created this committee could discuss issues such as heritage hardware exchange events, Architectural Control Districts and renovating older homes.	TBD O/S	0 %	
Community Institutions					
6.1	Distribution of the City Park LAP	That the Community Services Department, Planning and Development Branch, forward a copy of the completed and adopted City Park LAP to the community organizations involved in the LAP process and highlight any issues related to their operations.	Completed	100 %	City Park LAP distributed to Mendel Art Gallery, Saskatoon Health Region, Saskatoon Public Schools (City Park Collegiate), YWCA, and Meewasin Valley Authority.
Neighbourhood: City Park		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Natural Surveillance			
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit					
6.1.1	Mendel Site Foliage	That the Planning and Development Branch, Community Services Department, the Parks Branch, Infrastructure Services Department and the Meewasin Valley Authority identify an appropriate maintenance strategy of the trees and shrubs at the Mendel Site to allow increased natural surveillance whilst retaining an acceptable level of screening for the area.	TBD O/S	%	

Primary Subject /		Recommendation	Status	%	Summary Notes
#	Name			Complete	
Neighbourhood: City Park		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Natural Surveillance			
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit		That the Planning and Development Branch, Community Services Department coordinate a meeting with Saskatoon Light & Power, Facilities Branch, Infrastructure Services Department, Parks Branch, Infrastructure Services Department and the Meewasin Valley Authority to review existing lighting in all of the parking lots, the pathway through the site, and the roadway lighting in the south half of the site, to ensure a consistent and uniform lighting level that allows users to recognize and respond to threats to their safety.	TBD	%	
6.1.2	Parking Lot Light		O/S		
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit		That the Planning and Development Branch, Community Services Department meet with the Facilities Branch, Infrastructure Services Department, Parks Branch, Infrastructure Services Department and the Meewasin Valley Authority to develop options to eliminate or mitigate the number of potential hiding places around the vicinity of the Mendel Art Gallery and Civic Conservatory building and the Mendel Site.	TBD	%	
6.1.3	Eliminate Hiding Places		O/S		
Neighbourhood: City Park		Secondary Subject: LAP			
Community Institutions		That the City of Saskatoon invite the City Park Community into the process regarding potential re-use of the Mendel Art Gallery Building in particular the publically accessible elements of the building.	Started	75 %	In September 2014, Council conditionally approved the Children's Discovery Museum for tenancy of the Mendel Building when it is vacated by the Civic Gallery in 2016. Once the museum has possession of the space, it will be approximately 9-12 months to renovate the space prior to opening the doors. The Civic Conservatory will continue to be operated by the City, and the lobby and washrooms will remain publically accessible once the building is reopened following the renovation.
6.2	Potential re-use of the Mendel Art Gallery building		O/S		
Neighbourhood: City Park		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Access Control			
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit		That the Planning and Development Branch, Community Services Department confirm with the Infrastructure Services Department, Transportation Branch that a sidewalk along the east side of Spadina Crescent East (25th Street to Queen Street) is included in its priority list, proceed with its installation, as defined in the City Park LAP, and report back to the City Park Community Association and Local Area Planning Committee following completion.	Started	%	The Kinsmen Park and Area Master Plan recommends the extension of the Spadina Promenade through Kinsmen Park (25th Street to Queen Street) over the long term. This extension would include a pedestrian promenade, street trees, and other amenities.
6.2.1	Spadina Crescent East Sidewalk		\$		
Neighbourhood: City Park		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Image			
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit		That the Parks Branch, Infrastructure Services Department and the Facilities Branch, Infrastructure Services Department review current practices for maintenance of surface pavement on pathways and parking lots at the Mendel Site. This review would include an examination into the feasibility and expected timeframe for resolving current deficiencies presently on site, determining the responsibilities of each Branch, and maintaining the parking lots to an acceptable level.	TBD	%	
6.3.1	Parking Lot and Pathway Maintenance		\$		

Primary Subject / #	Name	Recommendation	Status	% Complete	Summary Notes
Neighbourhood: City Park		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Territoriality			
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit		That the Planning and Development Branch, Community Services Department and the Meewasin Valley Authority, Shakespeare on the Saskatchewan, Shearwater Boat Tours and Parks Branch, Infrastructure Services Department develop signage that identifies park attractions, hours of operation, and emergency and maintenance contact information.	TBD	%	
6.4.1	Mendel Site Signage		O/S		
Neighbourhood: City Park		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Community Culture			
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit		That the Leisure Services Branch, Community Services Department review the feasibility of increasing opportunities to expand temporary and/or permanent community or private programming and activities within the Mendel Site.	Started	50 %	The Kinsmen Park and Area Master Plan is considering programming and activity opportunities throughout the area.
6.5.1	Site-Based Activities		O/S		
Neighbourhood: City Park		Secondary Subject: General			
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit		That the Planning and Development Branch, Community Services Department, forward a copy of this report to the Land Branch, Community Services Department for incorporation into the Kinsmen Park and Area Master Planning Process.	Completed	100 %	A copy of the Mendel Site Safety Audit Report was sent to Corporate Projects
6.6.1	Kinsmen Park and Area Master Planning Process				
Neighbourhood: City Park		Secondary Subject: LAP			
Environment		That the Utility Services Department, Environmental Services Branch, meet with the City Park Community Association to discuss potential demonstration projects on waste reduction, recycling, water conservation, and xeriscaping that may occur before December 2011.	TBD	0 %	
7.1	Waste Reduction and water conservation demonstration projects		O/S		
Neighbourhood Safety		That the Community Services Department, Planning and Development Branch, report the findings of the Pedestrian Underpass/Overpass Study to the City Park Community Association and LAPC and that the Planning and Development Branch assist in the implementation of recommendations to improve the safety of this underpass.	Started	0 %	Site visit was conducted to assess how complimentary work in the area has effected safety. The Pedestrian Underpass/Overpass Study did not go to City Council, however, the recommendations contrained in the draft report were used as a guideline for assessing safety in the underpass. Summary of site visit attached. Follow up nighttime site visit was conducted on 11th oct 14 at 10:30pm. The tunnel is short - street lighting from either side was able to reach inside the tunnel, which lit the inside to similar levels as the street. Users are able to see if someone is in the tunnel already, as well as the other end of the tunnel. Visibility at the centre of the tunnel is low. If someone as standing there it would be difficult to see facial features. However, additional lighting inside the tunnel may not accomplish this either and may have the unintended consequence of lighting the area for graffiti vandals. As the tunnel is low, it's possible that additional light fixtures inside the tunnel will create glare. Graffiti has been reported for catalogue and removal.
8.1	Pedestrian underpass at 10th Avenue North in City Park		O/S		
Neighbourhood Safety		That the Community Services Department, Planning and Development Branch, contact the Canadian Pacific Railway regarding permission for a mural to be painted on the underpass structure.	Completed	100 %	October 28, 2013 - The City Park Community Association has recieved formal written permission from Canadian pacific Railway (CPR) to paint a mural on the Underpass at 7th Avenue North.
8.2 (a)	Veicular underpass at 7th Avenue North				
Neighbourhood Safety		That if permission is obtained from Canadian Pacific Railway, for a mural to be located on the underpass structure, the City Park Community Association pursue options for funding.	Completed	100 %	Oct 28, 2013 - The Mural was painted by local resident artist Bevin Bradley. Her diesign was chosen through the Community Association Process of requesting proposals and voting on a top 3 pick. The mural was completed by the end of September 2013. The Community Association did not require additional funding for this specific project.
8.2 (b)	Veicular underpass at 7th Avenue North				

Primary Subject / #	Name	Recommendation	Status	% Complete	Summary Notes
Neighbourhood: City Park		Secondary Subject:			
Neighbourhood Safety			Completed	100 %	Copy of City Park LAP forwarded to MVA on Nov/1/2010
8.3	Safety on lower Meewasin Trail	That the Community Services Department, Planning and Development Branch forward a copy of the City Park LAP to the Meewasin Valley Authority identifying concerns expressed by the City Park Local Area Planning Committee in regard to safety of the Meewasin Trail.			
Neighbourhood Safety			Completed	100 %	The Planning and Development Branch partnered with Crime Free Multi Housing on this brochure. Published copies were distributed to the Community Associations, Libraries, etc.
8.4	Addressing problems with lanes around multiple unit dwellings	That the Community Services Department, Planning and Development Branch, develop and distribute a brochure to illustrate examples of how to improve safety around multiple unit dwellings.			
Neighbourhood: City Park		Secondary Subject: LAP			
Neighbourhood Safety			Completed	100 %	The Infrastructure Services Department, Transportation Branch, installed a caution 'child at play' sign on the North and South side of Duke Street near Wilson Park to remind motorists to be cautious of children crossing the street.
8.5	Wilson Park - Duke Street signage	That the Infrastructure Services Department, Transportation Branch and Parks Branch explore the feasibility of installing additional signage on Duke Street to inform motorists that a park is adjacent to the roadway.			
Neighbourhood Safety			Completed	100 %	Safety Audits were conducted on August 18th and September 29, 2010. Intercept Surveys were also conducted as part of the audits. The Mendel Site Safety Audit Report was sent to City Council for information on June 27, 2011, and contains a total of 8 recommendations.
8.6	Mendel Site Park - parking lots safety audit	That the Community Services Department, Planning and Development Branch, perform a Safety Audit of the parking lots in Mendel Site Park.			
Neighbourhood: King George		Secondary Subject: LAP			
Land Use (Residential)			Completed	100 %	Completed in June 2001 when City Council adopted the King George LAP.
1.1	New Land Use Policy Map	That City Council adopt the attached King George Land Use Policy Map and amend the City of Saskatoon Development Plan Bylaw No. 7799 to include the King George Land Use Policy Map; and that there be no change to the existing zoning pattern in the King George neighbourhood.			
Land Use (Residential)			Completed	100 %	Development Services presented a report entitled "Development in Older Neighbourhoods" to Executive Committee on June 20, 2007. It outlines a number of recommendations to encourage development in older neighbourhoods and ensure that development is consistent with the neighbourhood character. The Planning and Development Branch has undertaken numerous initiatives over the last three years to address affordable and innovated housing infill. A new land use designation has been created to allow more flexibility for different forms of affordable housing. In 2008, City Council agreed to waive development levies for significant affordable housing projects in Saskatoon. In 2009, a new Housing Business Plan was adopted by City Council which addresses a variety of affordable housing issues from retention and creation of housing stock, to awareness, policy changes, financial incentives, and accessing land & building availability.
1.2 (a)	Report to SHAC on setbacks, innovative infill, levies	That the Community Services Department, City Planning Branch review and report to the Saskatoon Housing Advisory Committee on policies and initiatives that affect the viability of infill development, including: the frontage and set back requirements for narrow lots; servicing costs and levies as applied to redevelopment; the potential role of the City in facilitating the provision of land targeted to innovative and affordable infill development.			
Land Use (Residential)			Completed	100 %	The Future Growth Section, Planning & Development Branch, held a public meeting on March 14, 2013. The meeting included a presentation of the key principles and draft recommendations proposed for the Neighbourhood Level Infill Development Strategy, followed by a question and discussion forum. The Infill Development Strategy will identify guiding principles, development standards and architectural guidelines, for small scale residential infill in established neighbourhoods.
1.2 (b)	Report to SHAC on voluntary design guidelines for infill	That the Community Services Department, City Planning Branch review and assist the establishment of voluntary guidelines and possible incentives to encourage property owners to respect and reinforce the character of the King George neighbourhood when developing or redeveloping housing.			

Primary Subject /		Recommendation	Status	%	Summary Notes
#	Name			Complete	
Neighbourhood: King George		Secondary Subject: LAP			
Land Use (Residential)	1.3 (a) Promote property maintenance	That the King George Community and School Association, the Community Services Department and the Fire and Protective Services Department take a lead role to promote neighbourhood cooperation and understanding of property maintenance standards in King George.	Completed	100 %	Property Maintenance Bylaw 8175 was updated in 2003. On March 10, 2004 the Community Association was given information on bylaw. A Health and Safety Hotline was established (975-2828) for residents to report on health, safety and maintenance issues in the neighbourhood. Any concerns regarding property maintenance and resolving issues will be directed to the health and safety hotline.
Land Use (Residential)	1.3 (b) Options to monitor and report on housing conditions	That the Community Services Department, City Planning Branch submit a report to the Saskatoon Housing Advisory Committee that identifies options to monitor and report on housing conditions over time in Saskatoon's core neighbourhoods.	Completed	100 %	The State of Saskatoon Housing Indicators System Implementation Report was created in 2004. It is a system to report on the status of housing needs and conditions in Saskatoon.
Land Use (Residential)	1.3 (c) Resolve property maintenance through mediation	That the Fire and Protective Services Department and Saskatoon Police Services, in consultation with the King George Community and School Association, work together to identify opportunities to resolve property maintenance issues through mediation in the King George neighbourhood.	Completed	100 %	Property Maintenance Bylaw 8175 was updated in 2003. On March 10, 2004 the Community Association was given information on bylaw. A Health and Safety Hotline was established (975-2828) for residents to report on health, safety and maintenance issues in the neighbourhood. Any concerns regarding property maintenance and resolving issues will be directed to the health and safety hotline.
Land Use (Residential)	1.4 Promote Trash Tips Program	That the Utility Services Department, Environmental Compliance Branch, establish a working relationship with the residents of King George through the King George Community and School Association to promote the Trash Tips Program in the neighbourhood to help raise awareness, and enforce regulations prohibiting inappropriate solid waste disposal in the neighbourhood.	Completed	100 %	The Solid Waste Bylaw approved on May 3, 2004. There is no Trash Tips Program. Communication developed on the new waste bylaw was forwarded to the King George Community and School Association for inclusion in the community newsletter.
Land Use (Commercial/Industrial)	2.1 West Industrial Local Area Plan	That the King George Local Area Planning Group be invited to participate during the public consultation process of the West Industrial Local Area Plan to ensure that their concerns regarding future industrial development as well as excess noise, dust, air, and visual pollution are addressed.	Completed	100 %	Highlights of the West Industrial Local Area Plan were presented to the King George Community Association and School on May 12, 2004 and members of the Local Area Planning Group were invited to the West Industrial Public Forum on June 8, 2004.
Parks, Recreation & Open Space	3.1 17th Street ROW -- Pedestrian Linkage	That City Council support, in principle, the purchase of the 17th Street right of way by the City of Saskatoon to serve as a pedestrian linkage and connective linkage and connective park between the King George neighbourhood and Victoria Park.	Completed	100 %	The 17th Street ROW was purchased and construction of the pedestrian linkage, running from Spadina Crescent to Avenue P, began in May 2007. The 17th Street Green Space and Pathway System was completed October 2007.
Parks, Recreation & Open Space	3.2 Alternative funding options to address park deficiency	That the Community Services Department, Community Development Branch work with the King George Community and School Association to explore alternative funding options that can be used to meet the neighbourhood allocated park space requirements outlined in the Parks and Recreation Open Space policy and Park Development Guidelines and that the Community Development Branch work with the King George residents, through the King George Community and School Association, to create and identify innovative funding options to upgrade, beautify, and maintain existing park space.	Completed	100 %	The King George Community Association and School were provided with Park Enhancement/Park Upgrade information and alternative methods of fundraising by the Community Development Branch in June 2003.

Primary Subject /			Status	% Complete	Summary Notes
#	Name	Recommendation			
Neighbourhood: King George		Secondary Subject: LAP			
Parks, Recreation & Open Space					
3.3	Options for upgrading King George School site as park	That the Community Services Department, Community Development Branch facilitate discussion with the King George Community and School Association and the Saskatoon Public School Board to consider the feasibility of upgrading the King George Community School ground property as neighbourhood park space.	Started LT	50 %	An update from Community Development Branch, Neighbourhood Services section from Spring 2012 stated that King George is deficient 5.44 acres of neighbourhood park space, yet has access to 45 acres of park space in Victoria Park. This will be a long term project for consideration. There is currently no capital funding allocated.
Neighbourhood Safety					
4.1	Conduct a CPTED safety audit in the neighbourhood	That the King George Community and School Association work with the Community Services Department, City Planning Branch and Community Development Branch to conduct a Safety Audit, using the principles of Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED), on part or all of the neighbourhood to identify issues of concern to residents and that the King George Safety Audit Report be forwarded to the King George Community and School Association, the Safer City Committee and Saskatoon Police Services.	Completed	100 %	The King George Safety Audit Final Report was approved by Council and 2 copies were mailed to the KGCA and one copy to Saskatoon Police Services.
Neighbourhood Safety					
4.2	Enhance working relationship with community on safety.	That the Community Services Department, City Planning Branch and Community Development Branch and Saskatoon Police Services enhance their working relationship with the King George Community and School Association to further identify, prioritize and address specific and potential safety concerns that arise during the King George Safety Audit.	Completed	100 %	The King George Safety Audit Final Report was approved November 30, 2009 by City Council and addresses existing and perceived safety concerns and perceptions within the neighbourhood. Additional consultation was completed with the Community Association to determine how the CA would like to move forward with some of the outstanding Safety Audit recommendations. All Safety Audit recommendations were added to the Recommendation priority matrix and have been prioritized by that tool among all outstanding LAP and Safety Audit recommendations/
Transportation, Circulation & Parking					
5.1	Traffic study of Ave H, Ave P, 17th Street, and 11th Street	That the Traffic Management Section initiate a traffic study for Avenue H, Avenue P South, 11th Street, and 17th Street to quantify the amount and type of speeding taking place. The results of the study as well as any recommendations should be forwarded to the King George Community and School Association.	Completed	100 %	Completed in Fall 2003. Results forwarded to the King George Community and School Association and Saskatoon Police Services. 17th Street was recommended to change from local roadway to a collector roadway. Speeding issues forwarded to Saskatoon Police Services for information and enforcement.
Transportation, Circulation & Parking					
5.2	Traffic study of potential extension of Spadina West	That once the future development of the vacant A.L. Cole Site is known, the Traffic Management Section submit a report to the Planning and Operations Committee identifying projected traffic volumes and flows created from the potential extension of Spadina Crescent West. The results of the study as well as any recommendations should be forwarded to the King George Community and School Association.	Completed	100 %	City Council rejected the plan for extension by adopting the recommendation that a Right of Way extension not be allowed in the design of the Gathercole riverbank park and that 19th Street be improved as the linkage from east to west Spadina" on February 10, 2003. In 2005, City Council through River Landing Phase II approved the extension of Spadina Crescent West to Avenue A South.
Transportation, Circulation & Parking					
5.3	Review intersections at Ave H and 16th Street	That the Traffic Management Section undertake a review of the intersection of Avenue H and 16th Street to quantify traffic volumes, collision rates, and traffic safety. The results of the study, as well as any recommendations, should be forwarded to the King George Community and School Association.	Completed	100 %	Study completed in Spring 2003. No modifications proposed. Report forwarded to the King George Community and School Association.
Transportation, Circulation & Parking					
5.4	Community Entry Point Signage	That the Traffic Management Section, in consultation with the Community Services Department, Urban Design Section submit a report to the Planning and Operations Committee outlining the feasibility and functionality of constructing community entry point signs that promote driver awareness and caution in the King George neighbourhood. The results of this study should be forwarded to the King George Community and School Association.	Completed	100 %	Study completed in Fall 2003 and forwarded to the King George Community and School Association. Two locations recommended for signs - Avenue P and 11th Street and Avenue H and 17th Street. The 17th Street Green Linkage planned for the location of a potential neighbourhood entry sign at Avenue H and 17th Street, but did not include the construction of a sign.

Primary Subject /			Status	%	Summary Notes
#	Name	Recommendation		Complete	
Neighbourhood: King George		Secondary Subject: LAP			
Transportation, Circulation & Parking					
5.5	Increased enforcement of heavy vehicles and vehicle noise	That the Saskatoon Police Service be requested to increase enforcement prohibiting heavy vehicle traffic and excessive noise on 17th Street, Avenue P South, 11th Street, and Avenue H South.	Completed	100 %	An updated Truck Bylaw was passed by Planning and Operations Committee on August 14, 2007, and City Council on September 4, 2007. An informational campaign and the phasing in of the new Truck Bylaw will occur over the fall and winter of 2007/2008. The bylaw lays out a framework for where and how trucks can and cannot pass through the city, directing them to routes that will have the least negative affect on the surrounding areas. The new truck bylaw will not removed large trucks from Avenue P but will enable Saskatoon Police Services to enforce the bylaw easier when trucks that are above weight use the Avenue P route.
Transportation, Circulation & Parking					
5.6	Pedestrian crossing study	That the Traffic Management Section undertake a pedestrian crossing study at the intersections of Avenue H and 16th Street, Avenue H and 15th Street, and Avenue K and 16th Street in order to assess the need for improved pedestrian crossings. The results of the study as well as any proposed recommendations should be forwarded to the King George Community and School Association.	Completed	100 %	Study completed in Spring 2003. Recommendations: In order to enhance the safety of the pedestrians crossing Avenue H, it is proposed to install a centre median near the south crosswalk at 15th Street. Pedestrian crossings installed on the median. Pavement markings on the north side of the intersection be abandoned to encourage pedestrians to use the south pedestrian crossing. Centre median installed as temporary device in 2003, if effective permanent median will be installed.
Transportation, Circulation & Parking					
5.7	Construct sidewalk along Avenue P - 11th Street to 18th Street	That the Traffic Management Section, in consultation with the King George Community and School Association, submit a request to Council to oversee a capital improvement project to construct a sidewalk along Avenue P South between 11th and 18th Street to link up with the sidewalk that exists on 19th Street. The project should be given priority and funding allocation through the Sidewalk Pathway Retrofit Program.	Completed	100 %	Avenue P Sidewalk was constructed in summer 2008 along west side of Avenue P from 11th Street to 17th Street.
Neighbourhood: King George		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Natural Surveillance			
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit					
6.1.1	Tree Trimming	That the Parks Branch, Infrastructure Services Department identify and potentially trim and/or remove trees on the north-east corner of the tennis courts, near the Victoria Park SkatePark, to increase natural surveillance and reduce hiding places in the area. This should be done in conjunction with the Victoria Park Master Plan which is slated for late 2009 or early 2010.	Completed	0 %	Site visit conducted with Parks to identify trees that needed to be trimmed to increase sightlines. Cluster of trees in the northeast corner of the tennis court was identified. Lower branches are to be trimmed in this area. This work was completed in August 2014.
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit					
6.1.2	Avenue N Properties	That Fire and Protective Services advise property owners of the vacant lots located on the west side of 800 block of Avenue N, across from St. Andrew's Park, to clear or trim overgrown trees and bushes and to remove or maintain sheds that may be a hazard.	Completed	100 %	President of the King George Community Association, John Dubets, and the property owner's son have been going through the house and garage to clean up the properties. They have attended to the trimming and pruning of the trees and shrubs as well. Fire and Protective Services have donated dumpster service to the property to attend to the clean up and waste removal efforts that are ongoing. John Dubets ensures that property maintenance will be ongoing for the properties and is hopeful that redevelopment of these sites will remain consistent with the current zoning for single detached homes.
Neighbourhood: King George		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Community Culture			
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit					
6.10.1	Public Art Program	That the Planning and Development and Community Development Branches, Community Services Department meet with the King George Community Association to help them establish a mural or public art program for facilities and structures in the neighbourhood, such as the rink boards on the school grounds.	Completed	0 %	The mural was unveiled in St. Andrew's Park as part of Culture Days on Friday, September 26th, 2014. Students at King George School paraded from the school to St. Andrew's Park where entertainment was provided. Neighbourhood Planning recorded the event, including an interview with the artist explaining the symbolism of the mural and the process of working with the students to create it. The footage will be used to create a video record of the event.

Primary Subject / #	Name	Recommendation	Status	% Complete	Summary Notes
Neighbourhood: King George		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Community Culture			
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit 6.10.2	Cultural / Historical Signage	That the King George Community Association, in consultation with the Planning and Development Branch, Community Services Department, organize a meeting with the Saskatoon Public Schools Division and the King George School administration to discuss the addition of signage on the school grounds that recognizes the heritage, diversity and history of the school and community.	Started O/S	75 %	The King George School Alumni in 2012 held a 100 anniversary celebration that raised funding for a school sign that would hold a notice board insert. The Community Association was involved in this and the sign has been installed in the front school grounds. The side posts are being finished with brick work to match the heritage nature of the school. The CA has been contacted and they are interested in adding a historical/cultural plaque when the brickwork around the sign is being installed. Will review in early 2015
Neighbourhood: King George		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Connectivity			
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit 6.11.1	Community Programming	That the Community Development Branch, Community Services Department and the King George Community Association establish additional community programming and activities in St. Andrew's Park, such as festivals, horse shoes, or a games table to encourage more community activity in the park.	TBD O/S	0 %	
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit 6.11.2	Maintain Neighbourhood Safety Connection	That the Planning and Development Branch, Community Services Department, report annually to the King George Community Association on the status of the King George Neighbourhood Safety Report recommendations in conjunction with the annual Local Area Planning status report.	Completed	100 %	The Neighbourhood Planning Section releases an annual report indication the status of related LAP and Safety Audit recommendations to the King George Community Association and as such have met the requirements of this recommendation.
Neighbourhood: King George		Secondary Subject: General			
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit 6.12.1	Coordination of Implementation Budgets	That the Neighbourhood Planning Section contact all identified departments to coordinate the estimated operating and/or capital budget costs and submit a comprehensive Neighbourhood Safety budget request to City Council for funding and implementing these recommendations once the report has been approved.	Started O/S	0 %	
Neighbourhood: King George		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Territoriality			
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit 6.2.1	Way-finding Signage	That Leisure Services Branch, Community Services Department place large way-finding signage in the Victoria Park SkatePark, along Spadina Crescent and on the Meewasin Trail. These signs should indicate direction to nearby attractions and include who to call in cases of emergency or for maintenance issues. This should be done in conjunction with the Victoria Park Master Plan which is slated for late 2009 or early 2010.	Completed	100 %	Meewasin Valley Authority installed new park signage in Victoria Park in the summer of 2012. The signage includes a trail map and a location map with multiple points of reference including nearby amenities and park features.
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit 6.2.2	St. Andrew's Park Sign	That Community Development Branch, Community Services Department advise the King George Community Association of possible funding sources to install a St. Andrew's Park sign on the south-east corner of the park to clearly identify the park.	Completed	100 %	Oct 31, 2011- The Base has been installed. The sign will be installed late spring, early summer due to a fire in the building where the sign was being manufactured. The new sign for St. Andrew's Park was installed October 2013. Barb Giocoli from parks will invoice neighbourhood safety for any additional costs associated with installation.

Primary Subject / #	Name	Recommendation	Status	% Complete	Summary Notes
Neighbourhood: King George		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Access Control			
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit 6.3.1	School Grounds Entrances	That the Planning and Development Branch, Community Services Department and the King George Community Association write a letter to the Saskatoon Public School Division and the King George School in support of painting the fence posts at each of the entrances to the King George School grounds a bright colour. This will ensure that they are easily recognized as points of entrance/exit for users.	Completed	100 %	A letter was sent to the Saskatoon Public School Board and King George School identifying the community's desire to have the fence posts painted at all accesses to the school yards and to have the south access to the school ground closed. The King George Community Association President (John Dubets) was invited to review the letter and sign on the Associations behalf prior to mailout. He noted that the school has already approved the painting of the fence posts at all accesses and will be moving forward with this in the spring/summer months.
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit 6.3.2	Close South School Grounds Entrance	That the Planning and Development Branch, Community Services Department and the King George Community Association write a letter to the Saskatoon Public School Division and the King George School to support the closure of the entrance to the school grounds fencing on the south side to encourage students to use the sidewalks, as opposed to the lane, as safe routes to and from school.	Completed	100 %	A letter was sent to the Saskatoon Public School Board and King George School identifying the community's desire to have the fence posts painted at all accesses to the school yards and to have the south access to the school ground closed. The King George Community Association President (John Dubets) was invited to review the letter and sign on the Associations behalf prior to mailout.
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit 6.3.3	SkatePark Gateway	That the Leisure Services Branch, Community Services Department design and install a gateway welcoming people into Victoria Park, in general, and to the Victoria Park SkatePark. This gateway should include steps or a ramp to cross the retaining wall that is located between the skatepark and Spadina Crescent to allow users easier access to the skatepark. This should be done in conjunction with the Victoria Park Master Plan which is slated for late 2009 or early 2010.	TBD \$	0 %	New funding will need to be allocated for the design and installation of a gateway welcoming people into Victoria Park.
Neighbourhood: King George		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Image			
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit 6.4.1	Mural Artwork	That the Planning and Development Branch, Community Services Department write a letter to the King George Community Association and the King George School advising them of the benefits of discouraging graffiti vandalism by adding more mural artwork, created by students, on the King George School, its grounds and on the rink boards and that the letter include examples of funding options.	Completed	100 %	A letter was sent (Nov 1, 2010) to the Community Association identifying the recommendation and accompanied by a list of several funding agents and other possible options for funding. This included an agent that, upon previous contact from the Neighbourhood Planning section, declared the Mural Artwork to be a good candidate for funding in the future.
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit 6.4.2	SkatePark Mural	That Leisure Services Branch, Community Services Department meet with the Riverside Badminton and Tennis Club, the King George Community Association, and the Victoria Park SkatePark users to discuss the possibility of the creation of a skatepark-themed mural on the north-west corner wall of the tennis courts to cover the existing graffiti vandalism on the wall. This should be done in conjunction with the Victoria Park Master Plan which is slated for late 2009 or early 2010.	TBD O/S	25 %	
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit 6.4.3	Litter	That Facilities Branch, Infrastructure Services Department place additional garbage cans in and around the Victoria Park SkatePark to decrease the amount of litter in the area and ensure that emptying schedules match high usage times.	Completed	100 %	The Community Development Branch installed additional garbage cans in Victoria Park in 2011.
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit 6.4.4	St. Andrew's Park Playground	That Facilities Branch, Infrastructure Services Department re-paint the playground equipment located in St. Andrew's Park to assist in properly maintaining the equipment, making it welcoming to users and reducing negative perceptions of the park.	Completed	100 %	Randy Haeusler with Facilities identified that their contracted painter had completed this task in the summer/fall of 2010.

Primary Subject / #	Name	Recommendation	Status	% Complete	Summary Notes
Neighbourhood: King George		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Image			
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit 6.4.5	St. Andrew's Park Mural	That the Community Development Branch, Community Services Department meet with King George Community Association and the neighbourhood youth to examine the feasibility of creating a mural on the walls of the St. Andrew's Park paddling pool to celebrate the neighbourhood and its young people, and encourage ownership and respect of the park amongst users.	Completed	25 %	The mural was unveiled in St. Andrew's Park as part of Culture Days on Friday, September 26th, 2014. Students at King George School paraded from the school to St. Andrew's Park where entertainment was provided. Neighbourhood Planning recorded the event, including an interview with the artist explaining the symbolism of the mural and the process of working with the students to create it. The footage will be used to create a video record of the event.
Neighbourhood: King George		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Conflicting User Groups			
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit 6.5.1	SkatePark Signage	That Leisure Services Branch, Community Services Department place highly visible signage at the Victoria Park SkatePark to: (a) encourage respect for other users, (b) help keep the area clear of litter, and (c) inform new users of basic SkatePark etiquette.	Completed	100 %	Signage encouraging users to respect other users and advising users of Skatepark etiquette, maintenance contact information, and hours of operation were installed by the Community Development Section, Community Services Department earlier this summer (2010). The Neighbourhood Planning Section, Planning and Development Branch is currently looking at working with Environmental Services, Utility Services Department, to design and install litter signage and the possibility of including recycle bins around the skatepark site.
Neighbourhood: King George		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Crime Generators			
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit 6.6.1	Gardener's Residence Fencing	That the Facilities Branch, Infrastructure Services Department, in consultation with Leisure Services Branch, Community Services Department, remove any unnecessary fencing around the Gardener's Residence site to reduce the danger of current entrapment areas. This should be done in conjunction with the Victoria Park Master Plan which is slated for late 2009 or early 2010.	Completed	100 %	Over the past few months, the Facilities Branch, Infrastructure Services Department, has been working with other Civic Departments to address the issues set forth in the recommendation. Currently, the dense trees and shrubs that surrounded the site have been trimmed and/or removed and any unnecessary fencing surrounding the site has been removed, creating clearer sight lines and reducing the number of entrapment areas on the site.
Neighbourhood: King George		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Access Control			
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit 6.7.1	Dog Bylaw Signage	That the Animal Services Program Coordinator, Corporate Services Department review the dog bylaw signage throughout Victoria Park and communicate the results and recommendations of this review and of the dog bag dispenser pilot program to the Planning and Development Branch, Community Services Department and the Leisure Services Branch, Community Services Department for incorporation into the Victoria Park Master Plan.	Completed	0 %	The VPMP has been approved and is being implemented. The dog bylaw signage was reviewed by Recreation and Sport, and additional signage was added in the north end of the park. One was located in the Spadina entrance and the other at the junction of Avenue D. It was also determined that the dog bag dispenser program would not be feasible to conduct in all 200 city parks, and that the program would instead focus on the six dog parks in Saskatoon.
Neighbourhood: King George		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Activity Support			
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit 6.7.2	Gardener's Residence Site	That Leisure Services, Community Services Department, examine the possibility of developing part of the Gardener's Residence green space as a destination for special event photography and gatherings through the Victoria Park Master Plan.	Completed	25 %	The VPMP has since been approved and is being implemented. Planning and Development has advised that the site had been declared a heritage site and that interpretive and historical panels are scheduled to be installed. This will assist with activity support in the area and creating a sense of place. Parks has advised that plantings have been added, and oversized deck chairs have been added to give the area a sense of place. Community Development has also advised that two weddings were held here last year. This supports the objective of making the area an appealing photography destination.
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit 6.7.3	Victoria Park & Gardener's Residence Site	That the Neighbourhood Planning Section ensure that a copy of this report and summaries of all relevant surveys be forwarded to the Leisure Services Branch, Community Services Department and the Parks Branch, Infrastructure Services Department for inclusion in the plans for upgrading Victoria Park and revising the Victoria Park Program.	Completed	100 %	A copy of the Final Report was forwarded to Leisure Services Branch, Community Services and Parks Branch, Infrastructure Services Oct 29/10 along with any relevant surveys for reference in the Victoria Park Master Plan. The VPMP was initiated in 2010 and will be ongoing over the next three years.

Primary Subject / #	Name	Recommendation	Status	% Complete	Summary Notes
Neighbourhood: King George		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Activity Support			
6.7.4	Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit St. Andrew's Park	That the Planning and Development Branch, Community Services Department meet with the Parks Branch, Infrastructure Services Department and the King George Community Association, to review the number and location of picnic tables and benches throughout St. Andrew's Park to identify whether more are needed to encourage the park as a destination point for local residents.	TBD O/S	50 %	Meeting on 15Oct14 with community association members, Community Development, Park and Neighbourhood Planning to identify possible locations for tables. Two sites were selected. The Administration will continue to work with the CA to finalize a location and type of table, while planning for a spring 2015 install.
6.7.5	Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit St. Andrew's Park Playground Equipment	That the Community Development Branch, Community Services Department meet with the King George Community Association to address the recreation need identified by the neighbourhood's youth for playground equipment in St. Andrew's Park for older youth (10-14 years).	TBD \$	0 %	The St. Andrews' Park playground equipment has been identified in Capital Plan funding. The playground is on the list of wooden playground structures to replace. St Andrew's playground equipment should be replaced in the next 3-4 years (2013-2014) Each year, depending on Capital funding approval, the Community Development Branch places three to six playground units a year. The St. Andrew's playground equipment is expected to be replaced in approximately three to four years.
Neighbourhood: King George		Secondary Subject:			
6.8.1	Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit Rink Entrances	That the Planning and Development Branch, Community Services Department, in cooperation with the King George Community Association, advise the King George School of the benefits of adding a second exit to the school's rink in either the south-west or south-east corner to provide an escape route.	TBD O/S	25 %	Discussions on this recommendation have been started with the community association. Will review in greater detail in early 2015.
Neighbourhood: King George		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Neighbourhood Cohesion			
6.9.1	Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit Safe At Home Booklet	That the Planning and Development Branch, Community Services Department ensure that the King George Community Association receive copies of the "Safe at Home" booklet and that the booklet be advertised in the Community newsletter and available to residents at a convenient neighbourhood location.	Completed	100 %	300 copies of the Safe at Home booklet were couriered to KGCA President along with a letter identifying the recommendation that pertains to this delivery on Oct 18/10. The CA was also made aware of how to direct people to our website to find the electronic version of this booklet and that copies should be made available at a convenient neighbourhood location of their choice.
6.9.2	Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit Property Maintenance Brochure	That the King George Community Association distribute copies of the Property Maintenance brochure to residents, in advance of and in conjunction with the annual Community Clean Up, to reinforce and expand the community's knowledge of proper waste disposal and recycling processes.	Completed	100 %	200 copies of the Property Maintenance brochure were couriered to the KGCA President on Oct 18/10 for distribution to the residents of King George before the annual Community Clean-up. The recommendation that pertains to this request was identified along with a description of what the brochure entails.
Neighbourhood: Nutana		Secondary Subject: LAP			
1.1	Land Use (Residential) New Policy Districts	That the new Land Use Policy Districts be adopted as detailed on page 19-21.	Completed	100 %	City Council approved the Land Use Policy Districts on November 18, 2002.
1.2	Land Use (Residential) New Land Use Policy Map	That the Proposed Land Use Policy Districts be adopted as shown in the Proposed Land Use Policy Map page 22.	Completed	100 %	City Council approved the Land Use Policy Map on November 18th, 2002.
1.3	Land Use (Residential) Rezoning based on Land Use Policy	That the rezoning that is required as a result of adopting the Proposed Land Use Policy Map be initiated.	Completed	100 %	City Council approved the rezonings on March 24th, 2002.

Primary Subject /		Recommendation	Status	% Complete	Summary Notes
#	Name				
Neighbourhood: Nutana		Secondary Subject: LAP			
Land Use (Commercial/Industrial)		That the Proposed Land Use Policy map - Broadway Area be adopted as shown on page 37 and that the rezonings indicated in the Proposed Development Plan and Zoning Bylaw Changes - Broadway Area, page 36 be initiated.	Completed	100 %	City Council approved the Land Use Policy Map & Rezoning on November 18, 2002.
2.1	New Land Use Policy Map - Broadway				
Land Use (Commercial/Industrial)		That Community Services Department Report to the Planning and Operations committee within one year on the development of a two-tier system of development standards for Broadway Avenue. The Historic Tier would recognize the historic three (3) storey development envelope. This tier accepts that the limited historic development standards contribute to the development of a mixed use community and that architectural heritage of the street is an important asset to the community. Future development that pieces the historic building envelope would adhere to regulations in the High Density Tier which must provide for parking and development requirements that will mitigate the impact of high density development on existing infrastructure and development.	Completed	100 %	The Broadway 360 Steering Committee is preparing to bring the proposed B5B and Architectural Control Overlay District forward to the public for feedback in early 2012. The Broadway 360 report was received by City Council on September 28, 2009 and City Council adopted an implementation strategy for the plan on April 16, 2012
2.2	Two-tier system of development standards				
Land Use (Commercial/Industrial)		That the Community Services Department report to the Planning & Operations Committee within one year on the implementation of the Historic and High Density Tiers of development. The report will provide appropriate development standards for current and future development in Historic and High Density Tiers.	Completed	100 %	The Broadway 360 report was received by City Council on September 28, 2009 and City Council adopted an implementation strategy for the plan on April 16, 2012.
2.3	Implement two-tier system				
Land Use (Commercial/Industrial)		That the Community Services Department amend the Development Plan, as shown in Appendix B - Land Use Guidelines, to provide guidelines for the evaluation of Discretionary Use Applications for Nightclubs and Taverns to preserve the mixed use character of the area.	Completed	100 %	On Monday, June 25, 2007 City Council approved an amendment to Section 4.7 of the Zoning Bylaw which clarified the evaluation criteria for discretionary use applications regarding nightclubs and taverns. This concludes the Nutana Bar Clustering Study which addressed Recommendation 2.4 of the Nutana LAP (and the land use guidelines discussed in Appendix B). Please note that in addition to the above, Recommendation 2.4 was addressed by presenting a Bylaw to Council that would have limited the number of nightclubs and taverns in the Broadway BID (defeated April 30, 2007).
2.4	Guidelines for nightclubs and taverns				
Land Use (Commercial/Industrial)		That the Community Services Department amend the Zoning Bylaw to adopt a parking standard as shown in Appendix B for the Broadway B5 area to implement the Historic and Development Tiers.	Completed	100 %	A study called the Broadway 360 Development Plan was completed in fall 2009. The Plan is to identify long-term strategies to deal with parking demand, parking supply, and land use regulations on and around Broadway Avenue. The Broadway 360 report was received by City Council on September 28, 2009 and City Council adopted an implementation strategy for the plan on April 16, 2012.
2.5	Develop two-tier parking standards				
Land Use (Commercial/Industrial)		That the Community Services Department report to the Planning and Operations Committee within one year on the development of indicators to monitor land use conflicts and development trends.	Completed	100 %	On June 25, 2007 City Council adopted the Local Area Plan Indicators Project, a report that provides a framework for monitoring critical stress factors, including land use mix, in each Saskatoon neighbourhood. The Planning and Development Branch is to report back to council in 2009.
2.6	Indicators to monitor land use conflicts				
Land Use (Commercial/Industrial)		That the Community Services Department and Municipal Engineering Branch report to the Community Association and the Broadway Business Improvement District on a Street Use Agreement that would provide guidelines for programming streets to accommodate events.	Started	50 %	Discussions have been held with Broadway Business Improvement District, Nutana Community Association, and City Administration. Discussions continue to be held.
2.7	Street use agreement		O/S		

Primary Subject / #	Name	Recommendation	Status	% Complete	Summary Notes
Neighbourhood: Nutana		Secondary Subject: LAP			
3.1	Transportation, Circulation & Parking Enhancements to traffic on Broadway	That Municipal Engineering report to the Planning and Operations Committee within one year on potential enhancements to traffic flow on Broadway Avenue as a result of a second left turn lane at the Broadway and 8th intersection.	Completed	100 %	Dual left turn lane installed at Broadway and 8th in July 2003.
3.10	Transportation, Circulation & Parking Parking meters on 10th	That 34 new two-hour metered parking stalls be installed on 10th Street between Broadway and Dufferin Avenues.	Completed	100 %	City Council approved on July 19, 2004 and installed in October, 2004.
3.11	Transportation, Circulation & Parking Parking meters on Main Street	That thirty-six new two hour metered parking stalls be installed on Main Street between Broadway and Dufferin Avenues.	Completed	100 %	City Council approved on July 19, 2004 and installed in October 2004.
3.12	Transportation, Circulation & Parking Change parking restrictions on 9th/10th	That the one hour signed parking restrictions on the west side of Dufferin Avenue between 10th and Main Streets and on 9th between Broadway Avenue and the middle of the 600 Block of 9th Street, and on the north side of 9th Street, between Broadway and the west lane be changed to a two hour signed parking restriction. That the two hour signed parking restriction on Broadway Avenue between Main and 9th Streets be changed to a 90 minute signed parking restriction.	Completed	100 %	City Council approved on July 19, 2004. Installed in October, 2004.
3.13	Transportation, Circulation & Parking New 2 hours parking restriction on 8th/9th	That a two hour signed parking restriction be installed on the westside of Broadway Avenue between 8th and 9th Streets.	Completed	100 %	City Council approved on July 19, 2004 and installed in October 2004.
3.14	Transportation, Circulation & Parking Angle parking on 12th be re-oriented	That the angle parking on 12th Street between Eastlake Avenue and the existing parking metres be moved from the south side of the street to the north side and oriented for westbound traffic.	Completed	100 %	The Municipal Engineering Branch (Parking Services) will not pursue this option as there are residences on the South side of the street.
3.15	Transportation, Circulation & Parking Parking meter restrictions change 9:00a.m.-6:00p.m.	That the above parking restrictions and parking metres be effective 09:00 to 18:00 hours, Monday through Saturday.	Completed	100 %	City Council approved on July 19, 2004 and installed in October 2004.
3.2	Transportation, Circulation & Parking Strategies to reduce traffic on Main Street East	That Municipal Engineering report to the Planning and Operations Committee within one year on strategies to reduce traffic flow on Main Street East.	Completed	100 %	Pedestrian actuated light installed in Fall 2005.
3.3	Transportation, Circulation & Parking Traffic noise attenuation	That Council consider the present and future quality of life impacts of traffic noise when considering capital expenditures for noise attenuation on the Idylwyld Freeway.	Completed	100 %	Construction of sound attenuation walls completed in 2006.
3.4	Transportation, Circulation & Parking Impact of de-emphasizing Broadway	That Municipal Engineering report to the Planning and Operations Committee on the impact on long term transportation planning of de-emphasizing Broadway Avenue as a major access route to Downtown.	Completed	100 %	Traffic Management evaluated recommendation over 2004 and 2005, and recommend that Broadway Avenue not be de-emphasised. Nutana Community Association notified by letter in March, 2005.
3.5	Transportation, Circulation & Parking Strategies to reduce traffic in lanes	That Municipal Engineering report to the Planning and Operations Committee within one year on strategies to reduce non-resident traffic in lanes in Blocks 1 and 4.	Started O/S	75 %	There is a Nutana Neighbourhood Traffic Review meeting planned for January 2015 which will discuss strategies for reducing non-local traffic in the neighbourhood, including back lanes.

Primary Subject /		Recommendation	Status	% Complete	Summary Notes
#	Name				
Neighbourhood: Nutana		Secondary Subject: LAP			
3.6	Transportation, Circulation & Parking Parking management program	That Municipal Engineering employ parking management techniques to manage resident access to on-street parking.	Completed	100 %	A special residential parking permit program has been implemented for the residents of the Broadway area during the staging of the Fringe Festival.
3.7	Transportation, Circulation & Parking New parking meters installed on 12th	That 34 new two-hour metered parking stalls be installed on 12th Street between Eastlake Avenue and Broadway Avenue.	Completed	100 %	City Council approved on July 19, 2004 and installed in October 2004.
3.8	Transportation, Circulation & Parking New parking meters installed on 11th	That 18 new two-hour metered parking stalls be installed on the south side of 11th Street between Broadway and Dufferin Avenue.	Completed	100 %	City Council approved on July 19, 2004. Installed in October 2004.
3.9	Transportation, Circulation & Parking Parking meters on 11th and Dufferin	That five new two hour metered parking stalls be installed on the north side of 11th Street between Dufferin Avenue and the five minute loading zone in front of Victoria School.	Completed	100 %	City Council approved on July 19, 2004 and installed in October 2004.
4.1	Neighbourhood Safety Action plan using CPTED principles	That the Community Services Department work with the Broadway Business Improvement District, the Nutana Community Association and other agencies to develop and promote an action plan to reduce the physical opportunity for crime using CPTED principles.	Completed	100 %	The Planning and Development Branch, Neighbourhood Safety Program has been working in partnership with the Nutana Community Association, Nutana Safety Subcommittee and other local stakeholders to identify safety concerns in the Nutana area. This process has included Safety Subcommittee meetings, a community-wide safety meeting to gather information on local safety issues and a Community-Wide Safety Workshop that provided an opportunity for local stakeholders to learn about and apply the principles of CPTED. Over the summer of 2006 a number of Safety Audit were conducted. The Nutana Safety Audit Report was approved by City Council on November 3, 2009. The report contains 15 recommendations that are designed to address a number of safety concerns in Nutana. The final report can be viewed on the City of Saskatoon website, under Neighbourhood Safety.
4.2	Neighbourhood Safety Meet with local nightclubs to promote better behavior	The Community Services Department, the Broadway BID, the Nutana Community Association work with the local nightclubs to develop a program to promote neighbourhood friendly behaviour.	Started \$	25 %	This recommendation, and Westmount 9.12 and Sutherland 7.5.2 have been combined into Capital Budget 2456 – City Wide Incivilities Strategy. This Capital Budget was submitted in 2014 and was not approved. Submission for 2015 budget is pending.
5.1	Parks, Recreation & Open Space Use of local streets as parks	That Infrastructure Services report to the Planning and Operations Committee within one year on using street right of way in park deficient areas to address neighbourhood park deficits.	Completed	100 %	Planning and Operations Committee received a report as information on November 30, 2004. Community Development Branch will lead the progress of this recommendation and is currently working with the Nutana Community Association to address the park space deficiencies. Community Development Branch held Public Open House held on June 22/06. Feedback into the Park Space Deficiency was recieved.
5.2	Parks, Recreation & Open Space Support residents to enhance medians	That Infrastructure Services report to the Planning and Operations Committee within one year on ways of supporting residents in enhancing boulevards.	Completed	100 %	A pilot project supplying residents with soil and supplies for planting flowers and maintaining boulevards was undertaken in 2003 and expanded in 2004. This program is ongoing.

Primary Subject /			Status	%	Summary Notes
#	Name	Recommendation		Complete	
Neighbourhood: Nutana		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Natural Surveillance			
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit		That the Parks Branch, Infrastructure Services Department trim overgrown trees and bushes along the 600 and 700 blocks of Saskatchewan Crescent East, to increase natural surveillance, sightlines and help reduce hiding places in the area.	Completed	100 %	In fall 2009, the Parks Branch pruned/trimmed a number of overgrown trees and bushes along Saskatchewan Crescent East. In 2010, they will be reviewing the need for more to be pruned to increase natural surveillance, sightlines and help reduce hiding places in the area. Horticulture has cleared out most of the shrubs that were of concern. A few trees are however blocking the lighting. Parks has determined that the following will take place in order to remedy the situation: 1. A maple tree that is blocking the lighting down to MVA path (across from 634 Saskatchewan Crescent East) will be trimmed. 2. An elm partially blocking the lighting at the top of the Broadway Bridge next to the Cosmo Park sign and sidewalk will be trimmed. 3. A few more elms growing between the walkway and the bridge will be trimmed in order to open up the area (S.E. Horticulture will also be removing some shrubs here to improve sightlines.
6.1.1	Cosmopolitan Park Foliage				
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit		That Saskatoon Light & Power review the feasibility of replacing the existing street lighting on the 600 to 900 blocks of Saskatchewan Crescent East in 2010, under the existing Street Lighting Upgrade Capital Budget program.	Started	75 %	Saskatoon Light and Power began installing new light fixtures in fall 2014, but received complaints for adjacent property owners. The community association was contacted and advising of the recommendation, and have reiterated their support for the new lighting. A letter was mailed to residents in the area with information about the community consultation work that took place as part of the LAP, and of the safety issues that were identified. The Administration is waiting to see if any other residents respond to the letter before proceeding with the installation. At this time, the earliest that the light fixtures could be installed is spring 2015.
6.1.2	Saskatchewan Crescent East Lighting		O/S		
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit		That the Planning and Development Branch, Community Services Department develop a Safety Fact Sheet on eliminating hiding places behind garbage containers in lanes, and alcoves in front and behind the local businesses on Broadway Avenue and that the Broadway Business Improvement District distribute it to their members.	Completed	100 %	A brochure, "Back Lanes: Maintenance & Safety" was mailed out to all Nutana businesses and households. The brochure not only outline ways to reduce hiding places in back lanes but, it also included information on back lane property maintenance.
6.1.3	Eliminate Hiding Places				
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit		That the Municipal Engineering Branch, Infrastructure Services Department work with the Planning and Development Branch, Community Services Department, the Nutana Community Association and the Broadway Business Improvement District (BID) to determine the feasibility of a one-time lane project to remove all volunteer trees and bushes and trim overhanging foliage in the lanes between Dufferin Avenue and Eastlake Avenue and between 8th Street and 12th Street and develop a plan to educate Nutana residents and business owners on the importance of maintaining an appropriate level of lane maintenance that will reduce the opportunity for crime in the area.	Completed	100 %	The Planning and Development Branch and the Transportation Branch organized a one-time back lane cleanup. Crews trimmed and/or removed volunteer trees and bushes in selected back lanes between Dufferin Avenue and Eastlake Avenue and between 8th Street and 12th Street.
6.1.4	Lane Tree/Bush Trimming				
Neighbourhood: Nutana		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Access Control			
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit		That the Planning and Development Branch, Community Services Department and the Nutana Community Association encourage Nutana Collegiate and Victoria School to paint the posts at each entrance to the school grounds a bright color. This will ensure that they are easily recognized as points of entrance/exit points.	Completed	100 %	Letter sent to Victoria School and Nutana Collegiate on November 25, 2010. CC'd Nutana Community Association and Parks Branch. Alan Otterbein has indicated that the Parks Branch will paint the posts as part of the workplan in 2011.
6.2.1	School Ground Entrances				

Primary Subject /		Recommendation	Status	%	Summary Notes
#	Name			Complete	
Neighbourhood: Nutana		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Image			
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit		That the Community Development Branch, Community Services Department and the Municipal Engineering Branch, Infrastructure Services Department work with the Nutana Community Association and the Broadway Business Improvement District to discourage graffiti vandalism in the area by adding mural artwork, created by local artists on the pillars adjacent to the paved pathway, in Cosmopolitan Park, under the east end of the Broadway Bridge.	TBD	0 %	
6.3.1	Mural Artwork		O/S		
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit		That the Planning and Development Branch, Community Services Department, the Nutana Community Association, and the Broadway Business Improvement District host an information meeting to educate residents and business owners on the City of Saskatoon Property Maintenance and Nuisance Abatement Bylaw 8175 specifically aimed at lane maintenance.	Completed	100 %	Planning and Development Branch developed a brochure, "Back Lanes: Maintenance & Safety," that informed residents and businesses owners about the Property Maintenance Bylaw 8175, the importance of properly maintained back lanes, and ways to eliminate hiding places in the back lanes. The brochure was sent out to all Nutana households and businesses.
6.3.2	Property Maintenance				
Neighbourhood: Nutana		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Territoriality			
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit		That the Planning and Development Branch, Community Services Department, the Nutana Community Association, and the Broadway Business Improvement District meet to discuss the feasibility of a Welcome Sign in the Nutana neighbourhood that would compliment and identify the neighbourhood. This meeting would include a discussion of funding sources and an appropriate site location and design.	TBD	0 %	
6.4.1	Nutana Neighbourhood Welcome Sign		O/S		
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit		That the Parks Branch, Infrastructure Services Department and the Planning and Development Branch, Community Services Department meeting with Meewasin Valley Authority to determine the feasibility of installing signage on the lower and upper Meewasin Trails directing users to use the promenade along Saskatchewan Crescent after dark.	Completed	100 %	New park signage being considered by MVA (Nola Stein). Additional Park sign not needed at the top of the trail. An informational sign and map (consistent with new park signs) will direct users to stay on the road after dark. Neighbourhood Planning met with Meewasin Valley Authority on November 29, 2011 to discuss additional signage at the top of the stairs. MVA suggested that they add more information to their new signage to reduce the number of signs on site and thereby making the signage more effective. Meewasin Valley Authority installed new Cosmopolitan Park signage in the summer of 2012. The new signage encourages patrons to "Enjoy the trail. Be safe! Be aware of your surroundings! After dark be smart"
6.4.2	Cosmopolitan Park Signage				
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit		That the Planning and Development Branch and the Community Development Branch, Community Services Department meet with the Broadway Business Improvement District to discuss distribution of the Reducing Graffiti in our Community brochure to their members to help educate business owners on existing programs to combat graffiti vandalism.	Completed	100 %	Nov 2/11 -The Graffiti Task Force distributed an updated brochure to the Broadway Business Improvement District in May/June of 2010. Nutana residents received utility bill inserts in June/July of 2011. The Graffiti Task Force continues to work with the community.
6.4.3	Graffiti Vandalism				

Primary Subject / #	Name	Recommendation	Status	% Complete	Summary Notes
Neighbourhood: Nutana		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Conflicting User Groups			
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit		That the Planning and Development Branch, Community Services Department meet with the Nutana Community Association and the Broadway Business Improvement District to develop and place highly visible signage in strategic locations where commercial use and residential use may conflict. These signs should encourage respect of the neighbourhood residents in a positive manner.	Started	25 %	In April of 2011, the Neighbourhood Planning Section will meet with the Community Association and the Broadway BID to develop and place signs that encourage the respect of the neighbourhood and its residents. This recommendation will likely encompass Nutana Rec 4.2 & 6.6.1 and Sutherland Rec 7.5.2 & Westmount 9.12
6.5.1	"Respect the Neighbourhood" Signage		\$		This recommendation, and Westmount 9.12 and Sutherland 7.5.2 have been combined into Capital Budget 2456 – City Wide Incivilities Strategy. This Capital Budget was submitted in 2014 and was not approved. Submission for 2015 budget is pending.
Neighbourhood: Nutana		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Crime Generators			
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit		That the Planning and Development Branch, Community Services Department and the Broadway Business Improvement District meet with the convenience store Management to address known safety issues and possible remedies to improve perception of safety and reduce the opportunity of nuisance and inappropriate behaviour in the area.	Completed	10 %	27mar14, Met with 7-11 management to discuss safety. Management reviewed their policies and procedures for loitering outside of the store (both day time and night time). During the day management tells kids to move along if they are loitering in the parking lot. A night, after the bars close there can be large clusters of people standing outside the store. Their practice is to call police if the group gets to be too large or intimidating. They also noted that safety concerns have diminished on their site. Bus stop bench has been removed. Cigarette butts are swept up to keep the front of the store and parking lot looking tidy. No longer need to employ extra security during the Fringe street fair. Noted that the back lane and garbage bins have been vandalized as of late. 7-11 was advised that removing graffiti as soon as it appears is a best practice that will reduce the multiplier effect of one vandalism leading to two, and two leading to 20. 7-11 management had no other safety concerns. Letter was mailed to CA, BBID and 7-11 regarding this recommendation, what had been done to complete it, and that it was now closed.
6.6.1	24-Hour Convenience Store				
Neighbourhood: Nutana		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Neighbourhood Cohesion			
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit		That the Planning and Development Branch, Community Services Department ensure that the Nutana Community Association receive copies of the "Safe At Home" booklet and that the booklet be advertised in the Community newsletter and available to residents at a convenient neighbourhood location.	Completed	100 %	November 5, 2010. Distributed Safe at Home Booklet to the Broadway BID and Nutana Community Association along with Booklet Summary to be included in the Community Newsletter
6.7.1	Safe At Home Booklet				
Neighbourhood: Nutana		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Community Culture			
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit		That the Community Development Branch, Community Services Department work with the Nutana Community Association to identify the support for formal or informal community-based activities that would bring together the neighbourhood stakeholders at the neighbourhood level. The redevelopment of Victoria School Park and the Nutana Collegiate Park offers an opportunity to establish additional community programming and activities, such as local festivals which encourage walking or biking to the event.	Completed	75 %	Community programming is an ongoing role of the Community Consultant and Community Association for the neighbourhood. To share any ideas for programming of activities in the park, contact the Nutana Community Association.
6.8.1	Community-Based Activities				
Neighbourhood: Nutana		Secondary Subject:			
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit		That the Neighbourhood Planning Section contact all identified departments to coordinate the estimated operating and/or capital budgets and submit a comprehensive Neighbourhood Safety budget request to City Council for funding and implementing these recommendations once the report has been approved.	TBD	5 %	
6.9.1	Coordination of Implementation Budgets		O/S		

Primary Subject /		Recommendation	Status	% Complete	Summary Notes
#	Name				
Neighbourhood: Pleasant Hill		Secondary Subject: LAP			
Land Use (Residential)		That City Council instruct the administration to amend the Pleasant Hill Land Use Policy Map, Bylaw No. 7218 to reflect the proposed changes upon consultation with affected property owners.	Completed	100 %	The Municipal Planning Commission (MPC) considered the proposed land use changes at its meeting on July 11, 2006. MPC referred the report for City Council's consideration. A public hearing was held on September 18, 2006, with City Council passing the proposed changes.
1.1 (a)	Land Use Policy Recommendation				
Land Use (Residential)		That City Council instruct the administration to amend the City of Saskatoon Development Plan Land Use Map, Bylaw No. 7799 to reflect the proposed changes upon consultation with affected property owners.	Completed	100 %	The Municipal Planning Commission (MPC) considered the proposed land use changes at its meeting on July 11, 2006. MPC referred the report for City Council's consideration. A public hearing was held on September 18, 2006, with City Council passing the proposed changes.
1.1 (b)	Land use Policy Recommendation				
Land Use (Commercial/Industrial)		That 425 Avenue P South, zoned IL1 (Light Industrial), be rezoned Mixed Use (MX1) to allow flexibility in the long term development of use upon consultation with the affected property owner.	Completed	100 %	The Municipal Planning Commission (MPC) considered the proposed land use changes at its meeting on July 11, 2006. MPC referred the report for City Council's consideration. A public hearing was held on September 18, 2006, with City Council passing the proposed changes.
1.10	425 Avenue P Recommendation				
Land Use (Residential)		That in light of the continuing deterioration and abandonment of housing in Pleasant Hill, the Community Services Department, City Planning Branch (Housing Facilitator) prepare a discussion paper for City Council that identifies options (strategies) available to address the problem.	Completed	100 %	<p>Currently the Enterprise Zone program provides incentives and programs to address the deterioration and abandonment of housing in Saskatoon's core neighbourhoods.</p> <p>The Enterprise Zone program has been in operation since 2002 and has contributed over \$1 million in funding to Saskatoon's core neighbourhoods. The majority of the Enterprise Zone funding has been allocated to affordable housing projects. In February 2007, City Council approved the renewal of the Enterprise Zone program with an additional \$500,000.</p> <p>Two large community revitalization projects are currently under way in Pleasant Hill.</p> <p>The Station 20 West project and Pleasant Hill Revitalization Project will both add a number of valuable services to the area along with new housing. Station 20 West, located at 20th Street and Avenue L, will add over 50 housing units, a library, and food store, along with medical and dental services. Construction of the Sask. Housing Corporation units has already begun.</p> <p>The Pleasant Hill Revitalization Project, located between Avenue N and Avenue P, the railway and 20th Street, will add approximately 60-70 housing units, a new St. Mary's School building, added green space, and commercial space. Construction is anticipated to begin in 2008.</p> <p>On July 16, 2006, the City Planning Branch reported to City Council on affordable housing in Saskatoon. The report identified an annual target of 500 affordable housing units for the City and that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) a land trust be created for affordable housing b) City surplus land be dedicated for affordable housing c) inclusionary zoning be applied d) affordable housing units be fast tracked e) five year tax abatements for affordable housing be available City wide. <p>The State of Saskatoon Housing Report will be updated every two years by the City Planning Branch. The report is available to the public by request and on the City's website www.saskatoon.ca (under 'c' for City Planning).</p>
1.2	Housing Deterioration and Abandonment Recommendation				

Primary Subject /			Status	%	Summary Notes
#	Name	Recommendation		Complete	
Neighbourhood: Pleasant Hill		Secondary Subject: LAP			
Land Use (Residential)			Completed	100 %	
1.3	Vacant Lots Recommendation	That the Community Services Department, City Planning Branch include in the Housing Indicators Project (Capital Project #1711) a statistical measure that considers vacant lot development over time as an indicator of neighbourhood stability and reinvestment.			
Land Use (Residential)			Completed	100 %	
1.4	Senior's Housing Development Recommendation	That the Community Services Department, City Planning Branch include in the Housing Indicators Project (Capital Project #1711) a measure that considers the demand and supply of senior's housing by neighbourhood, and that the results of this study be forwarded to the Pleasant Hill Community Association.			<p>The State of Saskatoon Housing Report was compiled in 2004 and created nine housing indicators to assess the state of housing in Saskatoon. This report was updated in 2006, a specifically addresses social and special needs housing which included senior's housing. The report will be updated bi-annually.</p> <p>According to the Social and Special Needs housing data collected in 2006, Pleasant Hill has a high percentage of affordable housing and supportive housing units in the City but does not have housing targeted to seniors enriched or independent living units.</p> <p>As the Pleasant Hill Revitalization Project progresses, seniors housing units may be part of the redevelopment of the site. In neighbouring Riversdale, the Juniper Housing Development is underway on Avenue K and 19th Street and will include units for seniors.</p>
Land Use (Residential)			Completed	100 %	
1.5 (a)	Local Area Plan Implementation	That the Pleasant Hill Community Association in partnership with Community Services Department, maintain the role of the Local Area Planning group as a subcommittee of the Community Association to help coordinate the implementation of the Local Area Plan.			<p>From April 2003 to March 2004, City Council made the implementation of Pleasant Hill LAP a priority. Two Planners were hired-one to work with a subcommittee of the Community Association (Pleasant Hill Local Civic Committee), one to help coordinate the implementation of the plan and the other to facilitate a safety audit in the neighbourhood.</p> <p>Between April 2004 and November 2005, the LAP Implementation Planner coordinated the implementation of all eight Local Area Plans. In November 2005, a Implementation Planner was hired for two years to focus efforts on the implementation of the Pleasant Hill LAP.</p> <p>The City Planning Branch will continue to report to and work with the multiple stakeholders in the Pleasant Hill community on the continued implementation of the Local Area Plan until it's completion. This includes the Community Association and Local Area Plan Committee members.</p>
Land Use (Residential)			Completed	100 %	
1.5 (b)	Local Area Plan Implementation	That the Pleasant Hill Community Association Local Area Plan Subcommittee report annually along with the City Planning Branch to City Council on the progress of the Local Area Plan recommendation implementation strategy.			<p>The LAP Implementation Planner to report annually to the Pleasant Hill Community Association and annually to City Council on the progress of the implementation of the LAP recommendations.</p> <p>The City Planning Branch will also continue to report to and work with the multiple stakeholders in the Pleasant Hill community on the continued implementation of the Local Area Plan until it's completion. This includes the Community Association and Local Area Plan Committee members.</p>
Land Use (Commercial/Industrial)			Completed	100 %	
1.6	Pawn Shop Recommendation	That the Community Services Department, Development Services Branch bring forward a Business Licensing Bylaw Proposal to City Council to limit the number and density of pawn shops within the Riversdale Business Improvement District, following appropriate community consultation.			Residents of the community expressed concern regarding the concentration of Pawn Shops in the neighbourhood. On October 31, 2005, City Council adopted Zoning Bylaw amendments to distribute pawnshops through separation distancing. A pawnshop shall not be located within 160 metres of another pawnshop. This will assist in lessening the concentration of pawnshops in the community over time.

Primary Subject / #	Name	Recommendation	Status	% Complete	Summary Notes
Neighbourhood: Pleasant Hill		Secondary Subject: LAP			
1.7	204 Avenue J South Recommendation	Land Use (Commercial/Industrial) That 204 Avenue J South, zoned IL1 (Light Industrial), be rezoned to Mixed Use (MX1) reflect its current use and long term potential as a commercial or residential site upon consultation with the affected property owner.	Completed	100 %	The Municipal Planning Commission (MPC) considered the proposed land use changes at its meeting on July 11, 2006. MPC referred the report for City Council's consideration. A public hearing was held on September 18, 2006, with City Council passing the proposed changes.
1.8	112 and 116 Avenue K Recommendation	Land Use (Commercial/Industrial) That 112 and 116 Avenue K South, zoned IL1 (Light Industrial) be rezoned to B5 (Special Area Commercial) to encourage future commercial or residential use of the site upon consultation with the affected property owner.	Completed	100 %	The Municipal Planning Commission (MPC) considered the proposed land use changes at its meeting on July 11, 2006. MPC referred the report for City Council's consideration. A public hearing was held on September 18, 2006, with City Council passing the proposed changes.
1.9	215 Avenue J South Recommendation	Land Use (Commercial/Industrial) That 215 Avenue J South, zoned IL1 (Light Industrial), be rezoned to Mixed Use(MX1) to allow flexibility in the long term development of the site, while ensuring compatibility with the adjacent residential land use upon consultation with the affected property owner.	Completed	100 %	The Municipal Planning Commission (MPC) considered the proposed land use changes at its meeting on July 11, 2006. MPC referred the report for City Council's consideration. A public hearing was held on September 18, 2006, with City Council passing the proposed changes.
2.1	Neighbourhood Safety Geographical Concentration of Services Recommendation	That the City Planning Branch report to City Council on the impacts of having a geographical concentration of "support services" (e.g. Larson House, Safe House, Family Circle Healing Lodge, Saskatoon District Health Detox Centre, Berryridge, etc.), in Pleasant Hill As of 2011, Administration continues to work on this recommendation	Started O/S	80 %	A report was presented to the PDCS Committee on December 1, 2014 on the Distribution of Support Services and Separation Distance Between Social Agencies. The next step following this report is to meet with the Business Improvement Districts and the service agencies about the issue, and to report back to Council following additional research into the 'Humanitarian Service Facilities' uses and 'Mainstreet Designation' approach used in other cities.
2.2 (a)	Neighbourhood Safety Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design Recommendations	That the Community Services Department and Police Services in partnership with the Pleasant Hill Community Association, and other stakeholders coordinate and facilitate a Safety Audit using the principles of Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design in Pleasant Hill.	Completed	100 %	From October through to November 2003, the Community Services Department and Police Services in partnership with the Pleasant Hill Community Association and other stakeholders conducted a series of Safety Audits using the principles of Crime Prevention through Environmental Design. The result was the creation of the Pleasant Hill Safety Audit Report that was approved by City Council on June 27, 2005. An implementation schedule is currently being prepared.
2.2 (b)	Neighbourhood Safety Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design Recommendations	That the Community Services Department and Police Services in partnership with the Pleasant Hill Community Association, and other stakeholders present the Pleasant Hill Safety Audit Report to the Safer City Committee and City Council.	Completed	100 %	The Pleasant Hill Safety Audit Final Report was approved by City Council on June 27, 2005. An implementation schedule is currently being developed.
2.3	Neighbourhood Safety Emergency Operation Plan Recommendation	That the Fire and Protective Services Department facilitate the opportunity for the Pleasant Hill community to become further educated about the Emergency Operation Plan to help prepare residents with a protection strategy in the event of an emergency.	Completed	100 %	On February 13, 2006, City Council reviewed the Emergency Public Notification Measures. The City has been granted access to Tourism Radio 91.7 FM for broadcasting emergency messages. This tool will help broadcast immediate messages regarding evacuations routes, shelter-in-place instructions, calls for volunteers, and other important information to relay. The City of Saskatoon Emergency Measures Organization addresses emergency preparation for the City. For more information, contact the Emergency Measures Coordinator at 975-2411 or visit the City of Saskatoon website for videos and informational pamphlets at www.saskatoon.ca (under the 'e' for emergency measures).

Primary Subject /			Status	%	Summary Notes
#	Name	Recommendation		Complete	
Neighbourhood: Pleasant Hill		Secondary Subject: LAP			
3.1	Large Truck Traffic Recommendation	That the Saskatoon Police Services be requested to review the issue of excessive vehicle noise and speeding on Avenue P south, Avenue W south, 20th Street west and 22nd Street West.	Completed	100 %	<p>On October 3, 2005 the new Truck Bylaw was approved by City Council. The bylaw lays out a framework for where and how trucks can and cannot pass through the city, directing them to routes that will have the least negative affect on the surrounding areas.</p> <p>The new truck bylaw will not removed large trucks from Avenue P but will enable Saskatoon Police Services to enforce the bylaw easier when trucks that are above weight use the Avenue P route. When the South Bridge is completed, it is anticipated the volume of truck traffic on Avenue P will diminish with the increased access to the West Industrial area from this new route.</p> <p>On May 10, 2006, the Municipal Engineering Branch presented the proposed truck bylaw to the Pleasant Hill Community Association and discussed the changes within the neighbourhood.</p>
3.2	Pedestrian Activated Light	That Infrastructure Services, Traffic Management Section in continued cooperation with the Pleasant Hill Community Association, Home and School Association and St. Mary's School give additional consideration to installing a pedestrian activated signal light at the intersection of Avenue P south and 19th Street. A report, outlining arguments for or against this measure should be forwarded to the Community Association.	Completed	100 %	<p>The Municipal Engineering Branch and the Pleasant Hill Local Civic Committee discussed options for placement of a pedestrian activated light on Avenue P South to provide a safe crossing for residents and children.</p> <p>In June 2005, an active pedestrian corridor crosswalk was installed on Avenue P between 19th and 20th Street. In addition, a zebra crosswalk was added at the corner of 19th Street and Avenue P.</p> <p>Due to the Pleasant Hill Revitalization Project and the possible relocation of the school, the City Planning Branch will discuss the placement of the pedestrian actuated light on Avenue P.</p>
3.3	Pedestrian Linkage Recommendation	That the Infrastructure Services Department, Traffic Management Section, in consultation with the Parks Branch, prepare a report for City Council outlining the feasibility of formally allocating a portion of the Canadian Pacific Rail right-of-way for the purposes of a pedestrian and cycling linkage from Downtown into the west portion of Saskatoon. Consideration should be given to the cost, maintenance, liability and safety aspects of establishing the linkage.	Completed	100 %	<p>In 2007, the Infrastructure Services Department and the Community Services Department prepared a report for City Council outlining the feasibility of formally allocating a portion of the CPR right-of-way. Canadian Pacific Railway (CPR) received the Rails with Trails Feasibility Study in 2008. In 2010/2011, conceptual renderings of this project will be undertaken and presented to City Council.</p> <p>Met with Transportation Branch April 27, 2011 to discuss progress on discussions with CPR</p> <p>A report releasing the findings from the Rails with Trails Feasibility Study was provided to council in 2007 and later received by CPR in 2008. Approval has been given to build a multi-modal pathway; which will provide a formal path for pedestrians and cyclists.</p>
3.4	Bike Plan Recommendation	That the Infrastructure Services Branch, Traffic Management Section send a notification letter to the Pleasant Hill Community Association inviting them to attend future consultation meetings regarding the Bicycle Facility Network.	Completed	100 %	<p>City Council adopted the Bicycle Facility Network Study on June 9th, 2003. The City of Saskatoon has recognized that cycling is important to many residents and is working towards making Saskatoon a bicycle-friendly city.</p>
3.5	Barricades Recommendation	That the Infrastructure Services, Transportation Branch be requested to review the potential to replace the temporary barricades on Avenue J and K perpendicular to the CPR right-of-way with permanent barricades that are more aesthetic and fit into the residential character of the area; and, that a copy of the review be forwarded to the Pleasant Hill Community Association.	Completed	100 %	<p>At the end of Avenue J and K temporary cement barricades were placed to prevent vehicles from accessing the CPR Right of Way. Residents recommended permanent barricades that are more aesthetically pleasing. In Fall 2003, boulders, trees and curbing were placed at Avenue K and boulders were placed at Avenue J.</p>

Primary Subject /		Recommendation	Status	% Complete	Summary Notes
#	Name				
Neighbourhood: Pleasant Hill		Secondary Subject: LAP			
3.6	Transportation, Circulation & Parking Bus Shelter Recommendation	That the Transit Services Department arrange to attend a Pleasant Hill Community Association meeting to discuss the maintenance of bus shelters, opportunities to recognize bus shelters as a valuable component of the community environment and the possibility of creating a adopt-a-shelter-program in the neighbourhood.	Completed	100 %	Pleasant Hill residents recommended that the bus shelters be maintained and that they be recognized as valuable components of the community. In July 2003, the Adopt-a-shelter program was presented to the Pleasant Hill Local Civic Committee. St. George's Senior Citizens Group adopted a bus shelter on 20th Street & Avenue M. To adopt-a-shelter contact #975-3657.
4.1	Infrastructure & Municipal Services Infrastructure Expenditure Recommendation	That the absence of sidewalks (approximately 10 blocks), paved residential roads (approximately 4 blocks of gravel roads), and grassed boulevards (approximately 15 blocks) be reviewed by the Infrastructure Services Department as a potential reinvestment opportunity in Pleasant Hill during the Capital Budget review process for 2003.	Completed	100 %	A report by Infrastructure Services has indicated that the following projects have been completed in Pleasant Hill under Capital Projects 2044- Gravel Street Upgrades: 1. Avenue J South at 21st Street West (2008) 2. Avenue T South at 20th Street West(2008) 3.17th Street Avenue S to Avenue Q (Carry over to 2011) 19th Street (Avenue N to Avenue O) is still in the queue at this point in time. The surface deficiencies outlined in the Pleasant Hill LAP have been addressed by Capital Project #2044. The addition of a second sidewalk to 21st Street West (north side) is subject to funding availability as part of the Sidewalk Replacement and Retrofit Program.
4.2	Infrastructure & Municipal Services Boulevard Maintenance Recommendation	That the Parks Branch, Turf Maintenance Section be requested to meet with the Pleasant Hill Community Association to discuss options (strategies) to improve the appearance of boulevards in the neighbourhood.	Completed	100 %	Pleasant Hill residents wanted to know options to improve boulevards in the neighbourhood. In February 2004, the City of Saskatoon Parks Branch discussed options with residents and these include: free grass seed, 4 oak barrels with soil for the community to plant flowers in, and 200 feet of hose for watering. Residents can contact #975-2607 for details.
4.3	Infrastructure & Municipal Services CPR Maintenance Recommendation	That the Infrastructure Services Branch, Weed Inspection Services and Fire and Protective Services be requested to work with CPR to arrange a reasonable schedule for regular upkeep on the ROW. Priority should be given to areas where the ROW is adjacent to residential neighbourhoods such as Pleasant Hill. Following an agreement of maintenance scheduling, the Pleasant Hill Community Association should receive written correspondence indicating the maintenance schedule and future contact information.	Completed	100 %	CPR has agreed to do a cut once in the Spring and once in the Fall and a mid-summer cut if vegetation growth warrants a cut. If the City of Saskatoon has any concerns about the length of the vegetation the Parks Branch will contact CPR about the concerns. If residents have concerns please call Parks Maintenance at 975-3361.
4.4	Infrastructure & Municipal Services Garbage Collection Recommendation	That the Environmental Compliance Branch and Fire and Protective Services facilitate the opportunity to consult and provide educational materials to the Pleasant Hill Community Association regarding waste disposal and that consideration be given to implementing the community's suggestions to improve the occurrence of inappropriate and excess garbage disposal (e.g. large appliance and furniture pick-up services, placing stickers informing residents of prohibitive garbage material on disposal bins, publishing prohibitive garbage disposal list regularly in the community newsletter and addressing concerns for additional garbage containers on a case-by-case basis, etc.).	Completed	100 %	Pleasant Hill has seen a marked improvement in illegal and inappropriate dumping in the rear lanes since the 2006 conversion to individual waste containers. On August 13, 2007, City Council approved a city wide conversion to individual waste containers. This will be implemented over several years. The City also provides funding to two organizations, the Youth Training and Restoration Program and the Graffiti Transformation Group to assist in large item garbage clean up and Graffiti removal within the neighbourhood. Contact 975-3651 for more information. The City of Saskatoon is also currently accessing options for recycling City wide. For more information on the progress of Saskatoon Waste and Recycling Plan call 975-2486 or visit the website at: www.saskatoonwasteplan.com .

Primary Subject /			Status	%	Summary Notes
#	Name	Recommendation		Complete	
Neighbourhood: Pleasant Hill		Secondary Subject: LAP			
Infrastructure & Municipal Services					
4.5	Program Communication Recommendation	That information communicating the programs available to improve solid waste disposal and maintenance of property are distributed by the City of Saskatoon, Communications Branch through notices at community events, public announcements and customer utility statements (e.g. promoting the Trash Tips Program, appropriate items for garbage disposal, guides to household hazardous products, property maintenance standards, the Safe Housing Core Initiative, neighbourhood Clean-ups (where the City is involved), recycling, etc...).	Completed	100 %	<p>A Local Area Planning Newsletter was distributed with the Pleasant Hill Community Association Newsletter in May and November of 2006. The newsletter outlined a number of Pleasant Hill implementation items regarding safety, community beautification, recreation, and land use. The Community Services Department will continue to work with the Pleasant Hill Community to ensure program communication is distributed to the public.</p> <p>The City Communications Branch is also working on an initiative for 2008 to better program communications in the core neighbourhoods. This may include ads in the Community Association newsletters, utility stuffers, and informational flyers.</p> <p>Please contact the Communications Branch for additional information on City wide programs such as solid waste disposal, recycling, etc. flyers at 975-3207.</p>
Parks, Recreation & Open Space					
5.1	Park Upgrade Recommendation	That the Community Services Department, Community Development Branch, consult further with the Community Association to determine the priorities for park development within their neighbourhood.	Completed	100 %	<p>Pleasant Hill Park will be upgraded through Capital Project No. 901. Design occurred in 2011, with construction following in 2012. The upgrade will include additional playground equipment, new asphalt paths, additional lighting, open sightlines, nodes for gathering and socializing, open multi-use space, relocated hill to north end of park, new benches, garbage cans, and signage.</p> <p>Grace Adam Park was redeveloped and upgraded as part of the Pleasant Hill Village Project. A community garden has been added to Fred Mendel Park.</p>
Parks, Recreation & Open Space					
5.2	Steve Patola Park Recommendation	In the event that St. George's Seniors Club no longer requires Steve Patola Park for the purposes of a senior's club and recreation facility, the City of Saskatoon should resume the operation of the site for the purposes of a neighbourhood park open to all residents.	Completed	100 %	<p>In 1979, the City of Saskatoon signed a 50-year lease with St. George's Senior Citizens Club giving them exclusive use of the park.</p> <p>St. George's Senior Citizens Club will continue their lease on Steve Patola Park. The park will remain in their possession until 2019.</p>
Parks, Recreation & Open Space					
5.3	Community Gardening Recommendation	That the Community Development Branch and the Parks Branch investigate the feasibility of expanding the number of gardening plots available to the community in the Pleasant Hill neighbourhood for the CHEP community gardening program.	Completed	100 %	<p>A preliminary assessment for potential sites was completed for Pleasant Hill residents and Child Hunger and Education Program (CHEP) in October 2002. Community Services Department prepared Community Gardening Program Guidelines for placement of a community garden in a public park. The Program was presented to Pleasant Hill Local Civic Committee in February 2004 and representatives from CHEP were in attendance.</p>
Parks, Recreation & Open Space					
5.4	Leisure and Recreation Programs (a) Recommendations	That the Community Services Department, Community Development Branch work with the Pleasant Hill Community Association to address the need for additional adult and family recreation programs within the neighbourhood.	Completed	100 %	<p>The Community Development Branch is working to implement strategies outlined in the report on leisure services availability, affordability, barriers, and citizen involvement. They are also working with the Community Association to developing new programs, training volunteers, and working at attracting new volunteers to work in program development.</p> <p>Contact 975-3651 for further information.</p>

Primary Subject /		Status	% Complete	Summary Notes
#	Name	Recommendation		
Neighbourhood: Pleasant Hill		Secondary Subject: LAP		
Parks, Recreation & Open Space 5.4 (b) Leisure and Recreation Programs Recommendation	That the Community Services Department, Community Development Branch investigate the barriers to participation for the Pleasant Hill residents to participating in leisure services programs and develop proposed strategies to address these barriers.	Completed	100 %	<p>Consultant prepared a report on leisure services availability, affordability, barriers, and citizen involvement. The report was the result of a city wide survey and implementation will be ongoing. The Aboriginal Program Plan prepared in 2004 will be implemented from 2005-2008.</p> <p>The Community Development Branch will continue to work with the community to address barriers to participation.</p>
Parks, Recreation & Open Space 6.1 (a) Conserving History Recommendations	That the Community Services Department, Development Services Branch advise the owners of the Nurse's Residence, St. Mary's School, Pleasant Hill School and The Bosnia Club of the potential opportunities presented by the Municipal Heritage Designation and the City's Heritage Conservation Program.	Completed	100 %	<p>The Heritage Coordinator advised, by letter, the owners of the Nurses Residence, St. Marys School, Pleasant Hill School & the Bosnia Club of the potential opportunities in June 2003.</p> <p>Nurses Residence is registered as a heritage property in the heritage database</p>
Heritage 6.1 (b) Conserving History Recommendation	That the Community Services Department, Community Development Branch provide the Pleasant Hill Community Association with a contact list of community associations who have developed historical timelines in order to determine whether this would be a useful tool to identify, interpret and promote historical development in the Pleasant Hill neighbourhood.	Completed	100 %	<p>A contact list and heritage information was sent to the Pleasant Hill Community Association on October 31st, 2003. Heritage information was presented to the Pleasant Hill LCC on November 4th, 2003.</p> <p>As per request, Pleasant Hill Heritage Information was sent to the President of PHCA, and is to be shared with the Community Association on March 16, 2006.</p>
Neighbourhood: Pleasant Hill		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Image		
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit 6.1.1 Formal Neighbourhood Entry Point	That Administration work with the Community Association to designate and enhance the main entry points into Pleasant Hill.	Started O/S	90 %	Installation is planned for spring 2015
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit 6.1.2 Sidewalk Construction (a)	That Administration meet with the Pleasant Hill Community Association to inform them of the approved Capital Budget project to address surface deficiencies identified in the Pleasant Hill Local Area Plan and the timing of the program.	Completed	100 %	<p>City Council at its meeting held on February 9th, 2004, approved that an amount of \$500,000 per year be placed in the Capital Budget to address the surface deficiencies in the City. A priority list was established.</p> <p>On Feb.27, 2007, the City's Executive Committee approved the allocation of \$1.46 million of funds from the Willowgrove Land Bank sales to address surface deficiencies in all Local Area Plan neighbourhoods. Due to a labour shortage in Saskatoon, the tender for construction will not occur until late 2007. Construction is expected to commence in summer of 2008.</p> <p>21st Street from Avenue P to Avenue I, as well as the 2100 and 2200 blocks, and 19th Street from Avenue P to Avenue W will received sidewalk upgrades and installation of new sidewalks on the South side.</p>

Primary Subject /		Recommendation	Status	% Complete	Summary Notes
#	Name				
Neighbourhood: Pleasant Hill		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Image			
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit		That Administration study the feasibility of extending this Capital Budget to include sidewalk construction on 19th Street (1700 and 1800 block) and 21st Street (1100, 1400, 1500, 2100 and 2200 block).	Completed	100 %	<p>City Council at its meeting held on February 9th, 2004, approved that an amount of \$500,000 per year be placed in the Capital Budget to address the surface deficiencies in the City. A priority list was established.</p> <p>On Feb.27, 2007, the City's Executive Committee approved the allocation of \$1.46 million of funds from the Willowgrove Land Bank sales to address surface deficiencies in all Local Area Plan neighbourhoods. Due to a labour shortage in Saskatoon, the tender for construction will not occur until late 2007. Construction is expected to commence in summer of 2008.</p> <p>21st Street from Avenue P to Avenue I, as well as the 2100 and 2200 blocks, and 19th Street from Avenue P to Avenue W will received sidewalk upgrades and installation of new sidewalks on the South side.</p>
6.1.2	Sidewalk Construction (b)				
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit		That Administration meet with the Pleasant Hill Community Association to inform them of the approved Capital Budget project to address surface deficiencies identified in the Pleasant Hill Local Area Plan and the timing of the program.	Completed	100 %	<p>City Council at its meeting held on February 9th, 2004, approved that an amount of \$500,000 per year be placed in the Capital Budget to address the surface deficiencies in the City. A priority list was established.</p> <p>On Feb.27, 2007, the City's Executive Committee approved the allocation of \$1.46 million of funds from the Willowgrove Land Bank sales to address surface deficiencies in all Local Area Plan neighbourhoods. Due to a labour shortage in Saskatoon, the tender for construction will not occur until late 2007. Construction is expected to commence in summer of 2008.</p> <p>From estimated costs, \$1.46 million will address the construction of two sidewalks in Pleasant Hill. The remainder of the surface deficiencies in Local Area Plan neighbourhoods, including Avenue J from 21st Street to the railway and Avenue T from 20th Street to the lane, will remain on the gravel roads capital budget list with Infrastructure Services.</p> <p>This was reported to the community during their annual status report update in 2008.</p>
6.1.3	Street Paving				
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit		That Administration meet with the Pleasant Hill Community Association to inform them of the new Waste Bylaw (No. 8310) adopted May 3, 2004 and the new communications being developed on solid waste management.	Completed	100 %	<p>Pleasant Hill has seen a marked improvement in illegal and inappropriate dumping in the rear lanes since the 2006 conversion to individual waste containers. On August 13, 2007, City Council approved a city wide conversion to individual waste containers. This will be implemented over several years.</p> <p>The City of Saskatoon is currently accessing options for recycling City wide. For more information on the progress of Saskatoon Waste and Recycling Plan call 975-2486 or visit the website at: www.saskatoonwasteplan.com.</p>
6.1.4	Garbage Collection				

Primary Subject /			Status	%	Summary Notes
#	Name	Recommendation		Complete	
Neighbourhood: Pleasant Hill		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Image			
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit		That Administration meet with the Pleasant Hill Community Association to inform them of the Youth Works Program for large item garbage pick up and that measures are taken to educate the community on proper procedures to dispose of large items and bylaws enforcing appropriate disposal.	Completed	100 %	Communications Branch, Environmental Services Branch, Fire and Protective Services, Community Development Branch and the Planning and Development Branch met in January 2004 to discuss educational materials and community's suggestions to improve the occurrence of inappropriate and excess garbage disposal in the neighbourhood. Fire and Protective Services is contracting with Youth Restorative Justice Program to pick up of large items as appropriate. The Pleasant Hill Community Association does an Annual Clean Up every year. Each year the Community Consultant has advised the Community Association in March or April about the Youth Works Program and the services they provide. The Youth Works Program has assisted the Pleasant Hill Community Association along with the Riversdale and King George Community Associations with their Clean-Ups. The Youth Works Program also does some additional back lane clean-ups in Pleasant Hill and other community during the summer months. The contact for this program is presently Justin Monture (280-3096). The program is coordinated and run by the Indian and Metis Friendship Centre.
6.1.5	Large Item Garbage Pick Up				
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit		That Administration review the extent of the 20th Street Master Plan and propose a Capital Budget project that would implement a street design plan for 20th Street, from Avenue H to Avenue W, that is consistent with the 20th Street Master Plan.	TBD	0 %	The 20th Street Master Plan design was created in 1993. The Plan extended from Idylwyld Drive to Avenue H along 20th Street. This Plan has been implemented from Idylwyld Drive to Avenue D. Implementation of streetscaping of 20th Street from Avenue E to H will be considered following the design of the streetscape plan for 2011. Funding has been identified in the Urban Design Streetscape Reserve - BID Capital Plan for 2011.
6.1.6	20th Street Redesign		\$		
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit		That Infrastructure Services extend the Gravel Street Upgrades Capital Budget Project to include the boulevards, as recommended in the Infrastructure Expenditure Recommendation of the Pleasant Hill Local Area Plan. This will set up funds for Parks Branch to reconstruct appropriate boulevards in the neighbourhood and examine alternatives to grassed boulevards if warranted.	TBD	0 %	
6.1.7	20th Street Boulevard Maintenance (a)		\$		
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit		That Administration, further to their February 24, 2004 meeting, continue to meet with the Pleasant Hill Community Association on the Boulevard Maintenance Recommendation to establish options and strategies that will improve the appearance of boulevards in Pleasant Hill.	Started	10 %	
6.1.7	20th Street Boulevard Maintenance (b)		O/S		
Neighbourhood: Pleasant Hill		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Community Culture			
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit		That Administration report on the feasibility of creating public announcement boards in Pleasant Hill in consultation with the community, and that consideration is given to integrating this with Recommendation 6.1.1, Formal Neighbourhood Entry Point, to form aesthetic and informational entry points to the Pleasant Hill neighbourhood.	Started	75 %	As noted under Recommendation 6.1.1, a formal entry point sign is being planned as part of Pleasant Hill Village. Consideration is being given to integrate the public announcement boards with the formal neighbourhood entry point. Installation is expected in spring 2015.
6.10.1	Public Announcement Boards		O/S		

Primary Subject /		Recommendation	Status	% Complete	Summary Notes
#	Name				
Neighbourhood: Pleasant Hill		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Community Culture			
6.10.2 (a)	Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit Youth, Seniors, and Family Programming	That Administration report back to the Pleasant Hill Community Association on the strategy for addressing barriers to participation.	Completed	100 %	The Community Development Branch is working to implement strategies outlined in the report on leisure services availability, affordability, barriers, and citizen involvement. They are also working with the Community Association to developing new programs, training volunteers, and working at attracting new volunteers to work in program development. Contact 975-3651 for further information.
6.10.2 (b)	Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit Youth, Seniors, Family Programming	That Administration help the Pleasant Hill Community Association connect with other organizations that offer programming that may fill programming gaps not filled by City of Saskatoon programming within the neighbourhood.	Completed	100 %	The Community Development Branch is working to implement strategies outlined in the report on leisure services availability, affordability, barriers, and citizen involvement. They are also working with the Community Association to developing new programs, training volunteers, and working at attracting new volunteers to work in program development. Contact 975-3651 for further information.
6.10.3	Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit Public Art	That Administration aid the Pleasant Hill Community Association in making contact with other organizations, such as the Riversdale Business Improvement District, that can help them develop a Community Arts Program that would: - involve community members and stakeholders; - recognize local artists and artist groups; - identify neighbourhood locations for permanent and temporary public art displays; - identify sources of funding; and - celebrate the culture, diversity, and history of the neighbourhood.	Completed	100 %	As part of the Cultural Capitals of Canada program in 2006, the City is working on a number of initiatives such as: Creating Cultural Connections, Cultural Crescents, Public Art, Artists in the Community, and Cultural Tourism. For more information contact: Frances Westlund, Arts & Grants Consultant, City of Saskatoon, (306)975-3391. The Cultural Plan is slated for completion in the Spring/Early Summer of 2011. Administration review is currently underway. Neighbourhood Planning Branch had numerous comments for the to attend to As part of the Implementation of the Culture Plan, Alejandro Romero (Arts & Culture Consultant) has informed the Neighbourhood Planning Section, that through local organisations, public art and murals are currently underway. The placemaker public art program is installing new public art works on 20th Street. The festival Culture Days is also an annual event celebrating culture and art, which runs along 20th Street.

Primary Subject /			Status	%	Summary Notes
#	Name	Recommendation		Complete	
Neighbourhood: Pleasant Hill		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Community Threshold			
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit		That Administration report back to the Pleasant Hill Community Association on completion of the Pleasant Hill Local Area Plan Housing Deterioration and Abandonment Recommendation, the Vacant Lots Recommendation, and the Senior's Housing Development Recommendation.	Completed	100 %	<p>Currently the Enterprise Zone program provides incentives and programs to address the deterioration and abandonment of housing in Saskatoon's core neighbourhoods.</p> <p>The Enterprise Zone program has been in operation since 2002 and has contibuted over \$1 million in funding to Saskatoon's core neighbourhoods. The majority of the Enterprise Zone funding has been allocated to affordable housing projects. In February 2007, City Council approved the renewal of the Enterprise Zone program with an additional \$500,000.</p> <p>On July 16, 2006, the City Planning Branch reported to City Council on affordable housing in Saskatoon. The report identified an annual target of 500 affordable housing units for the City and that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) a land trust be created for affordable housing b) City surplus land be dedicated for affordable housing c) inclusionary zoning be applied d) affordable housing units be fast tracked e) five year tax abatements for affordable housing be available City wide. <p>Two large community revitalization projects are currently under way in Pleasant Hill.</p> <p>The Station 20 West project and Pleasant Hill Revitalization Project will both add a number of valuable services to the area along with new housing. Station 20 West, located at 20th Street and Avenue L, will add over 50 housing units, a library, and food store, along with medical and dental services. Construction of the Sask. Housing Corporation units has already begun.</p> <p>The Pleasant Hill Revitalization Project, located between Avenue N and Avenue P, the railway and 20th Street, will add approximately 60-70 housing units, a new St. Mary's School building, added green space, and commercial space. Senior's housing will be considered in this development.</p> <p>The State of Saskatoon Housing Indicator System and Implementation Baseline Report was created March 2004. The State of Saskatoon Housing Report was updated in 2006 but does include a vacant lot measurement.</p> <p>The City Planning Branch is currently working on a system to track vacant lot development over time.</p> <p>The Riversdale Local Area Plan (LAP) is currently being drafted. The Riversdale Planning Committee proposed that a vacant lot registry be created for the City that would be accessible to the public. This will be subject to approval of the Riversdale LAP by City Council.</p> <p>All reports on the State of Saskatoon Housing, addressing housing conditions is available to the public at City Hall or at www.saskatoon.ca.</p> <p>The City Planning Branch will also periodically report back the Pleasant Hill Community Association on the Local Area Plan Indicators Report. This report will be measure the effects of the Local Area Plan Implementation on the neighbourhood over time. The first measure will be done in 2008 and subsequent reports will be produced every three years.</p>
6.11.1	Rentalship vs Home Ownership (a)				

Primary Subject /			Status	%	Summary Notes
#	Name	Recommendation		Complete	
Neighbourhood: Pleasant Hill		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Community Threshold			
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit		That Administration report annually to the community on the percentage of home ownership vs rental to track trends in the neighbourhood.	Completed	100 %	The State of Saskatoon Housing Indicator System and Implementation Baseline Report was created March 2004. The State of Saskatoon Housing Report was updated in 2006. Both of these reports address rental and homeownership housing tenure in Saskatoon through a number of different categories.
6.11.1	Rentalship vs Home Ownership (b)				<p>The State of Saskatoon Housing Report will be updated every two years by the City Planning Branch. The report is available to the public by request and on the City's website www.saskatoon.ca (under 'c' for City Planning).</p> <p>The City Planning Branch will also periodically report back the Pleasant Hill Community Association on the Local Area Plan Indicators Report. This report will measure the effects of the Local Area Plan and Safety Audit Implementation on the neighbourhood over time. The first assessment will be done in 2008 and subsequent reports will be produced every three years.</p> <p>Many of the new housing projects in Pleasant Hill such as Station 20 West and the Pleasant Hill Revitalization Project strive to increase homeownership in the neighbourhood.</p>
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit		That Administration report back to the Community Association on the completion of the Housing Deterioration and Abandonment Recommendation.	Completed	100 %	The State of Saskatoon Housing Indicator System and Implementation Baseline Report was created March 2004. The State of Saskatoon Housing Report was updated in 2006.
6.11.2	Apartment Blocks (a)				<p>The State of Saskatoon Housing Report will be updated every two years by the City Planning Branch. The report is available to the public by request and on the City's website www.saskatoon.ca (under 'c' for City Planning).</p> <p>The Enterprise Zone has assisted a number of profit and not for profit housing providers renovate previously deteriorated apartment buildings in Pleasant Hill. Some of these projects include: Quint Development Corporation apartments on Avenue U & T, Central Urban Metis Federation Inc. (CUMFI) Apartments on 22nd Street & Avenue P, and Community Centre Initiative on Avenue M. Police services has noted a marked decline in calls for service since the improvements at these apartments.</p> <p>In the fall of 2007, due to the great success of the Enterprise Zone, City Council has committed another \$500,000 to this program.</p>
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit		That Administration work with apartment owners and managers to identify strategies, under the Property Maintenance and Nuisance Abatement Bylaw, 2003 (Bylaw No. 8175), to increase maintenance standards (interior and exterior) of dilapidated buildings in the neighbourhood.	Completed	100 %	The Planning and Development Branch released the Housing Handbook in May 2008. The handbook outlines the rights and responsibilities of renters and landlords and provides tools and information to guide them through the rental process.
6.11.2	Apartment Blocks (b)				
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit		That Administration organize an information meeting so that the Saskatchewan Housing Corporation can educate the residents and property owners on the Provincial Government's new Home First policies which address housing safety and maintenance for rental properties.	Completed	100 %	The Planning and Development Branch released the Housing Handbook in May 2008. The handbook outlines the rights and responsibilities of renters and landlords and provides tools and information to guide them through the rental process.
6.11.2	Apartment Blocks (c)				

Primary Subject /			Status	%	Summary Notes
#	Name	Recommendation		Complete	
Neighbourhood: Pleasant Hill		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Community Threshold			
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit		That Administration, where opportunities present themselves, continue to hire residents to assist with Pleasant Hill Local Area Plan implementation projects (e.g. short-term maintenance projects, flyer delivery, etc.) and encourage populations at greater risk to become involved in crime activity to apply for these positions.	Completed	100 %	Sent a Memo on December 13th, 2010 to Planning and Development, Leisure Services and Community Development Manager indicating that we will close this recommendation in light of the fact that the Community has been hired to assist in a number of implementation projects under the Safety Audit and LAP. Memo did note that we will continue to hire Pleasant Hill residents in the future where opportunities present themselves. Community Consultant - Henry Dutka - was copied on the memo.
6.11.3	Employment Opportunities for Residents and Populations At Risk				
Neighbourhood: Pleasant Hill		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Connectivity			
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit		That Administration facilitate a meeting to allow community members to learn about Community Policing and the progress of shaping the Community Policing model in Saskatoon and Pleasant Hill.	Completed	100 %	On June 3rd, following a massive restructure and reorganization, a new method of policing was launched in Saskatoon. The aggressive plan brings together several policing models from across North America including; 1. Geographic Accountability. Under this model officers are assigned to work permanently in one of three new geographic policing areas in Saskatoon. The Inspector for each area is ultimately responsible for policing enforcement and community involvement in that division. 2. Compstat Program. Compstat is a tool to analyze crime and related activity, identify problems and assist in directing resources to address emerging crime trends. Division Inspectors will be expected to know the crime issues in their areas and how they will be addressing them. 3. Redeployment Back to the Frontline. 32 positions were redeployed to work back on Saskatoon's streets, giving officers more time to work with victims of crime, to improve social conditions that contribute to crime, and to effect a positive change. Police Services held a number of public meetings from May-June 2007, explaining the redeployment and how it would impact each area.
6.12.1	Community Policing Model				
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit		That Administration report on the feasibility of working with the community to establish an on-going safety sub-committee to assist with implementation of the recommendations of the Pleasant Hill Safety Audit Report and other issues related to crime safety.	Completed	100 %	Pleasant Hill Neighbourhood Safety Sub-Committee will remain active when needed until all recommendations have been completed. Ongoing status reports to the Community Association & Neighbourhood Safety Sub-Committee are reported out on an annual basis.
6.12.2	Pleasant Hill Community Association Safety Sub-committee				

Primary Subject /			Status	%	Summary Notes
#	Name	Recommendation		Complete	
Neighbourhood: Pleasant Hill		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Monitoring and Evaluation			
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit 6.13.1 Effectiveness Monitoring	That Administration report back to the Community Association on the process for monitoring the impact and effectiveness of Local Area Plan recommendations once it is complete.	Started	80 %	O/S	<p>On May 28, 2007, City Council received a report from the City Planning Branch regarding the development of LAP Indicators.</p> <p>The LAP Indicators Project determines a method for monitoring all neighbourhoods in Saskatoon as required to identify which neighbourhoods are experiencing "significant socio-economic challenges and/or land use issues," and to find out if other neighbourhoods in Saskatoon are in need of a Local Area Plan (LAP).</p> <p>The project commenced in 2007 and will be the base year for which measurement of these indicators will start from.</p> <p>The Planning and Development Branch will present the Neighbourhood Indicators Report to City Council in 2011. The Report will also be available on the City's website for the public to view. The Neighbourhood Indicators Report will be evaluated each year based on Census and G5 data.</p> <p>Administration is in the process of updating the LAP Indicators Report. Will go to City Council in 2011</p>
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit 6.13.2 Monitoring Neighbourhood Stress Factors	That Administration report back to the Community Association on the process to establish and maintain a system of statistical measures to monitor neighbourhood stress factors, and that this process be presented to the Pleasant Hill Community Association when completed.	Completed	100 %		<p>On May 28, 2007, City Council received a report from the City Planning Branch regarding the development of LAP Indicators.</p> <p>The LAP Indicators Project determines a method for monitoring all neighbourhoods in Saskatoon is required to identify which neighbourhoods are experiencing "significant socio-economic challenges and/or land use issues", and to find out if other neighbourhoods in Saskatoon are in need of a Local Area Plan (LAP).</p> <p>The project commenced in 2007 and this will be the base year for which measurement of these indicators will start from. A measurement will be taken again in 2008 and subsequent years will be done every three years after.</p> <p>The Planning & Development Branch will present the findings of the LAP Indicators Project in 2010 which will forecast neighbourhoods for future LAPs and will report on this annually through the status report to City Council.</p>
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit 6.13.3 Crime Statistics and Data Collection	That Administration implement a system to monitor crime statistics and calls for service data in a form that can be queried for any geographic area, but specifically at the neighbourhood level.	Completed	100 %		<p>The Police Service has instituted a ComStat program which monitors calls for service and crime statistics by neighbourhood. In addition, new district boundaries align with the neighbourhoods and have identified and inspector for each division.</p> <p>Community Associations have been notified of the new geography and Police Services ability to monitor them.</p>

Primary Subject /		Recommendation	Status	% Complete	Summary Notes
#	Name				
Neighbourhood: Pleasant Hill		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Territoriality			
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit		That Administration examine the feasibility of a Capital Budget project to replace existing sign plates with larger sign plates, involve the community in selecting a unique design for these sign plates, and work with the community to create an inventory of damaged or hidden street signs.	Completed	100 %	The Transportation Branch will examine the feasibility of replacing existing name plates in 2010.
6.2.1	Upgraded Street Signs				A inventory of damaged signs will be reviewed. Large signs are not recommened as consistency is required throughout the city. A unique design is also not recommened as it will lead to replacing all signage in each community with a "unIQUE Plate". The city wants to remain consistent.
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit		That Administration designate the 1700/1800 block of 17th Street West by installing signs at the northeast corner of 17th Street and Avenue S and the intersection of 17th Street West and Avenue Q.	Completed	100 %	November 8, 2007. Large street signs have been installed at Avenue S South and Avenue Q South clearly showing 17th Street and the block numbers.
6.2.2	Install Street Signs on 17th Street West				
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit		That Administration work with the community to develop a strategy to educate residents and businesses on existing programs to combat graffiti vandalism such as the Graffiti Wipe Out Kit and the Graffiti Hotline and educate residents about the importance of dealing with graffiti vandalism immediately.	Completed	100 %	In 2006, Saskatoon Police Services dedicated one full time staff to assist with graffiti programs for removal and education within the City.
6.2.3	Graffiti Vandalism				The City also funds a private youth group called The Graffiti Transformation Group run through the John Howard Society to remove graffiti from highly visible areas such as commercial areas, and BID areas. For more information on the City of Saskatoon Graffiti Management Program or to report graffiti vandalism call 975-3383.
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit		That Administration work with the community to educate residents about the potentially harmful impacts of negative messages attached to private property and encourage alternative expressions that promote a positive image for Pleasant Hill.	Completed	100 %	Negative signage on private property present at the time of safety audits in the area and the adoption of the Pleasant Hill Safety Audit Report (2005) have been removed. The Pleasant Hill Community Association has been notified this recommendation is no longer applicable and is considered complete.
6.2.4	Negative Messaging				
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit		That Administration facilitate the development of a tenant/landlord registry in Pleasant Hill in collaboration with community stakeholders and other relevant agencies such as Saskatchewan Health Services and the Saskatchewan Department of Community Resources and Employment.	Completed	100 %	
6.2.5	Tenant/Landlord Registry				
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit		That Administration work with the community to help them develop a strategy to contact property owners of existing vacant lots in the neighbourhood to encourage appropriate access control and maintenance on vacant lots.	Completed	100 %	Vacant Lot and Adaptive Reuse Strategy was adopted by City Council on August 18, 2010. The strategy includes a Vacant Lot Incentive Program, publication and maintenance of the Vacant Lot Inventory and the Brownfield Guide. On October 19th , 2010 the Vacant Lot Inventory was made available to the public via the City's website.
6.2.6	Vacant Lots (a)				

Primary Subject /		Recommendation	Status	%	Summary Notes
#	Name			Complete	
Neighbourhood: Pleasant Hill		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Territoriality			
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit		That Administration report the results of the Housing Indicators Project (Capital Project No. 1711) with specific reference to vacant lots in the Pleasant Hill neighbourhood.	Completed	100 %	<p>The State of Saskatoon Housing Indicator System and Implementation Baseline Report was created March 2004. The State of Saskatoon Housing Report was updated in 2006 but does include a vacant lot measurement.</p> <p>The City Planning Branch is currently working on a system to track vacant lot development over time.</p> <p>The Riversdale Local Area Plan (LAP) is currently being drafted. The Riversdale Planning Committee proposed that a vacant lot registry be created for the City that would be accessible to the public. This will be subject to approval of the Riversdale LAP by City Council.</p> <p>Vacant Lot and Adaptive Reuse Strategy was adopted by City Council on August 18, 2010. The strategy includes a Vacant Lot Incentive Program, publication and maintenance of the Vacant Lot Inventory and the Brownfield Guide. On October 19th, 2010 the Vacant Lot Inventory was made available to the public via the City's website. The State of Saskatoon Housing Report is not a report that is regularly published (last publication was in 2006) and thus this Report is not an efficient tool to measure vacant lots. In light of this, the program will be monitored via the Vacant Lot Incentive Program (early 2011)</p>
6.2.6	Vacant Lots				
(b)					
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit		That Administration work with the community to encourage the identification of all properties, front and rear access, with appropriate civic address numbers, and educate residents about the safety benefits related to providing house numbers in rear lanes.	Completed	100 %	A letter was sent out to Pleasant Hill Residents encouraging them to install their civic address in the lane backing their property. Also, the letter provided residents with information on how to reduce graffiti vandalism.
6.2.7	House Numbers in Back Lane				
Neighbourhood: Pleasant Hill		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Access Control			
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit		That Administration update the Pleasant Hill Community Association on the progress and potential impact of the proposed changes to the City of Saskatoon Traffic Bylaw as it applies to large transport trucks on Avenue P and Avenue W.	Completed	100 %	<p>On October 3, 2005 the new Truck Bylaw was approved by City Council. The bylaw lays out a framework for where and how trucks can and cannot pass through the city, directing them to routes that will have the least negative affect on the surrounding areas.</p> <p>The new truck bylaw will not removed large trucks from Avenue P but will enable Saskatoon Police Services to enforce the bylaw easier when trucks that are above weight use the Avenue P route. When the South Bridge is completed, it is anticipated the volume of truck traffic on Avenue P will diminish with the increased access to the West Industrial area from this new route.</p> <p>On May 10, 2006, the Municipal Engineering Branch presented the proposed truck bylaw to the Pleasant Hill Community Association and discussed the changes within the neighbourhood.</p>
6.3.1	Transport Truck Access on Avenue P South				

Primary Subject /			Status	%	Summary Notes
#	Name	Recommendation		Complete	
Neighbourhood: Pleasant Hill		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Access Control			
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit					
6.3.2	Lanes North and West of St. Mary's School	That Administration work with the community and the St. Mary's School Parent Council to implement and monitor pedestrian safety measures in the lanes surrounding St. Mary's School, particularly after the installation of the Pedestrian Activated Light on the 300/400 block of Avenue P South.	Completed	100 %	<p>This is currently outside of the scope of the Pleasant Hill Project. However, once Parcel A and Parcel C are developed, access to these new housing developments could lead to additional upgrades to these lanes.</p> <p>St. Mary's School was rebuilt under the Pleasant Hill Revitalization Plan . The lanes have been blocked off to traffic prior to this plan. Also, an Active pedestrian Corridor was installed on Ave P (mid-block) to address safety.</p> <p>In conjunction with IS - Transportation, a pedestrian activated light was added to Avenue P. All the rear lanes have been removed or block as cul-de-sacs are created. There are currently no lanes surrounding St. Mary's School. The surrounding use will be park space.</p>
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit					
6.3.3	Traffic Volume on 100 Block Avenue V	That Administration conduct traffic cordon counts on the 100 block of Avenue V South to determine if traffic flow is excessive, and report the results to the community.	Completed	100 %	Feb 1/12- The Neighbourhood Planning section reported back to the Pleasant Hill Community Association on the traffic report conducted by the Transportation Branch. Results indicated that the traffic volume and speed are within the expected range for a local-commercial roadway; no traffic calming measures will be implemented.
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit					
6.3.4	Transit Service on 22nd Street West	That Administration meet with the community to inform them of the results of the Saskatoon Transit Services Strategic Plan Study as it relates to Pleasant Hill, and discuss options for the possibility of improving transit service/access along 22nd Street West.	Completed	100 %	On July 2, 2006 Saskatoon Transit unveiled it's new service, which features increased service to all areas of the City. They also introduced the Free Flag a Ride buses which travel between the three core commercial districts in the City.
Neighbourhood: Pleasant Hill		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Natural Surveillance			
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit					
6.4.1	Tree Trimming (a)	That Administration review the tree maintenance schedule to accommodate safety related concerns and consider raising the priority of tree trimming in neighbourhoods with mature trees that have been identified as problems through a Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) Risk Assessment or Safety Audit.	Completed	100 %	<p>Mature trees in the Pleasant Hill neighbourhood were trimmed/pruned in fall 2009. The Parks Branch, Urban Forestry Section has recently achieved the professionally recommended pruning of one in seven years. As a result, all mature neighbourhoods have been put on a pruning cycle, where Urban Forestry will prune all street and park trees in the neighbourhoods, if needed. Pleasant Hill will be pruned again in 2016.</p> <p>Service requests from the public and other civic departments are addressed according to priority and available resources. Requests may be called in to the Tree Clerk at 975-2890. For more information on Urban Forestry, please see the City website.</p>
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit					
6.4.1	Tree Trimming (b)	That Administration establish a budget to clear foliage from around light standards to improve visibility along residential streets in Pleasant Hill.	Completed	100 %	In early 2009, all street trees in the Pleasant Hill neighbourhood were reviewed and trimmed, if needed, to ensure greater traffic and personal safety.

Primary Subject /			Status	%	Summary Notes
#	Name	Recommendation		Complete	
Neighbourhood: Pleasant Hill		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Natural Surveillance			
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit 6.4.2 Pedestrian Lighting (a)	That Administration review the state of pedestrian-level lighting in Pleasant Hill and take steps to ensure that sidewalks are appropriately lit, particularly along major pedestrian pathways.	Started O/S	25 %	<p>City Administration will not be reviewing all lighting levels in the entire neighbourhood. Rather, there is an opportunity to potentially establish a North to South and East to West corridor that would be appropriately lit.</p> <p>As part of the Junction Study, which seeks to improve connectivity between Pleasant Hill, Riversdale and West Industrial, will define potential pedestrian corridors based on Public activity data collected. This concept plan and study will be finished in late 2012.</p> <p>Saskatoon Light and Power will review portions of the neighbourhood to identify deficiencies of potential locations of the north-south, east-west pedestrian corridors, namely 19th Street, 20th Street, 21st Street, Avenue H and Avenue P. Gord will report the finding back to Neighbourhood Planning in early 2015. The Community Association will be advised of the findings when they are available.</p>	
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit 6.4.2 Pedestrian Lighting (b)	That Administration review lighting provided on 19th Street West and 21st Street West, within the neighbourhood boundaries, to identify opportunities to improve natural surveillance and user safety.	Started O/S	25 %	<p>City Administration will not be reviewing all lighting levels in the entire neighbourhood. Rather, there is an opportunity to potentially establish a North to South and East to West corridor that would be appropriately lit.</p> <p>As part of the Junction Study, which seeks to improve connectivity between Pleasant Hill, Riversdale and West Industrial, will define potential pedestrian corridors based on Public activity data collected. This concept plan and study will be finished in late 2012.</p> <p>Saskatoon Light and Power will review portions of the neighbourhood to identify deficiencies of potential locations of the north-south, east-west pedestrian corridors, namely 19th Street, 20th Street, 21st Street, Avenue H and Avenue P. Gord will report the finding back to Neighbourhood Planning in early 2015. The Community Association will be contacted at this time to review options.</p>	
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit 6.4.3 Steve Patola Park	That Administration work with the St. George's Senior Citizens' Club to establish a plan for tree trimming in Steve Patola Park.	Completed	100 %		
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit 6.4.4 Porch Light Installations	That Administration work with the community to establish a Front Porch Light Program to encourage installation and regular use of porch lights.	Completed	100 %	<p>In the fall of 2006, two University of Saskatchewan students conducted a Porch Light Study in the Pleasant Hill neighbourhood. The Study conducted a number of surveys in the neighbourhood.</p> <p>The City Planning Branch will be reviewing existing Canadian programs to address neighbourhood porch light improvement programs and funding options.</p> <p>Porch Light Bochure completed and sent to Pleasant Hill Library and Community Association on December 14, 2010.</p>	
Neighbourhood: Pleasant Hill		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Conflicting User Groups			
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit 6.5.1 Walking Club	That Police Services assist the community in establishing a neighbourhood Citizen Patrol Program and develop an approach that is responsive to the community's unique challenges and needs.	Completed	100 %	<p>Neighbourhood Planning attended a PHCA meeting to re-address recommendations brought forth in the Safety Audit. The PHCA advised us that volunteerism is down in the neighbourhood, and in addition to this, people are not interested in forming a walking club. There is currently a group that walks around, however, it is found that crime is occurring in the early hours of the morning (between 12-5 am) and there is no one that is able/willing to be out in the community that late at night. At the request of the PHCA and in lieu of our findings, this recommendation is now completed.</p>	

Primary Subject / #	Name	Recommendation	Status	% Complete	Summary Notes
Neighbourhood: Pleasant Hill		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Conflicting User Groups			
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit 6.5.2	Drug Trade Activity	That Administration educate the community on established programs and processes related to identifying, reporting, and investigating suspected drug houses in the neighbourhood.	Completed	100 %	Neighbourhood Planning attended a PHCA meeting to re-address recommendations brought forth in the Safety Audit. The PHCA informed neighbourhood safety that many of the community members are conscious of what the signs are in identifying a drug house, and advised Neighborhood Safety that some members of the PHCA are part of various crime prevention committees with the City. In mentioning SCAN, the PHCA was familiar with their program and many of them have direct contact with designated Police Staff with SPS. In light of these findings, and at the request of the PHCA, this recommendation was completed.
Neighbourhood: Pleasant Hill		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Crime Generators			
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit 6.6.1	Bus Shelters	That Administration promote and expand the Adopt-A-Shelter program in Pleasant Hill.	Completed	100 %	Pleasant Hill residents recommended that the bus shelters be maintained and that they be recognized as valuable components of the community. In July 2003, the Adopt-a-shelter program was presented to the Pleasant Hill Local Civic Committee. St. George's Senior Citizens Group adopted a bus shelter on 20th Street & Avenue M. To adopt-a-shelter contact #975-3657.
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit 6.6.2	Light Standards in Grace Adams Metawewinik Park (North Section)	That Administration provide protective equipment for light bulbs (cages, covers or other materials) in the Park.	Completed	100 %	Protective cages have been installed over the lights in this park. Due to the Pleasant Hill Revitalization project, this park and the lighting in it may be upgraded.
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit 6.6.3	Front vs Rear Lane Garbage Pick up	That the Administration work with the Community to determine the appropriateness and desirability of front-street pick up service for Pleasant Hill.	Completed	100 %	Pleasant Hill has seen a marked improvement in illegal and inappropriate dumping in the rear lanes since the 2006 conversion to individual waste containers. On August 13, 2007, City Council approved a city wide conversion to individual waste containers. This will be implemented over several years. Environmental Services held a meeting on March 1, 2006 with the Community regarding Front Street Garbage Pick up possibilities. Pleasant Hill Community will vote on a one-year trial for front street garbage pick up. Informational pamphlets were given to community regarding a range of waste management programs. Recycling options will be discussed with the Community Association. Fire and Protective Services also runs the Youth Restorative Justice Program which picks up larger waste objects such as abandoned beds and appliances. For more information contact: 975-2578.
Neighbourhood: Pleasant Hill		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Activity Support			
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit 6.7.1	Pleasant Hill Recreation Unit Park	That Administration raise the priority of the Pleasant Hill Local Area Plan Park Upgrade Recommendation, and in consultation with relevant community stakeholders, review the use and design of Pleasant Hill Recreation Unit Park to identify options to improve natural surveillance and use of the Park.	Completed	100 %	Priority has been given to the upgrade of Pleasant Hill Park. Pleasant Hill Park is scheduled for upgrade in 2009-2010. Additionally, the Pleasant Hill Revitalization Project will be adding 75% more green space to the overall site area.

Primary Subject /			Status	%	Summary Notes
#	Name	Recommendation		Complete	
Neighbourhood: Pleasant Hill		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Land Use Mix			
6.8.1	Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit 413 Avenue O South	That Administration meet with relevant property and business owners to determine a strategy to address public safety concerns at 413 Avenue O South.	Completed	100 %	On July 20, 2007, 413 Avenue O South caught fire and burnt beyond repair. The site was cleared and now remains empty. The City is currently looking at options to purchase this site and integrate it into the Pleasant Hill Revitalization Project. Safety on the site will be addressed with any new development.
6.8.2	Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit Canadian Pacific Right-of-Way (CPR ROW)	That Administration report back to the community on the findings of the Pleasant Hill Local Area Plan Pedestrian Linkage Recommendation, recognizing that this is an active mainline and that the employees and equipment of CPR, as well as the residents of Pleasant Hill must be protected.	Completed	100 %	A report releasing the findings from the Rails with Trails Feasibility Study was provided to council in 2007 and later received by CPR in 2008. Approval has been given to build a multi-modal pathway; which will provide a formal path for pedestrians and cyclists.
Neighbourhood: Pleasant Hill		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Neighbourhood Cohesion			
6.9.1	Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit Community Centre	That Administration update the Pleasant Hill Community Association on the potential for development of a community centre or a central gathering place in the Pleasant Hill area.	Completed	100 %	At the time of the Safety Audit, there were a couple applications made to the Urban Aboriginal Strategy to receive funding for a community centre within Pleasant Hill. These applications never moved forward. The Kinsmen Activity House, located at 226 Avenue V S, is an initiative with Habitat for Humanity, Cress Housing, and Communities for Children. The City provided \$50,000 in funding for this initiative in 2007. Programming here will include: counselling, computers, training, cooking classes, rec. space and possible a community garden. There is potential on the Pleasant Hill Revitalization Project for a community centre to be built in conjunction with the new St. Mary's School. This is dependant on the school decision.
6.9.2	Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit Break and Enter Prevention Education	That Administration establish a budget to publish the Residential Break and Enters: What to Do booklet (City of Saskatoon 2000), and as a pilot, distribute it to every household in Pleasant Hill.	Completed	100 %	The City Planning Branch is circulating a draft booklet for the public to address this recommendation. Sent Safe at Home Booklet to PH Community Association (30) and Library on 20th St. (100) to distribute to community on October 12th 2010. Asked Community Association to include an article on the Safe at Home Booklet in their next Community Association Newsletter
Neighbourhood: Riversdale		Secondary Subject:			
1.1	Land Use (Other) Proposed Riversdale Land Use Policy Map	That the Community Services Department, City Planning Branch, initiate the necessary procedure to amend the Riversdale Land Use Policy Map in the Development Plan Bylaw No. 7799 with the proposed land use designations in Map 1.4, titled "Riversdale Local Area Plan Proposed Land Use Policy Map".	Completed	100 %	A new Land Use Policy Map was introduced into the Official Community Plan to reflect recent land use changes in the Riversdale neighbourhood.
1.2	Land Use (Other) Local Area Plan Neighbourhood Land Use Policy Districts	That the Community Services Department, City Planning Branch, initiate the necessary procedure to amend the Development Plan Bylaw No. 7799 Section 19.1.1 to include 'Low/Medium Density Residential Policy District', 'Transitional Land Use' and 'Direct Control District' as Local Area Plan Land Use Policy Districts.	Completed	100 %	The Planning and Development Branch undertook Phase 1 of the Development Plan (now Official Community Plan) and Zoning Bylaw Review in 2009. One aspect of this review was the inclusion of definitions for Low/Medium Density Residential Policy District, Transitional Land Use and Direct Control District in the Official Community Plan, Bylaw 8769. During its meeting on June 22, 2009, City Council approved the new Official Community Plan bylaw, and on July 14, 2009 the bylaw received Ministerial approval and came into effect.

Primary Subject /			Status	%	Summary Notes
#	Name	Recommendation		Complete	
Neighbourhood: Riversdale		Secondary Subject:			
Land Use (Other)					
1.3	Development Plan Summary and Land Use Policies	That the Community Services Department, City Planning Branch, initiate the necessary procedure to amend the Development Plan Bylaw No. 7799 Section 19.1.1.7 to update the summary of the Riversdale Neighbourhood and its land use policies.	Completed	100 %	The summary of the Riversdale neighbourhood and its land use policies were amended in the Official Community Plan to reflect recent Land Use Zoning Amendments (Bylaw No. 8850), approved by City Council June 28th, 2010.
Neighbourhood: Riversdale		Secondary Subject: LAP			
Land Use (Other)					
1.4	Transitional Land Use Policy District	That the Community Services Department, City Planning Branch and Development Services Branch, undertake a review of properties designated Transitional Land Use in the Riversdale Neighbourhood to determine appropriate future land use and zoning designations, once River Landing is completely built.	TBD LT	0 %	To commence following completion of development in River Landing Phase II.
Neighbourhood: Riversdale		Secondary Subject:			
Land Use (Commercial/Industrial)					
1.5	B5 Overlay Zoning District	That the Community Services Department, City Planning Branch and Development Services Branch, develop an overlay district for the areas proposed as B5 Zoning District (Inner-City Commercial Corridor District) in the Riversdale neighbourhood to permit residential uses only at the discretion of City Council.	Completed	100 %	Bylaw 8850, the creation of B5C Riversdale Commercial District, was supported by MPC, and was then approved by City Council June 28th, 2010. There was discussion on height restrictions in the area, however those discussions were resolved and the bylaw approved by council.
Land Use (Other)					
1.6	Proposed Zoning	That the Community Services Department, City Planning Branch, initiate the necessary procedure to amend the Zoning Bylaw No. 7800 with the proposed Zoning Districts identified in Map 1.6, titled, "Riversdale Local Area Plan Proposed Zoning Map".	Completed	100 %	Bylaw 8850, the creation of B5C Riversdale Commercial District, was supported by MPC, and was then approved by City Council June 28th, 2010. There was discussion on height restrictions in the area, however those discussions were resolved and the bylaw approved by council.
Land Use (Residential)					
1.7	How to Legalize an Existing Suite Brochure	That the Community Services Department, City Planning Branch distribute the 'How to Legalize an Existing Suite' brochure to property owners in the Riversdale neighbourhood.	Completed	100 %	Community Services Department, City Planning Branch distributed the 'How to Legalize an Existing Suite' brochure to the Riversdale property owners, on July 3, 2008.
Land Use (Other)					
1.8	Vacant Lot Registry	That the Community Services Department, City Planning Branch, research the options of creating and maintaining a Vacant Lot Registry that would be available on the City of Saskatoon website to help encourage the development of vacant lots and identify funding options for such a program.	Completed	100 %	The Vacant Lot and Adaptive Reuse Strategy has been launched on the city website and includes a Vacant Lot Registry, a Brownfield redevelopment guide, and a Vacant Lot Incentive Program (to be launched early 2011). A detailed letter was sent to the Riversdale CA outlining this strategy and directing them to the link on our website. This list will be maintained on a regular basis by Neighbourhood Planning
Neighbourhood: Riversdale		Secondary Subject: LAP			
Land Use (Commercial/Industrial)					
1.9	Effectiveness of Separation Distance for Pawnshops	That the Community Services Department, Development Services Branch, examine the effectiveness of the existing separation distance for pawnshops in five years (2012) to determine if the separation distancing is lessening the concentration of pawnshops.	TBD O/S	0 %	The City of Saskatoon Business License Program will examine this in 2015.

Primary Subject /		Recommendation	Status	% Complete	Summary Notes
#	Name				
Neighbourhood: Riversdale		Secondary Subject:			
Parks, Recreation & Open Space		That the Community Services Department, Leisure Services Branch, and Infrastructure Services Department, Parks Branch and Municipal Engineering Branch, work together to develop a conceptual design to improve the pedestrian and cycling linkage between River Landing, Victoria Park and the 17th Street Green Space Linkage, in accordance with the Victoria Park Program Plan Review (2004), and that capital funding for the design and construction be requested.	Completed	100 %	The Leisure Services Branch undertook the Victoria Park Master Plan design and consultation process in 2009. The pathway improvements in Victoria Park are now complete. They provide linkages between Victoria Park, River Landing, Ave. C & the Farmer's Market, and the 17th St. green space.
3.1	Improve Green Space Linkages				
Neighbourhood: Riversdale		Secondary Subject: LAP			
Parks, Recreation & Open Space		That the Corporate Services Department, Animal Services Program, in consultation with the public, report to the Planning and Operations Committee on possible locations for an off-leash recreation area(s) in the core neighbourhoods, and take the necessary steps to locate an off-leash recreation area(s) in the core neighbourhoods.	Started	25 %	Animal Services has recently completed an OLRA in the Caswell Hill Neighbourhood. The OLRA is located south of the Mayfair swimming pool, between Ave F and G, and between 31st and 32nd Street. In 2015, Animal Services will be completing public consultations in regards to two new possible OLRAs. The development of the OLRAs are subject to the comments and feedback received from the public consultation, and are also subject to approval from City Council.
3.2	Off-Leash Recreation Area		O/S		
Parks, Recreation & Open Space		That the Infrastructure Services Department, Municipal Engineering Branch and Parks Branch, research options to enforce or assist property owners to maintain front boulevards and report findings to the Planning and Operations Committee.	TBD	0 %	
3.3	Front Boulevard Maintenance		O/S		
Transportation, Circulation & Parking		That the Infrastructure Services Department, Municipal Engineering Branch, determine if traffic calming measures and pedestrian crosswalks are warranted on 17th Street West from Avenue M South to Spadina Crescent West, and report findings to the Riversdale Community Association and King George Community Association, and to the Planning and Operations Committee.	Completed	100 %	On May 22, 2012, the Infrastructure Services Department, Transportation Branch submitted a report to the Planning & Operations Committee that addresses this recommendation. The report concluded that traffic volumes and speed along 17th Street West are within the expected range for a local-commercial roadway, and that the installation of traffic calming devices is not recommended. However, standard crosswalks will be installed at Avenues G, J, K, and L South as they act as pedestrian routes to various locations. The Committee requested that the Transportation Branch report back in 2014 on traffic patterns in the area (including, but not limited to, 17th St W and 11th St W) following the completion of the Circle Drive South project and the Water Treatment Plant expansion that has necessitated a detour at 11th St W and Ave H S.
4.1	17th Street West Traffic Calming				
Neighbourhood: Riversdale		Secondary Subject:			
Transportation, Circulation & Parking		That the Infrastructure Services Department, Municipal Engineering Branch, review the alignment of 17th Street West, Avenue E South and Spadina Crescent West with the goal of making it safer for pedestrians, cyclists and vehicular traffic.	Completed	100 %	On November 1, 2011, a report to the Planning & Operations Committee from the Infrastructure Services Department outlined proposed traffic calming measures for Spadina Crescent West from Ave. C South to Ave. E/17th Street West. These measure include the installation of a channelization island at Spadina Cres. W and 17th Street to "help to improve traffic turning movements by re-aligning the approaches to 90 degrees and clarifying lane designation, thus eliminating additional conflict points." Temporary installations will be monitored to evaluate their effectiveness. If proven effective, they will be made permanent, subject to funding availability.
4.2	Reconfigure intersection of Spadina Crescent West, 17th Street West and Avenue E South				

Primary Subject /			Status	%	Summary Notes
#	Name	Recommendation		Complete	
Neighbourhood: Riversdale		Secondary Subject:			
Transportation, Circulation & Parking					
4.3	Spadina Crescent West Traffic Calming	That the Infrastructure Services Department, Municipal Engineering Branch, determine if traffic calming measures and enhanced pedestrian crosswalks are warranted at Spadina Crescent West from Avenue C South to 17th Street West, and report findings to the Riversdale Community Association, and to the Planning and Operations Committee.	Completed	100 %	<p>On November 1, 2011, a report to the Planning & Operations Committee from the Infrastructure Services Department outlined proposed traffic calming measures for Spadina Crescent West from Ave. C South to Ave. E/17th Street West.</p> <p>These measure include the upgrading of all crosswalks along Spadina from Ave C to 17th St from standard crosswalks to zebra crosswalks to improve visibility, and the installation of curb extensions at the intersections of Spadina and Ave C, and Spadina and Ave D. This is intended to improve visibility of an intersection for both motorists and pedestrians through increased signage and the ability for pedestrians to see oncoming vehicles without having to step into the vehicle travel lane.</p> <p>Temporary installations will be monitored to evaluate their effectiveness. If proven effective, they will be made permanent, subject to funding availability.</p>
Neighbourhood: Riversdale		Secondary Subject: LAP			
Transportation, Circulation & Parking					
4.4	19th Street Traffic Calming	That the Infrastructure Services Department, Municipal Engineering Branch, determine if traffic calming measures, enhanced pedestrian crosswalks and designated parking sites are warranted on 19th Street West from Avenue D to K South, and report findings to the Riversdale Community Association and to the Planning and Operations Committee.	Completed	100 %	<p>On June 12, 2012, P&O considered a report from the Transportation Branch regarding this recommendation. The report recommended against traffic calming measures and parking along 19th Street, and proposed to upgrade all crosswalks with zebra markings from Avenue D to Avenue G.</p> <p>P&O wanted to see more in terms of ensuring pedestrian safety along this roadway and passed a motion "that the Administration conduct a traffic study and report in fall, 2012 on the installation of pedestrian actuated signals at Avenue F and 19th Street East."</p>
Neighbourhood: Riversdale		Secondary Subject:			
Transportation, Circulation & Parking					
4.5	Avenue H South Traffic Calming	That the Infrastructure Services Department, Municipal Engineering Branch, determine if traffic calming measures and enhanced pedestrian crosswalks are warranted on Avenue H South between 20th and 17th Street West, and report findings to the Riversdale Community Association and to the Planning and Operations Committee.	Completed	100 %	<p>Report to P&O on May 31st, 2011 and Council on June 13th from Infrastructure Services Department. Based on the review of IS, additional traffic calming is not warranted along Avenue H South between 20th Street and 17th Street West, nor are pedestrian actuated crossings warranted at the intersections of Avenue H and 17th Street or Avenue H and 18th Street at this time. However, to improve pedestrian safety, the Administration will install a zebra crosswalk at both of these intersections to alert drivers that pedestrians may be crossing. A copy of the report was forwarded to the Riversdale Community Association for information.</p> <p>In addition, Princess Alexandra now has school zone signs on the street since the LAP was written.</p>
Neighbourhood: Riversdale		Secondary Subject: LAP			
Transportation, Circulation & Parking					
4.6	Redesign of 20th Street West	That the Infrastructure Services Department, Municipal Engineering Branch, review the role and design of 20th Street (from Idylwyld Drive to Avenue H), and report findings to the Riversdale Community Association, Riversdale Business Improvement District, and to the Planning and Operations Committee.	TBD	0 %	The design of 20th Street will be considered based on Growing Forward results.
Transportation, Circulation & Parking					
4.7	Improve Barricades at Avenue G and the CPR ROW	That the Infrastructure Services Department, Traffic Engineering Section, replace the current barricades at Avenue G South and Canadian Pacific Railway (CPR) right of way (ROW) with permanent barricades that are more aesthetically pleasing and that fit into the residential and commercial character of the area.	Started	5 %	This recommendation will be addressed during the creation of the multi-use pathway that will run through the area.

Primary Subject /		Recommendation	Status	%	Summary Notes
#	Name			Complete	
Neighbourhood: Riversdale		Secondary Subject: LAP			
4.8	Transportation, Circulation & Parking Expand Bicycle Facility Network	That the Infrastructure Services Department, Municipal Engineering Branch, review the Bicycle Facility Network and propose an expansion to link Riversdale, Pleasant Hill, West Industrial and Caswell Hill with the Central Business District, City Park, Nutana and the Meewasin Valley, with the specific goals of making 20th Street safer for cyclists, increasing the connections between the core neighbourhoods in the centre of Saskatoon and increasing the amount of safe spaces for cyclists on Saskatoon's streets.	Completed	100 %	The Infrastructure Services Department formed a Cycling Advisory Group in 2009 to provide citizens' perspectives on cycling facilities, policies and programs. The Cycling Advisory Group continues to review options for connections between core neighbourhoods in Saskatoon - making safe spaces for cyclists on Saskatoon streets. Bike pavement markings were installed in Riversdale in spring 2010 along 19th Street, and 20th Street between Avenue H and Idylwyd Drive. The City of Saskatoon published a Cycling Guide in 2011 which includes a map of the existing cycling routes in Riversdale. The Transportation Branch will continue to improve cycling infrastructure throughout the City.
Neighbourhood: Riversdale		Secondary Subject:			
5.1	Infrastructure & Municipal Services Waste Disposal Education	That the Environmental Services Branch and the Communications Branch provide information to the Riversdale community through articles in the Riversdale Community Association newsletter or utility stuffer informational flyers on proper waste disposal, and ensure that the Riversdale community is fully informed on the proper use of individual garbage containers.	Completed	100 %	The Environmental Services Branch distributes garbage calendars every December. In addition to pick up dates, the calendar includes information on proper waste disposal. The Branch also includes a "Where to Recycle" brochure in every utility bill sent out each April. This information is also available on the City website.
Neighbourhood: Riversdale		Secondary Subject: LAP			
5.2	Infrastructure & Municipal Services Recycling	That the Environmental Services Branch consider locating a recycling depot in or near Riversdale.	Completed	100 %	From Environmental Services: Following the anticipated launch of a citywide residential curbside recycling program, the location of recycling depots will be rationalized. A centre-city location will be assessed at that time. With the implementation of a city-wide mandatory recycling program, the idea of recycling centres are not supported by the Administration, and focus will be on to adjust the city-wide recycling program should communities discuss future needs.
Neighbourhood: Riversdale		Secondary Subject:			
5.3	Infrastructure & Municipal Services Residential Christmas Tree Recycling Drop Off Site	That the Environmental Services Branch give consideration to locating a residential Christmas tree recycling drop-off site in or near Riversdale.	Completed	100 %	A drop off site was established at 902 17th St W, owned by the Doukhobor Society of Saskatoon, for the 2010/2011 holiday season. The Environmental Services Branch is responsible for establishing and managing this drop off in the future.
Neighbourhood: Riversdale		Secondary Subject: LAP			
5.4	Infrastructure & Municipal Services Neighbourhood Composting	That the Environmental Services Branch consider the Riversdale neighbourhood for the pilot program of having curbside collection of source separated organics (SSO) to single-family units (SFU) as proposed in the Draft Saskatoon Waste and Recycling Plan.	Started O/S	20 %	A curbside leaves and grass program subscription is currently available city-wide on a first-come-first-serve basis. A comprehensive organics and composting strategy is under development by Environmental & Corporate Initiatives, with a new report going to Council in 2015. No pilot program would be launched until this strategy is approved.

Primary Subject /		Recommendation	Status	% Complete	Summary Notes
#	Name				
Neighbourhood: Riversdale		Secondary Subject: LAP			
Infrastructure & Municipal Services					
5.5	Innovative Ways to Deal with Litter	That the Environmental Services Branch research options to deal with litter in the core neighbourhoods and in the entire City, and report to the Administration and Finance Committee.	Started O/S	75 %	<p>Community cleanups involving Saskatoon Fire as well as Public Works continue to take place in the core neighbourhoods on a regular basis. The most recent west-side cleanup was held in May 2014, and involved the neighbourhoods of Riversdale, King George, Caswell Hill, and Pleasant Hill. It is estimated that 37,000 kgs of waste was removed from the neighbourhoods. This included 100 tires to be recycled, and 5 containers of sharps that were properly disposed of. Public Works also carried out landfill load inspections in June & July 2014 to ensure people are tarping their loads properly to prevent garbage from becoming loose on their way to the landfill. These inspections also allowed for information to be shared about composting and recycling opportunities to reduce the amount of waste going to the landfill.</p> <p>In 2015, tickets will be issued in the core neighbourhoods for people leaving garbage carts out on the street and lanes. This type of enforcement occurs in other areas of the city but as of yet has not occurred in these neighbourhoods. This may lead to tidier lanes and the possibility of less dumping and waste issues associated with carts being left out.</p> <p>City Council accepted a report on July 30, 2008, outlining the priorities and phases of the Saskatoon Waste and Recycling Plan. In regard to plastic bags, the report suggests that since they only constitute 0.5% of municipal waste, the City should prioritize reducing types of waste that are both easier to enforce and that make up a larger portion of the waste stream (such as paper and cardboard).</p> <p>More recently, on May 28, 2012 City Council accepted a report from the Saskatoon Environmental Advisory Committee. The report recommended that the City not proceed in implementing a plastic bag ban at that time, but instead consider an educational campaign on the negative environmental impacts of plastic bag pollution.</p> <p>A comprehensive review is underway of what other municipalities in Canada are doing with respect to Landfill bans and control measures for various types of waste and the results of this review will be reported in early 2015.</p>
Neighbourhood: Riversdale		Secondary Subject:			
Infrastructure & Municipal Services					
5.6	Support Community Clean-Ups	That the Environmental Services Branch, with assistance from the Fire and Protective Services Department, Community Development Branch, City Planning Branch, and in consultation with the Riversdale Community Association, develop a Community Clean-Up Procedure for community groups that includes increased support for community clean-ups from the City.	Completed	100 %	<p>Each spring, the communities of Caswell Hill, Pleasant Hill, King George and Riversdale organize a day for a Community Clean-Up. Each Community Association informs their residents about the event and how to help through their Community Association Newsletter. Saskatoon Fire and Protective Services, the Community Development Branch and the Environmental Services Branch provide assistance each year to ensure the event is successful in all communities.</p> <p>For more information contact your Community Association or Community Consultant.</p>
Neighbourhood: Riversdale		Secondary Subject: LAP			
Infrastructure & Municipal Services					
5.7	Property Maintenance	That the City Planning Branch, with assistance from Saskatoon Fire and Protective Services, inform the Riversdale Community on an annual basis through a notice in the Riversdale Community Association newsletter of the Property Maintenance and Nuisance Abatement Bylaw 8175 and of the Health and Safety Hotline.	Started O/S	75 %	<p>Information about the Property Maintenance & Nuisance Abatement Bylaw as well as the Health & Safety Hotline was distributed to the Community Association to put in the December 2014 newsletter.</p>

Primary Subject / #	Name	Recommendation	Status	% Complete	Summary Notes
Neighbourhood: Riversdale		Secondary Subject: LAP			
5.8	Infrastructure & Municipal Services Assessment of Neighbourhood Conditions	That the City Planning Branch, with assistance from Saskatoon Fire and Protective Services, conduct a complete visual assessment of neighbourhood conditions in Riversdale in the years 2010 to 2014.	Started \$	20 %	Saskatoon Fire & Protective Services conducted a visual assessment of the neighbourhood in 2011 and has identified property-specific deficiencies relating to Health/Safety, Maintenance, Aesthetics, and Obsolete structures. Neighbourhood Planning is currently looking into potential strategies to address these issues
Neighbourhood: Riversdale		Secondary Subject:			
5.9	Infrastructure & Municipal Services Sidewalk Inspections	That the City Planning Branch, with assistance from the Public Works Branch, advise the Riversdale Community through a notice in the Riversdale Community Association newsletter, the next scheduled sidewalk inspection, and who to call when a sidewalk inspection is needed.	Completed	100 %	The fall 2009 Riversdale Community Newsletter contained an explanation of the most recent sidewalk inspections undertaken in Riversdale and contact information to report concerns. Residents are encouraged to report trip hazards and wide cracks to the Public Works Branch, 975-2476. The next regular sidewalk inspection in Riversdale is scheduled to take place in 2012.
Neighbourhood: Riversdale		Secondary Subject: LAP			
6.1	Economic Development Business Window Displays	That the Riversdale Business Improvement District work with business owners in the Riversdale neighbourhood to improve window displays.	Started LT	50 %	The Riversdale Revitalization Plan will address the issue of empty window displays and blank signage on buildings in the commercial area. This is expected to happen in 2015.
6.2	Economic Development Village of Riversdale Ambassador Program	That the Riversdale Business Improvement District investigate the feasibility within the next five years to increase revenue to support an improved maintenance program (Ambassador Program) for the district.	Started \$	10 %	The Neighbourhood Planning Section met with the Riversdale Business Improvement District (BID) to discuss options in 2009. The scope of the Ambassador Program is defined by the budget of the Riversdale BID. Currently, additional funds to expand the program are not available.
6.3	Economic Development Complete the 1993 20th Street Improvement Master Plan	That the Urban Design Committee implement the improvements in the 1993 20th Street Improvement Master Plan when funding becomes available.	Started O/S	90 %	Urban Design has completed a streetscape design from Avenue E to H along 20th Street West. The implementation of the streetscape design is being completed in three phases. The first phase was completed in 2013, the second phase was completed in 2014, and the third phase is scheduled to be completed in 2015.
6.4	Economic Development Complete a Streetscape Master Plan for the Area North of 20th Street	That the Urban Design Committee give consideration to creating a streetscape Master Plan for the area north of 20th Street West up to 22nd Street West, and between Idylwyld Drive and Avenue D South.	TBD \$	0 %	Currently there is no funding allocated in the Urban Design Section's budget.
6.5	Economic Development Art Circles on Parking Lot Screens	That the City Planning Branch contact the Community Arts Group in Riversdale to find out if a group is interested in creating new art circles for the parking lot screens in the neighbourhood.	Started O/S	10 %	The City of Saskatoon approved the Culture Plan in September 2011. It was created in consultation with thousands of residents and numerous cultural agencies. The intent of the Culture Plan is to elevate the role of culture in building a sustainable community. To this end, the Culture Plan is a strategic document that identifies municipal and community priorities for strengthening cultural development and the role of the arts in the city. The City of Saskatoon will continue to work with the community and the RBID to promote public art in Riversdale.

Primary Subject / #	Name	Recommendation	Status	% Complete	Summary Notes
Neighbourhood: Riversdale		Secondary Subject: LAP			
Heritage			Completed	100 %	
7.1	Install Theme-Named Street Signs	That the Urban Design Committee, in conjunction with Infrastructure Services, Municipal Engineering Branch, consider a project in the Riversdale Business Improvement District or a capital project be submitted to City Council to install theme-named street signs, that celebrates the culture and heritage, in the Riversdale neighbourhood.			Infrastructure Services does not install street themed street signs. However, heritage elements are included in the 20th Street Streetscape Master Plan, as well as, the Junction Implementation Strategy.
Neighbourhood: Riversdale		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Natural Surveillance			
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit			Completed	100 %	
7.1.1	Tree Trimming	That the Parks Branch, Infrastructure Services Department, review the landscaping around the northeast entrance of Optimist Park and the tennis courts, and implement the appropriate trimming and/or culling to improve site lines into these areas.			Sept. 25, 2013 - Michelle Chariter informed the neighbourhood Planning Section that work has been done, and tree trimming has occurred at the north east corner entrance as well as around the tennis courts. Site check by neighbourhood safety on Sept.24, 2013 confirmed natural sitelines have been improved. This recommendation is complete.
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit			Completed	100 %	
7.1.2	Industrial Lands North of Optimist Park	That Fire and Protective Services advise property owners of the vacant industrial lands north of Optimist Park to clear or trim overgrown trees, bushes and grass to eliminate potential hiding spots and improve the appearance of the properties.			Fire and Protective Services have notified property owners; north of 19th Street, south of the railroad, and west of Avenue K S; that fines will be issued should it be determined by Fire and Protective Services that the growth of grass and weeds exceeds the minimum requirements pursuant to Property Maintenance and Nuisance Abatement Bylaw 8175.
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit			Completed	25 %	
7.1.3	Land Use Adjacent to Optimist Park	That the Planning and Development Branch, Community Services Department, send a letter to property owners of the mixed use properties adjacent to Optimist Park that outlines land uses which are complimentary to the park, and identifies existing incentive programs which benefit the development of these lands.			Property owners adjacent to the park were mailed a letter that outlined the LAP and the long-term environmental remediation efforts outlined in the Junction Plan. The CA and RBID were CC'd and also informed that a property owner outside of the Junction Plan Green Square had met with the City and was informed of the alternative land uses for the property and of City incentives which they could apply for.
Neighbourhood: Riversdale		Secondary Subject: LAP			
Heritage			TBD	0 %	
7.2	Riversdale Built Heritage Committee	That the Riversdale Community Association, Riversdale Local Area Planning Committee and interested stakeholders, with assistance from the Riversdale Business Improvement District, meet to discuss the potential of creating a Riversdale Built Heritage Committee.	O/S		
Neighbourhood: Riversdale		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Territoriality			
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit			TBD	%	
7.2.1	Optimist Park Sign	That the Planning and Development Branch, Community Services Department, meet with the Parks Branch, Infrastructure Services Department, to discuss and coordinate the installation of a new Optimist Park sign, at the northeast entrance to the park, which displays park rules, emergency contact information, maintenance contact information, and hours of operation; and that the old signage be salvaged and placed at the northwest entrance to the park.	O/S		
Neighbourhood: Riversdale		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Image			
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit			Completed	%	
7.3.1	Reassessment of Tennis Courts	That the Leisure Services Branch and the Community Development Branch, Community Services Department and the Facilities Branch, Infrastructure Services Department meet with the Riversdale Community Association to discuss alternate uses for the tennis court, with the intent to increase park usage, while meeting the needs and demands of the primary users of Optimist Park.			The Tennis Courts in Optimist Park were resurfaced by the Parks Division in August 2014. The former tennis courts have been redeveloped for bike polo and for basketball. In addition, the surrounding fence on the west and east sides were removed. The fence on the north and south side is staying.

Primary Subject /		Recommendation	Status	%	Summary Notes
#	Name		Complete		
Neighbourhood: Riversdale		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Image			
7.3.2	Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit Tennis Court Fencing	That in consultation with the programming needs of Leisure Services Branch, Community Services Department, the Facilities Branch, Infrastructure Services Department, remove a portion or all of the fencing surrounding the tennis courts to decrease movement predictors in the area and improve the appearance of the park, while maintaining the function of the tennis court surface.	Completed	%	The Tennis Courts in Optimist Park were resurfaced by the Recreation and Sport Division in August 2014. The former tennis courts have been redeveloped for bike polo and for basketball. In addition, the surrounding fence on the west and east sides were removed. The fence on the north and south side is staying.
Neighbourhood: Riversdale		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Conflicting User Groups			
7.4.1	Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit Recreation Unit Signage	That the Parks Branch, Infrastructure Services Department, install standardized signage on the Recreation Unit in Optimist Park to clearly display the rules and regulations of the park, and the essential contact information.	TBD O/S	%	
7.4.2	Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit Off-Leash Dogs Prohibited Signage	That the Animal Services Program Coordinator, Corporate Services Department, install standardized signage restricting off-leash animals in Optimist Park.	Started O/S	%	
Neighbourhood: Riversdale		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Connectivity			
7.5.1	Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit Optimist Park Recreation Unit	That the Community Development Branch, Community Services Department, Neighbourhood Planning Section, Planning and Development Branch, and Facilities Branch, Infrastructure Services Department meet with the Riversdale Community Association to discuss possible opportunities to expand the community programming and activities within Optimist Park, and more specifically, the recreation unit.	TBD LT	%	
Neighbourhood: Riversdale		Secondary Subject: LAP			
8.1	Neighbourhood Perceptions Website for the Riversdale Community	That the Riversdale Community Association approach the Community Services Department, Community Development Branch for direction (how to set-up, options, recommendations, etc.) in establishing a Riversdale Community Association website.	Completed	100 %	The Riversdale Community Association launched its webpage (http://riversdalecommunityassociation.wordpress.com) in April 2009. The website includes information about the Community Association, community newsletters, neighbourhood events, safety, and the community garden. The site is set up like a 'blog' so that users may comment and add content.
8.2	Neighbourhood Perceptions Communication of the Implementation of the Riversdale LAP	That the City Planning Branch establish a process with the Riversdale Community Association to regularly update the Riversdale community on the implementation of the Riversdale Local Area Plan.	Completed	100 %	The Neighbourhood Planning Section met with the Riversdale Community Association in March 2009. The Neighbourhood Planning Section will report annually to the Riversdale Community Association on the status of the implementation.

Primary Subject /			Status	%	Summary Notes
#	Name	Recommendation		Complete	
Neighbourhood: Riversdale		Secondary Subject: LAP			
Neighbourhood Perceptions					
8.3	Promoting the Positive Aspects of Riversdale in the Print Media	That the Riversdale Community Association and Riversdale Business Improvement District together investigate opportunities to promote life and business in the Village of Riversdale through regular features in the print media (Saskatoon StarPhoenix, Sunday Sun, Planet S, Neighbourhood Newspapers, etc.).	Completed	100 %	<p>The Riversdale BID has spoken with Saskatoon Police Services regarding how crimes are reported; they now only specify the addresses and/or hundred-blocks in which the crimes occur, not the neighbourhoods.</p> <p>Riversdale BID also has ongoing discussions with the Saskatoon Region Association of Realtors (SRAR) and the Saskatoon Regional Economic Development Authority (SREDA) regarding a bias/perceived bias against core neighbourhoods and Riversdale in particular.</p> <p>In the winter of 2009, the Riversdale BID produced a new business newsletter entitled "Vibe". The primary purpose of this newsletter is to facilitate communication between businesses and the BID, but it is also intended to communicate upcoming events and promote Riversdale businesses to the general public. The Riversdale BID will be collaborating with the Riversdale Community Association on future editions of this newsletter.</p> <p>On January 7, 2010, the Riversdale BID and Riversdale Community Association collaborated on an Op-Ed piece in the StarPhoenix responding to recently-published negative comments about Riversdale and promoting the positive changes that are occurring in the neighbourhood.</p> <p>In February 2010, the Riversdale BID was featured in the Community Speaks newspaper. This article commemorated the 20th anniversary of the Riversdale BID, highlighted many of the significant achievements of the BID and the neighbourhood over the past 20 years, and discussed trends and positive changes that are anticipated to affect the area in the coming years.</p> <p>The Riversdale BID is promoting the positive aspect of Riversdale on an ongoing basis.</p>
Neighbourhood Perceptions					
8.4	Strategy to Increase Voter Turn-Out in Civic Elections	That the City Clerks Office endeavour to create a strategy that aims to increase voter turn-out in civic elections, with emphasis on increasing voter turn-out in the neighbourhoods with low voting rates.	Completed	100 %	<p>The City of Saskatoon has instituted a number of programs designed to improve access to voting and to encourage voter participation. These include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - First-time voters booklet (new in 2009) - Advance polls - 7 locations and numerous dates at each location (new in 2009 - advance polls in 5 city malls) - AutoMARK Voter Assisted Terminal - assists voters who are visually-impaired or have physical impairments that would make it difficult or impossible to mark a ballot in the usual way (new in 2009) - Information sessions - 2 free information sessions were held in City Council Chambers (new in 2009) - Twitter - ongoing election updates on the Twitter social networking site (new in 2009) - Voter's Guide - a free voters guide was delivered to all addresses in Saskatoon and was also made available at public libraries, Leisure Centres, and City Hall - Mobile poll - accommodates voters with physical disability or limited mobility to arrange for a mobile polling station to visit their home to take their vote - Free transit to and from polling stations on Election Day or during advance polling <p>The City Clerk's Office tries to come up with new, innovative ways to increase voter turnout.</p>

Primary Subject / #	Name	Recommendation	Status	% Complete	Summary Notes
Neighbourhood: Riversdale		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Access Control			
Neighbourhood Safety		That the Infrastructure Services Department, Municipal Engineering Branch, install a "No Through Street" sign at the intersection of Avenue J South and 20th Street West.	Completed	100 %	This recommendation is included in the Transportation Branch's work plan but its timing for completion is TBD. Two signs were installed in Spring of 2010. Confirmed by Transportation Engineer J. Nyen. Construction plans and completions sent and confirmed. This recommendation is closed - Sep.4/13
9.1	Install a "No Through Street" Sign				
Neighbourhood: Riversdale		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Natural Surveillance			
Neighbourhood Safety		That the Porch Light Program that is proposed for the Pleasant Hill neighbourhood in the Pleasant Hill Safety Audit Report, 2005 (Recommendation 6.4.4), be also applied to the Riversdale neighbourhood, using compact fluorescent light bulbs.	Completed	100 %	The Neighbourhood Planning Section has developed a Porch Light Brochure explaining the advantages of ambient lighting to the neighbourhood, along with information regarding the use of CFL lightbulbs to conserve energy. A letter was delivered to the Riversdale Community Association, along with 25 copies of the Porch Light Brochure and a link to the electronic version on our website. The letter identified the advantages of Porch Light usage and the recommendation brought forth in the Riversdale LAP.
9.10	Porch Light Installations				
Neighbourhood: Riversdale		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Neighbourhood Cohesion			
Neighbourhood Safety		That the City Planning Branch distribute the "Whose Job is it?" brochure to residents in the Riversdale neighbourhood.	Completed	100 %	In April 2009, the Neighbourhood Planning Section provided a supply of "Whose Job is it?" brochures to the Riversdale Community Association for distribution to neighbourhood residents in the community newsletter. Distribution of the newsletter occurred during the week of April 13, 2009.
9.11	Distribute "Whose Job is it?" Brochure in the Neighbourhood				
Neighbourhood: Riversdale		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Activity Support			
Neighbourhood Safety		That the Riversdale Business Improvement District and Community Services Department, City Planning Branch, work together to encourage businesses without signage in Riversdale to install signage.	Completed	0 %	Letters have been mailed to business owners without signs informing them of the LAP, and the importance of having a sign to the image of a neighbourhood. An attachment from the Saskatoon Fire Department was included for Businesses with addresses. The RBID and the CA were CC'd.
9.12	Businesses Without Signage are Encouraged to Install Signage				
Neighbourhood: Riversdale		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Crime Generators			
Neighbourhood Safety		That the Community Services Department, City Planning Branch, forward the Riversdale LAP to the Riversdale Liquor Store and Saskatchewan Liquor and Gaming Authority, with cover letter outlining the results of the Safety Audit C and D.	Completed	100 %	Community Services Department, City Planning Branch, distributed the Riversdale LAP to the Riversdale Liquor Store and Saskatchewan Liquor and Gaming Authority, with cover letter outlining the results of the Safety Audit C and D, July 2, 2008.
9.13	Distribute the Riversdale LAP to Saskatchewan Liquor and Gaming Authority				
Neighbourhood: Riversdale		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Image			
Neighbourhood Safety		That the Community Services Department, City Planning Branch, and the Riversdale Business Improvement District work together to encourage property owners on 21st Street West between Avenue D South and Idylwyld Drive to improve the side of their buildings in order to improve a sense of safety on 21st Street West.	Started	10 %	The Neighbourhood Planning Section met with the Riversdale Business Improvement District (BID) to discuss options in 2009. Murals and/or other forms of art placement are proposed to address the appearance issues on 21st Street. The Community Development Branch is in the process of developing a comprehensive Cultural Plan for the City of Saskatoon. This plan will address policies relating to the placement of public art in Saskatoon. Further discussions with Riversdale BID, the Community Development Branch, and affected business owners are necessary to establish a consistent plan for arts, culture and heritage improvements on 21st Street and Riversdale as a whole.
9.14	Encourage Improvements to the Side of Buildings on 21st Street West		LT		

Primary Subject / #	Name	Recommendation	Status	% Complete	Summary Notes
Neighbourhood: Riversdale		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Territoriality			
Neighbourhood Safety			TBD	0 %	The Transportation Branch will examine the feasibility of replacing the existing name plates. The date is TBD.
9.15	Upgrade Street Name Signs	That when the Infrastructure Services Department examine the feasibility of a Capital Budget project in Pleasant Hill to replace existing sign plates with larger sign plates (Pleasant Hill Safety Audit Report, Rec. 6.2.1), that they also include Riversdale in the examination.	O/S		
Neighbourhood: Riversdale		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Monitoring and Evaluation			
Neighbourhood Safety			Completed	100 %	A copy of the King George Safety Audit Final Report was forwarded to the Riversdale Community Association on June 22/10 along with a letter outlining the recommendations dealing with the Lions Skatepark. A comprehensive description of the outlined recommendations can be found on the City of Saskatoon website by looking under Neighbourhood Planning.
9.16	Safety Audit Results of the Lions Skatepark	That the Community Services Department, City Planning Branch, forward the final King George Safety Audit Report to the Riversdale Community Association, with a cover letter outlining recommendations dealing with the Lions Skatepark.			
Neighbourhood: Riversdale		Secondary Subject: CD - Neighbourhood Services			
Neighbourhood Safety			Completed	100 %	The Optimist Park Safety Audit Report was adopted by City Council on January 12, 2011. The plan contained 9 recommendations that will be implemented by the neighbourhood safety group.
9.17	Safety Audit of Optimist Park	That the Community Services Department, City Planning Branch, work with the Riversdale Community Association, and youth at the White Buffalo Youth Lodge, to conduct a Safety Audit of Optimist Park, using the principles of Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design.			
Neighbourhood: Riversdale		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Image			
Neighbourhood Safety			Completed	100 %	On May 25, 2009, Saskatoon Fire and Protective Services announced that needle drop boxes are now available at each of the City's eight fire stations. This includes Station #1 which is located at 125 Idylwyld Drive South in Riversdale. With this addition, Riversdale now has two needle drop boxes. The other box is located in Optimist Park at Avenue J and 18th Street West in a small grove of evergreens by the picnic table (behind the south west corner of the tennis court). Needle Safe Saskatoon is pursuing the placement of an additional disposal unit in the south alley of the 500 block of 20th Street West as well as one other potential location.
9.18	Place Needle Disposal Units in the Neighbourhood	That Needle Safe Saskatoon considers placing additional needle disposal units in the Riversdale neighbourhood.			
Neighbourhood: Riversdale		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Conflicting User Groups			
Neighbourhood Safety			Completed	100 %	Animal Services is aware of the need for such enforcement in Riversdale and is working to best allocate their resources throughout the entire city.
9.19	Animal Control Patrol in the Neighbourhood	That the Animal Services Program instruct Animal Control Officers to target the Riversdale neighbourhood to enforce the Animal Control Bylaw and the Saskatoon Dangerous Animals Bylaw by doing random door-to-door residential and commercial checks, and patrol the lanes and parks in the Riversdale neighbourhood.			
Neighbourhood: Riversdale		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Access Control			
Neighbourhood Safety			TBD	0 %	The Transportation Branch will review and determine if signage is required and/or feasible. The date is TBD.
9.2	Install Street Identification Signs at the End of Avenue J South and G South at the CPR ROW	That the Infrastructure Services Department, Municipal Engineering Branch, install an Avenue J South and G South street signs at the end of the Avenue J and G at the Canadian Pacific Railway (CPR) Right of Way (ROW).	O/S		

Primary Subject / #	Name	Recommendation	Status	% Complete	Summary Notes
Neighbourhood: Riversdale		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Natural Surveillance			
Neighbourhood Safety		That Saskatoon Light and Power install a street light at the end of Avenue J (north of 20th Street) at Canadian Pacific Railway (CPR) Right of Way (ROW) to improve lighting level on the street.	Completed	100 %	A light fixture was installed at the end of Avenue J from 20th Street at the CPR ROW in 2008.
9.3	Install Light at the End of Avenue J from 20th Street at the CPR ROW				
Neighbourhood: Riversdale		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Image			
Neighbourhood Safety		That the Community Services Department, City Planning Branch, report on the benefits of erecting neighbourhood entrance signs and how other municipalities assist communities in erecting entrance signs, and report findings to the Planning and Operations Committee.	Started O/S	50 %	In 2010, Neighbourhood Planning compiled a report that covered the benefits of neighborhood signage and various methods performed by municipalities/ neighbourhoods to receive funding to develop/erect their neighbourhood signs. This report was to complement the work performed by the Community Development Branch.
9.4	Neighbourhood Entrance Signs				
Neighbourhood: Riversdale		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Crime Generators			
Neighbourhood Safety		That the Community Services Department, City Planning Branch, and the Riversdale Business Improvement District, work together to create a plan to address problems associated with recessed doorways and small spaces between buildings in the commercial district in Riversdale.	Completed	100 %	The Neighbourhood Planning Section distributed "A Guide to Improving Recessed Doorways & Building Passageways" to all businesses within the Riversdale Business Improvement District.
9.5	Addressing Problems with Recessed Doorways and Small Spaces Between Buildings				
Neighbourhood: Riversdale		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Image			
Neighbourhood Safety		That Fire and Protective Services, with assistance from the City Planning Branch, send the "Reducing Graffiti in our Community" brochure to all property owners in Riversdale, and that Fire and Protective Services inspect the neighbourhood for graffiti vandalism and implement the Graffiti Bylaw once graffiti vandalism has been discovered.	Completed	100 %	On a regular basis, Avenue and lane inspections are completed by Fire & Protective Services to ensure properties are properly maintained and graffiti vandalism is not present. To report maintenance concerns, residents can call the 24 hour Health and Safety Hotline at 975-2828
9.6	Graffiti Vandalism Inspection				
Neighbourhood: Riversdale		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Access Control			
Neighbourhood Safety		That the Community Services Department, City Planning Branch work with Princess Alexandra School to investigate options to eliminate hiding places in the school grounds and the Public School Board Property (105 Avenue G South), and work with the Riversdale Community Association to add a second exit to the school's rink.	Completed	70 %	Summary document of 2011 safety audit was sent to school administration along with a letter outlining what has been completed and the outstanding recommendations from the audit.
9.7	Entrapment Zones in the Princess Alexandra School Grounds				
Neighbourhood: Riversdale		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Territoriality			
Neighbourhood Safety		That the Community Services Department, City Planning Branch, work with Princess Alexandra School to investigate options to add additional "Princess Alexandra School" signage to the school in order to increase the identification of the school to motorists and pedestrians.	Completed	100 %	The Neighbourhood Planning Section met with the Princess Alexandra School Principal and the Maintenance Manager of Saskatoon Public Schools to discuss the cost of additional signage and to identify possible outcomes to have signage, similar to other schools, installed at the school. Contact information for the CA and BID were forwarded to participants to foster discussions related to the school in the neighbourhood. Additional signage has been installed. School Board has covered the cost of the sign and installation. Confirmed by site check October 30, 2012.
9.8	Add Additional "Princess Alexandra School" Signage				

Primary Subject /		Recommendation	Status	% Complete	Summary Notes
#	Name				
Neighbourhood: Riversdale		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Natural Surveillance			
Neighbourhood Safety					
9.9	Lighting at Princess Alexandra School Grounds	That the Community Services Department, City Planning Branch, forward the final Riversdale LAP to Princess Alexandra School and meet with Princess Alexandra School representatives to audit the lighting around the school grounds to determine if additional light is required.	Completed	70 %	<p>The Neighbourhood Planning Section met with representatives of the Princess Alexandra School and Saskatoon Public Schools to discuss the lighting present on the school grounds. Saskatoon Public Schools identified that the few issues identified could be remedied. A Safety Walk-about was proposed for an evening in late March to ensure that lighting meets the safety needs of the area. Contact information for the CA and BID were forwarded to participants to foster discussions related to the school in the neighbourhood.</p> <p>The summary document from the June 2011 audit has been sent to the school administration, along with a letter explaining the LAP and congratulating them on the work already complete.</p>
Neighbourhood: Sutherland		Secondary Subject: LAP			
Land Use (Residential)					
1.1	Meet with community to discuss ACDs	That Community Services contact the Sutherland LAP Group and present the Architectural Control District guidelines.	Completed	100 %	City Planning gave a presentation on Architectural Control Districts to the community on November 27, 2000
Land Use (Residential)					
1.2	Innovative residential development on Parcel C	That the Sutherland LAP, Sutherland Forest Grove Community Association, University of Saskatchewan and Community Services Department work together to examine the possibility of developing an innovative residential neighbourhood development with respect to form and density on Parcel C.	TBD LT	0 %	<p>The University of Saskatchewan is moving forward with the development of a portion of their land. The U of S is currently developing the College Quarter, which is an example of strategic infill development that will provide institutional, residential, and commercial amenities to the area, with a portion of the development dedicated to market housing. This infill development is supported by the City's Growth Plan to Half a Million.</p> <p>Currently there are no official proposals from the U of S to develop the Parcel C site; however, any proposal for development would be required to minimize impacts to existing Sutherland residents.</p>
Land Use (Residential)					
1.3	Meet with community to discuss parking issues	That the Sutherland residents, businesses, Community Services & Community Association continue discussions on issues of parking overflow.	Completed	100 %	A Parking study was completed in March 2000. On December 18, 2000, City Council adopted the Sutherland Overlay District (B5A). The purpose of the B5A District is to implement the building height and off-street parking policies of the Sutherland Neighbourhood Local Area Plan as they apply to the commercial lands on the west side of Central Avenue, described as 706 to 1204, Central Avenue.
Parks, Recreation & Open Space					
2.1	Maintain Parks	That Leisure Services work with the Community Association to upgrade beautify and maintain existing neighbourhood parks through existing processes and programs.	Completed	100 %	A Park Upgrade List was established in 2000. Addressing neighbourhood park upgrades is a priority and is accomplished on an annual budget which is spent on a prioritized list of neighbourhood parks. Priorities for the program are determined according to the impact of the upgrade on safety, demographics, infrastructure, land use and existing leisure program activities.
Parks, Recreation & Open Space					
2.2	Explore Local Improvement Program to redevelop parks	That Leisure Services and the Community Association explore the Local Improvement Program (LIP) as a means to redevelop existing park space.	Completed	100 %	Park Enhancement Grants and Parks Upgrade Program available for park redevelopment.
Parks, Recreation & Open Space					
2.3	Continue to meet open space requirements in redevelopment	That Leisure Services work with the Community Association to ensure that the Sutherland neighbourhood continues to meet the requirements of the Parks and Recreation Open Space policy and the Park Development Guidelines upon future development of large infill areas in the neighbourhood.	Completed	100 %	<p>The City of Saskatoon Open Space Policy sets out standards for adequate park and open space that enhances natural aesthetic features within neighbourhoods and provides places for recreation.</p> <p>When the Sutherland LAP was created the neighbourhood already met the required standards for open space. Open space requirements were further enhanced with the new development on Parcel B and the new green space for Sutherland- Kopko Park.</p>

Primary Subject /			Status	%	Summary Notes
#	Name	Recommendation		Complete	
Neighbourhood: Sutherland		Secondary Subject: LAP			
Parks, Recreation & Open Space					
2.4	Identify opportunities to improve trail linkages	That Leisure Services, in consultation with the Community Association identify opportunities to improve trail links between neighbourhood parks with priority to a link between the portions of the neighbourhood that are bisected by the railway.	Completed	100 %	Trail linkages were completed as part of infill development on Parcel B. The development of Parcel B was prepared in conjunction with the Integrated Bike Facility Network Study. It links the neighbourhood to a City-Wide Bike Network.
Transportation, Circulation & Parking					
3.1	Explore traffic calming on Egbert	That Traffic Management and the Community Association explore additional traffic calming measures on Egbert Avenue to increase safety and reduce non-neighbourhood traffic.	Completed	100 %	Four-way stop signs at Egbert Ave. and 111th St. permanently installed in 1998. 109th St. at Egbert Ave. is now controlled using a stop sign (east/west). As well, painted crosswalks were implemented at both intersections as well as concrete medians. The safety for pedestrians have increased at these intersections and right-angle accidents have been reduced since the installation of the stop signs.
Transportation, Circulation & Parking					
3.2	Increase pedestrian safety and aesthetics of Central Avenue	That Traffic Management, Community Association and the Central Avenue BID meet to identify the appropriate traffic role of Central Avenue in order to increase pedestrian safety and aesthetics of the roadway.	Completed	100 %	The Central Avenue Master Plan was approved in 2009 and contains recommendations with respect to land use, development, transportation, and streetscape enhancements along Central Avenue. Phase 1 of the Central Avenue Streetscape Improvement Project will begin construction in July 2012, encompassing the block of Central Avenue between 109th St and 110 Street, and half a block in each direction from the block ends. The project includes features such as improved sidewalks, amenity strip with street trees, pavers, street furniture, garbage bins and lighting. The east side of the street will include a multi-use pathway and screening fence between the street and CP Yards. Resurfacing of the street will coincide with the improvements.
Transportation, Circulation & Parking					
3.3	Identify possible pedestrian/cycle routes.	That Traffic Management and the Community Association identify possible pedestrian and cycle route links in the neighbourhood.	Completed	100 %	The development of Parcel B was prepared in conjunction with the Integrated Bike Facility Network Study. It links the neighbourhood to a City-Wide Bike Network.
Transportation, Circulation & Parking					
3.4	Review operation of 108th Street	That Traffic Management in consultation with the Community Association review the operation of 108th Street and that a study be undertaken with a long term goal of managing traffic volumes on Sutherland area roadways.	Completed	100 %	The realignment of Preston Avenue to connect to Attridge Drive at Circle Drive has been completed. The proposed Bylaw was approved by the Planning & Operations Committee on August 14, 2007. 108th Street was identified by residents as a concern in the truck bylaw report but no changes have been made to the current route. The proposed Bylaw will go for final City Council approval in September 2007. The Central Avenue Master Plan is expected to go to City Council in 2009. Significant changes will be made to the streetscape which will discourage trucks from using Central Avenue. Phase I of streetscaping along Central Avenue was completed in 2012. The new streetscape enhances the pedestrian experience and increases pedestrian safety along Central Avenue. The Transportation Branch has reviewed the traffic volumes, speed and pedestrian data along 108th Street and concluded that the road is operating sufficiently. A report was sent back to Councillor Hill.

Primary Subject /			Status	% Complete	Summary Notes
#	Name	Recommendation			
Neighbourhood: Sutherland		Secondary Subject: LAP			
3.5	Transportation, Circulation & Parking Identify opportunities to improve transit service in neighbourhood	That Transit Branch and the Community Association identify areas where City Transit service may be improved.	Completed	100 %	<p>The Transit Branch expanded bus routes in Sutherland and Forest Grove neighbourhoods on August 31, 2003. The route expansion are designed to provide these neighbourhoods with an increased service range and improved travel time in addition to providing enhanced service.</p> <p>In order to inform citizens about these new transit route expansions, two information booths were set-up (Co-op Marketplace & IGA at Preston Crossing). Area residents were also notified with a flyer delivered to all households.</p>
4.1	Land Use (Commercial/Industrial) Resolve issues related to commercial development	That the Community Association and the Central Avenue BID work more closely to identify areas for partnership and resolve issues within the neighbourhood.	Started LT	90 %	<p>The City of Saskatoon and the SBID jointly funded the Central Avenue Master Plan (CAMP). The CAMP provided opportunity for stakeholders to work together, including the BID and the CA. The CAMP was adopted by City Council in August 2010.</p> <p>One of the recommendations in the CAMP directly addressed LAP Recommendation 4.1: it included strategies directed toward the functioning of the neighbourhood, and identified both formal and informal opportunities for the BID and the City to work together to mitigate issues. This includes bylaw enforcement to minimize parking, speeding, inappropriate truck traffic; information and awareness initiatives to encourage property maintenance and improvements; and involvement of property owners to assist in minimizing negative behaviours of patrons. Some of the recommendations outlined in the CAMP are identified as the sole responsibility of the SBID; this includes encouraging mixed use development, promoting awareness of funding opportunities for upgrades (such as the Facade Conservation & Enhancement Program), and developing a marketing study.</p> <p>This recommendation involves an ongoing, long-term relationship between two groups, the Community Association and the Sutherland BID. To this end, this recommendation is considered to be complete. The City of Saskatoon, through the Neighbourhood Planning Section and Community Development, continue to be available resources to assist these organizations.</p>
4.2	Land Use (Commercial/Industrial) Establish a 5 storey height limit on west side of Central Avenue	That the Community Services Department establish a 5 storey height limitation on the commercial properties located on the west side of Central Avenue to fit the scale and character of the housing in the Sutherland neighbourhood.	Completed	100 %	<p>On December 18, 2000, City Council adopted the Sutherland Overlay District (B5A). The purpose of the B5A District is to implement the building height and off-street parking policies of the Sutherland Neighbourhood Local Area Plan as they apply to the commercial lands on the west side of Central Avenue, described as 706 to 1204, Central Avenue.</p>
4.3	Land Use (Commercial/Industrial) Add new parking standards for west side of Central Avenue	That the Community Services Department establish minimal parking standards for the commercial properties located on the west side of Central Avenue for public assembly uses as outlined in recommendation 4.3 of the Sutherland LAP.	Completed	100 %	<p>On December 18, 2000, City Council adopted the Sutherland Overlay District (B5A). The purpose of the B5A District is to implement the building height and off-street parking policies of the Sutherland Neighbourhood Local Area Plan as they apply to the commercial lands on the west side of Central Avenue, described as 706 to 1204, Central Avenue.</p>
5.1	Neighbourhood Safety Identify existing and potential safety issues in neighbourhood	That the Saskatoon Police Service and Leisure Services work with the Sutherland Community Association to identify existing and potential safety issues that may be addressed by the Safer City Advisory Committee.	Completed	100 %	<p>The Sutherland Neighbourhood Safety Final Report was approved by City Council May 25, 2010 and addresses existing and potential safety concerns, and perceptions in the neighbourhood. The recommendations brought forward within the Safety Audit process have been included in the Recommendation prioritization matrix and will be attended to as prioritized by this tool.</p>

Primary Subject /			Status	%	Summary Notes
#	Name	Recommendation		Complete	
Neighbourhood: Sutherland		Secondary Subject: LAP			
Heritage			Completed	100 %	
6.1	Explore ways to celebrate natural and built heritage	That the Leisure Services Branch assist Sutherland residents to establish partnerships with the Community Association, Saskatoon Heritage Society & the Saskatoon Nature Society to identify opportunities for the neighbourhood to celebrate its natural and built heritage through activities such as Harvestfest and Walking Tours.			Harvestfest was a annual festival held along Central Avenue and the CPR yards that celebrated natural and built heritage in Sutherland. Harvestfest has been discontinued due lack of volunteers to organize the event.
Heritage			Completed	100 %	
6.2	Identify ways to conserve natural and built heritage resources	That the Community Services Department encourage a pro-active approach to conserve natural and built heritage resources in the Sutherland neighbourhood through education and partnerships with the Community Association and the Sutherland BID.			In 2002, the Development Services Branch Heritage Consultant met with residents to outline the City's heritage programs.
Infrastructure & Municipal Services			Started	50 %	
7.1	Examine important infrastructure issues and Local Improvement Program	That the Leisure Services Branch through the Community Association work with the Sutherland residents to identify which infrastructure issues are most important to the neighbourhood. Those issues or projects deemed most important can be brought to the appropriate City department's attention through the Community Association. Where these issues do not fit the City's budget or priority list, the neighbourhood may choose to pursue an alternative approach such as the Local Improvement Program (LIP).	O/S		On Feb.27, 2007, the City's Executive Committee approved the allocation of \$1.46 million of funds from the Willowgrove Land Bank sales to address surface deficiencies in all Local Area Plan neighbourhoods. Due to a labour shortage in Saskatoon, the tender for construction will not occur until late 2007. Construction commenced in summer of 2008 and will continue until the list of streets with surface deficiencies is exhausted. Currently, the only street identified under this program for Sutherland is 107th Street east of the train tracks. From estimated costs, \$1.46 million will address approximately half of the surface deficiencies in Local Area Plan Neighbourhoods. Priority was given to residential streets. The Central Avenue Master Plan process will also be addressing surface deficiencies and improvements needed on Central Avenue. This will include sidewalks and roadways.
Neighbourhood: Sutherland		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Natural Surveillance			
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit			Completed	100 %	
7.1.1	Motion sensor lighting at the rear of properties	That the Planning and Development Branch, Community Services Department write a letter to the Sutherland community members adjacent to neighbourhood park space to encourage installation and regular use of motion sensor lights at the rear of properties which border the neighbourhood's park spaces.			A letter outlining the benefits of motion sensor lighting at the rear of properties adjacent to parks in Sutherland was sent to all property owners of those properties on Nov 15/10. The closing of this recommendation was overlooked in 2010 reporting, and as such, was not closed until January 21/11. The completion of this recommendation should be included in the 2010 recommendation stats.
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit			Started	25 %	
7.1.2	Street lighting	That Saskatoon Light & Power, Utility Services Department schedule the Sutherland neighbourhood for upgrades in 2012 under the existing Street Light Upgrade Program, Capital Project 1016.	O/S		Saskatoon Light & Power confirmed that design work will start in 2015.
Neighbourhood: Sutherland		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Neighbourhood Cohesion			
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit			Completed	100 %	
7.10.1	"Safe at Home" Booklet	That the Planning and Development Branch, Community Services Department ensure that the Sutherland/Forest Grove Community Association receive copies of the "Safe at Home" booklet and that the booklet be advertised in the community newsletter, made available to residents at a convenient neighbourhood location, and that an electronic version be made available on the association's website.			300 copies of the Safe at Home Booklet were sent to the CA Oct 5/10 along with a letter identifying the recommendation and the CA's responsibility to advertise the booklet and make it available at a convenient community location. A link to the electronic version of this document, found on the City website, was also included.

Primary Subject / # Name	Recommendation	Status	% Complete	Summary Notes
Neighbourhood: Sutherland		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Neighbourhood Cohesion		
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit 7.10.2 "Whose job is it?" brochure	That the Planning and Development Branch, Community Services Department ensure that the Sutherland/Forest Grove Community Association receive copies of the "Whose Job Is It?" brochure and that the brochure be advertised in the community newsletter.	Completed	100 %	150 copies of the Whose Job Is It? brochure were sent to the CA October 5/10 with a letter identifying the recommendation and their responsibility to advertise the brochure in the community newsletter. A link to the electronic version of this document, found on the City website, was also included
Neighbourhood: Sutherland		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Community Culture		
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit 7.11.1 Public Art Program	That the Planning and Development and Community Development Branches, Community Services Department meet with the Sutherland/Forest Grove Community Association and Sutherland Business Improvement District to help them establish a mural or public art program for facilities and structures in the neighbourhood.	Completed	100 %	A meeting was held in Sutherland with a representative from the BID (Lloyd Moker), the CA (Harol Shiffman), Urban Design (Henry Lau) and Neighbourhood Planning (Elisabeth Miller and Danny Gray). The group was updated on the City's Cultural Plan and Public Art Program and discussions regarding neighbourhood possible were held. The BID and CA were asked to contact Frances Westlund, Arts and Grants Consultant, for more information related to the Cultural Plan and Public Arts Program.
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit 7.11.2 Commemorative plaque	That the Planning and Development and Community Development Branches, Community Services Department meet with the Sutherland/Forest Grove Community Association to communicate options for funding and installing a commemorative plaque acknowledging the historical value of C.F Patterson Park.	Completed	80 %	
Neighbourhood: Sutherland		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Connectivity		
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit 7.12.1 Sutherland Park community programming	That the Community Development Branch, Community Services Department meet with the Sutherland/Forest Grove Community Association to gauge the need for additional community programming and activities, such as a community gardens or festivals, in the underutilized areas of Sutherland Park.	Completed	100 %	April 27, 2012-The Community Consultant works with the community association on an ongoing basis to encourage more community programming. The Community Association is provided with annual funding as well they have access to apply for community grants.
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit 7.12.2 Maintain neighbourhood safety connection	That the Planning and Development Branch, Community Services Department report annually to the Sutherland/Forest Grove Community Association on the status of the Sutherland Neighbourhood Safety Report recommendations in conjunction with the annual Local Area Planning status report.	Completed	100 %	The Neighbourhood Planning Section releases an annual report indication the status of related LAP and Safety Audit recommendations to the Sutherland/Forrest Grove Community Association and as such have met the requirements of this recommendation.
Neighbourhood: Sutherland		Secondary Subject:		
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit 7.13.1 Traffic updates	That the Transportation Branch, Infrastructure Services Department and the Planning and Development Branch, Community Services Department report back to the Sutherland/Forest Grove Community Association on the status of the Traffic and Circulation issues identified in the Sutherland Neighbourhood Safety Report in conjunction with the annual Local Area Planning status report.	Completed	90 %	Neighbourhood Planning and Justine Nyen from Transportation attended the CA meeting on 11 June 14 to review this recommendation. It was agreed that the 15 concerns in the recommendation were either addressed or were mute points due to changes in the neighbourhood. Only concern D, G and M are left. Transportation has advised that these concerns, along with non-LAP concerns brought up in the meeting by the CA will be addressed as part of the new Neighbourhood Traffic Management Program, which reviews traffic concerns on a neighbourhood by neighbourhood basis - with 8 neighbourhoods selected annually for review.
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit 7.14.1 Coordination of implementation budgets	That the Planning and Development Branch, Community Services Department work with all identified departments to coordinate the estimated operating and/or capital budget costs and submit a comprehensive Neighbourhood Safety budget request to City Council for funding and implementing these recommendations once the report has been approved.	TBD O/S	0 %	

Primary Subject /			Status	%	Summary Notes
#	Name	Recommendation		Complete	
Neighbourhood: Sutherland		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Territoriality			
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit			Completed	100 %	
7.2.1	House numbers in lanes	That the Planning and Development Branch, Community Services Department write a letter to the Sutherland community members adjacent to neighbourhood park space to encourage the identification of all properties, front and rear access, with appropriate civic address numbers and educate residents about the safety benefits related to providing house numbers in the lanes.			A letter was drafted to explain the context of the recommendation and the advantages to posting rear lane numbers. All residents and/or property owners around C.F. Patterson Park, C.F. Patterson Park North, and Bishop Filevich School park space received this letter through the mail Oct 27/10 and were provided my office number (7672) if there were any questions or concerns.
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit			Completed	100 %	
7.2.2	Sutherland Park sign	That the Planning and Development Branch, Community Services Department meet with the Parks Branch, Infrastructure Services Department to coordinate the installation of an additional Sutherland Park sign on the southwest corner of the park and that this sign be funded through the Local Area Plan Implementation Budget, Capital Project 2034.			New Park sign for Sutherland Park was installed in October 2013. Barb Giocoli will invoice Neighbourhood Safety if any additional installation charges are required.
Neighbourhood: Sutherland		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Access Control			
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit			TBD	0 %	
7.3.1	Basketball court lighting	That the Planning and Development Branch, Community Services Department arrange a meeting with Parks Branch and Facilities Branch, Infrastructure Services Department and Saskatoon Light and Power, Utility Services Department to discuss the feasibility of installing timed lights on the basketball court in Sutherland Park, and if it is to proceed, that the lighting installation be funded through the Local Area Plan Implementation Budget, Capital Project 2034.	O/S		
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit			TBD	0 %	
7.3.2	Sutherland Park formal pathways	That the Parks Branch, Infrastructure Services Department include the installation of formal pathways in Sutherland Park as part of its upgrades under the Neighbourhood Park Upgrade Program, Capital Project 901, and that the findings of the Sutherland Neighbourhood Safety Report be considered in the design and location of these pathways.	O/S		
Neighbourhood: Sutherland		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Image			
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit			TBD	0 %	
7.4.1	Sutherland Park Mural	That the Community Services Department, Community Development Branch meet with the Sutherland/Forest Grove Community Association and the neighbourhood youth to examine the feasibility of creating a mural on the walls of the Sutherland Park paddling pool to celebrate the neighbourhood and its young people, and encourage ownership and respect of the park amongst users.	O/S		
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit			Completed	100 %	
7.4.2	Graffiti vandalism prevention	That the Planning and Development and Community Development Branches, Community Services Department arrange a meeting between the Police Services, Graffiti Unit and the Sutherland/Forest Grove Community Association, and that the "Reducing Graffiti in our Community" brochure be advertised in the community newsletter, made available to residents at a convenient neighbourhood location, and that an electronic version be made available on the association's website.			Community Services, Community Development Branch sends out a reminder to all Community Association about graffiti removal and graffiti vandalism prevention in spring every year. The Graffiti removal brochure is available online.

Primary Subject / #	Name	Recommendation	Status	% Complete	Summary Notes
Neighbourhood: Sutherland		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Conflicting User Groups			
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit			Completed	100 %	
7.5.1	Central Avenue police presence	That the Saskatoon Police Services meet with the community to explain how police resources are deployed and how this relates to their ability to respond to calls and to be a consistent presence in the area around the bars located on Central Avenue.			I emailed Rick Penny to confirm how SPS has attended to this recommendation. He advised me that he has attended two Town Hall meetings (Hill and Dubois), listened to police related complaints from people, and fielded many calls from Sutherland citizens. They continue to monitor the bars on the Central Avenue strip with regular checks by Patrol, Vice and SLGA and the compliance of these businesses has increased dramatically since 2007.
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit			Started	25 %	
7.5.2	"Respect the neighbourhood" signage	That the Planning and Development Branch, Community Services Department meet with the Sutherland/Forest Grove Community Association and the Sutherland Business Improvement District to develop and place highly visible signage that encourages respect for neighbourhood residents where commercial use and residential use may conflict.	\$		This recommendation, and Westmount 9.12 and Nutana 6.5.1 have been combined into Capital Budget 2456 – City Wide Incivilities Strategy. This Capital Budget was submitted in 2014 and was not approved. Submission for 2015 budget is pending.
Neighbourhood: Sutherland		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Crime Generators			
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit			Completed	0 %	
7.6.1	Bushes along CPR right-of-way in Sutherland Park	That the Parks Branch, Infrastructure Services Department remove the row of caraganas that is directly adjacent to the CPR right of way to reduce the likelihood and opportunity for criminal activity to take place between the rows of bushes.			May 25/11 - A site visit was conducted . Parks has completed the removal of the trees along the CPR ROW. Pictures can be found under the document tab of this recommendation
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit			Completed	100 %	
7.6.2	Repair wooden bollards at Bishop Filevich School	That the Parks Branch, Infrastructure Services Department work with the Greater Saskatoon Catholic School Board to repair the timber bollards adjacent to the lanes in their respective properties at Anna McIntosh Park and Bishop Filevich School to prevent unwanted access into the park and school grounds.			Elisabeth Miller and Danny Gray performed a site inspection Feb 7th/11 of the Bishop Filevich School park and found that the bollards in the lane had been replace/repared to prevent unwanted access to the park.
Neighbourhood: Sutherland		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Activity Support			
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit			Completed	0 %	
7.7.1	Programming and equipment in C.F. Patterson Park North	That the Community Development Branch, Community Services Department meet with the Sutherland/Forest Grove Community Association to examine the feasibility of establishing additional compatible community programming and/or equipment such as a children's play structure or sports equipment in C.F. Patterson Park North.			The Community Association met On June 5, 2012 and indicated that they are not interested in putting more equipment in CF Patterson park North. The School area has been working on more items around Sutherland School and that location would be better for the area than in CF Patterson Park North. That park has a small drawing area so it would not benefit the community to a large enough degree.
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit			Completed	100 %	
7.7.2	C.F. Patterson Park North and C.F. Patterson Park	That the Community Development Branch, Community Services Department meet with the Sutherland/Forest Grove Community Association to review the number and location of picnic tables and benches throughout C.F. Patterson Park North and C.F. Patterson Park to identify whether more are needed to meet the community's needs.			The Community Consultant met with the Sutherland Forest Grove Community Association on June 14, 2012. At this meeting the Community Association indicated that CF Patterson Park needs one additional garbage receptacle in the Southwest Corner of that park, and one Picnic table at the South End. In CF Patterson Park North, the Community Association feels there is a need for additional benches and picnic tables, and garbage receptacles throughout that park.
Neighbourhood: Sutherland		Secondary Subject: CPTED - Land Use Mix			
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit			Completed	100 %	
7.8.1	Central Avenue commercial area	That the Planning and Development Branch, Community Services Department coordinate a meeting with the Sutherland/Forest Grove Community Association so that the Sutherland Business Improvement District can present the Central Avenue Master Plan Concept and the implementation schedule.			April 13/11 - Neighbourhood Planning attended the kick off meeting for the CAMP Steering committee at the Venice House. Henry Lau introduced participants to the Master Plan and identified how the project is to carry forward. The Steering Committee, which included Civic Staff, the University, the Sutherland BID and Community Members, will meet periodically to discuss the Master Plan and its progress.

Primary Subject / #	Name	Recommendation	Status	% Complete	Summary Notes
Neighbourhood: Sutherland		Secondary Subject:			
Neighbourhood Safety - Safety Audit		That the Planning and Development Branch, Community Services Department send a letter to the Bishop Filevich School administration advising it of this report and recommending replacement of the chain-link fencing adjacent to the west side the rink with wooden bollards.	Completed	100 %	A letter was sent to Bishop Filevich school administration on Oct.31, 2013 encouraging the school board to replace the chain link fence with wooden bollards.
7.9.1	Bishop Filevich fencing				
Neighbourhood: Varsity View		Secondary Subject: LAP			
Land Use (Other)		That the Community Services Department, Planning & Development Division, initiate the necessary procedure to amend the Varsity View Land Use Policy Map in the Official Community Plan No. 8769 with the proposed land use designations in Map 1.2, titled "Varsity View Proposed Land Use Policy Map".	TBD	%	
1.1	Proposed Varsity View Land Use Policy Map		O/S		
Land Use (Residential)		That the Community Services Department, Planning & Development Division, distribute the 'How to Legalize an Existing Suite' brochure to property owners in the Varsity View neighbourhood.	Started	10 %	A letter describing the Legalizing Existing Suites Program will be mailed out to Varsity View property owners in early 2015.
1.2	How to Legalize an Existing Suite Brochure		O/S		
Housing		That the Community Services Department, Planning & Development Division, consider reducing the "70% of average site width" requirement for new construction of one and two-unit dwellings in the R2 Zoning District to 65%, in an effort to better facilitate infill development.	Started	25 %	In January 2015, a report will be considered by Council that includes a number of infill-related regulations. Among the proposed changes are adjustments to the 70% rule, which is being recommended to be knocked back to 60% for 'Category 2' neighbourhoods, and removing the rule altogether for 'Category 1' neighbourhoods, which includes Varsity View.
2.1	One and Two-Unit Infill Housing		O/S		
Parks, Recreation & Open Space		That representatives from the University of Saskatchewan, Business Opportunities Section, schedule a meeting with the Community Services Department, Community Development Division and Recreation & Sport Division, and Varsity View Community Association to identify future opportunities for active and passive recreational open space in the College Quarter that would welcome non-students to also utilize the area.	TBD	%	
3.1	College Quarter Recreational Open Space		LT		
Parks, Recreation & Open Space		That the Community Services Department, Parks Division, and Transportation & Utilities Department, Transportation Division, schedule a meeting with representatives from the University of Saskatchewan Fruit Program, Varsity View Community Association, and Varsity View Bishop Murray Community Garden Committee to discuss the feasibility of developing an urban orchard to be located within the University Drive median south of College Drive.	TBD	%	
3.2	Varsity View Urban Orchard		O/S		
Infrastructure & Municipal Services		That the Transportation & Utilities Department, Public Works Division, conduct an assessment of lane conditions in Varsity View and determine appropriate measures to address issues including, but not limited to, drainage, clutter, and lane width.	TBD	%	
4.1	Assessment of Lane Conditions		\$		
Infrastructure & Municipal Services		That the Transportation & Utilities Department, Public Works Division, review the Snow and Ice Program to consider including designated cycling routes in the priority system for snow removal, and to consider adding well-utilized, paved, non-lit pathways through parks and public spaces to the Snow and Ice Program's snow clearing list to encourage active transportation throughout the winter months.	TBD	%	
4.2	Review of Snow and Ice Program to Encourage Active Transportation in Winter		\$		

Primary Subject /			Status	%	Summary Notes
#	Name	Recommendation		Complete	
Neighbourhood: Varsity View		Secondary Subject: LAP			
	Transportation, Circulation & Parking	That the Transportation & Utilities Department, Transportation Division, consider the feasibility of implementing the proposed changes outlined in Table 5.2 – "Proposed Changes to Varsity View Residential Parking Permit (RPP) Program".	TBD	%	
5.1	Changes to the Varsity View Residential Parking Permit Program	<p>Table 5.2 – Proposed Changes to Varsity View Residential Parking Permit (RPP) Program</p> <p>(a) RPP Zone Surrounding President Murray Park and Brunskill School: That the Transportation & Utilities Department, Transportation Division, include the blocks surrounding President Murray Park and Brunskill School in the one and two hour regulated parking area.</p> <p>(b) No Parking Signage at President Murray Park and 14th Street & Wiggins Avenue Intersection: That the Transportation & Utilities Department, Transportation Division, install additional no parking signage at the corners of President Murray Park and along 14th Street at Wiggins Avenue to identify the minimum distance from the intersections that vehicles are permitted to park.</p> <p>(c) Cumberland Avenue Two Hour Parking: That the Transportation & Utilities Department, Transportation Division, extend the two hour parking zone on the east side of Cumberland Avenue farther south to 14th Street.</p> <p>(d) Varsity View RPP Program and University Campus Parking Fines: That the Transportation & Utilities Department, Transportation Division, consider working in partnership with the University of Saskatchewan, Parking & Transportation Services Division, to ensure the fine structure for parking violations in the neighbourhood and on campus are comparable, as well as acting as an effective deterrent and encouraging appropriate parking.</p> <p>(e) Parking Enforcement Report to Community Association: That the Transportation & Utilities Department, Transportation Division, report back to the Varsity View Community Association in 2015 to give an update on parking violation statistics and changes made to the Varsity View RPP Program.</p>	O/S		
	Transportation, Circulation & Parking	That the Varsity View Community Association survey residents outside of the Varsity View Residential Parking Permit (RPP) zone to explain changes to the RPP Program that will occur and gain feedback on whether they would like to be included in the RPP zone and discuss feedback received with the Transportation & Utilities Department, Transportation Division.	TBD	%	
5.2	Impact of Changes to the Varsity View Residential Parking Permit Program		O/S		
	Transportation, Circulation & Parking	That the Transportation & Utilities Department, Transportation Division, assist LutherCare Communities in conducting an assessment of the parking program at their facility on Osler Street, by providing information about parking management best practices. The assessment should consider options to encourage increased staff participation in the Saskatoon Transit Eco-Pass program, along with a review of procedures related to allocating on-street parking permit passes to visitors and staff.	TBD	%	
5.3	LutherCare Communities Parking Management Assessment		O/S		

Primary Subject /		Recommendation	Status	%	Summary Notes
#	Name		Complete		
Neighbourhood: Varsity View		Secondary Subject: LAP			
5.4	Transportation, Circulation & Parking Royal University Hospital Transit Ridership	That Saskatoon Transit schedule a meeting with representatives from the Royal University Hospital to review staffing schedules and transit schedules, with the goals to increase transit ridership rates and decrease demand for parking.	TBD O/S	%	
5.5	Transportation, Circulation & Parking 'Parking for Rent' Notification	That Community Services Department, Planning & Development Division, mail out information to remind property owners that the rental of parking on a residential property is illegal; and that Zoning Compliance Bylaw Inspectors further investigate the parking lots on the 300 & 400 blocks of Cumberland Avenue and Bottomley Avenue to ensure compliance with the bylaw.	TBD O/S	%	
5.6	Transportation, Circulation & Parking Bus Stop Maintenance	That Saskatoon Transit and the Transportation & Utilities Department, Transportation Division, address bus stop maintenance concerns on Cumberland Avenue near Main Street (both directions) and on Clarence Avenue near College Drive (southbound).	TBD O/S	%	
6.1	Transportation, Circulation & Parking Munroe Avenue Sidewalk	That the Transportation & Utilities Department, Transportation Division, complete the sidewalk on the east side of Munroe Avenue from College Drive to 8th Street by installing panels between: Temperance Street and Aird Street (1 block), Colony Street and 15th Street (1 block), 14th Street and 11th Street (3 blocks), and 10th Street and 8th Street (3 blocks) through Capital Budget #0948 – IS – Sidewalk/Path Retrofit with highest priority assigned to the northernmost portions.	TBD O/S	%	Capital Budget #0948 Sidewalk/Path Retrofit did not get any funding in the 2015 Budget.
6.2	Transportation, Circulation & Parking Audible Pedestrian Traffic Signal for Visually Impaired	That the Transportation & Utilities Department, Transportation Division, consider installing an audible pedestrian traffic signal suitable for use in a residential neighbourhood to assist the visually impaired at the corner of Temperance Street and Wiggins Avenue.	TBD O/S	%	
6.3	Transportation, Circulation & Parking 14th Street Cycling Route Improvement	That the Transportation & Utilities Department, Transportation Division, assess the 14th Street shared use on-street cycling route and consider opportunities to improve cyclist safety.	TBD O/S	%	
6.4	Transportation, Circulation & Parking Parking Protected Cycling Lanes	That the Community Services Department, Planning & Development Division, and the Transportation & Utilities Department, Transportation Division, consider creating a north-south and an east-west parking protected cycling lane in and near Varsity View. Suggested routes to consider are Wiggins Avenue (north-south) and 14th Street (east-west), although the proposed Active Transportation Plan is expected to evaluate all potential cycling corridors across the city and identify the routes of greatest benefit to cyclists.	TBD \$	%	

Primary Subject /		Recommendation	Status	%	Summary Notes
#	Name			Complete	
Neighbourhood: Varsity View		Secondary Subject: LAP			
6.5	Transportation, Circulation & Parking Additional Cycling Routes	That the Community Services Department, Planning & Development Division, and the Transportation & Utilities Department, Transportation Division, during the creation and implementation of the city-wide Active Transportation Plan consider adding cycling routes in and near Varsity View that link the neighbourhood amenities together, such as parks, the river, the University of Saskatchewan campus, College Drive and Clarence Avenue, as well as consider opportunities to establish commuter cycling routes that pass through the neighbourhood and connect primary destinations.	TBD \$	%	
6.6	Transportation, Circulation & Parking College Drive Cycling	That the Transportation & Utilities Department, Transportation Division, and Community Services Department, Planning & Development Division, Urban Design Team, ensure any future changes to the College Drive transportation network also identify opportunities to safely accommodate cyclists and align with the key strategies that will be outlined in the city-wide Active Transportation Plan.	TBD LT	%	
6.7	Transportation, Circulation & Parking Integrate 'Alternative Transportation' Public Campaigns	That the Transportation & Utilities Department, Transportation Division; Corporate Performance Department, Environmental & Corporate Initiatives Division; and Saskatoon Transit, develop a comprehensive alternative transportation public campaign and user-friendly promotional materials.	TBD LT	%	
7.1	Heritage Heritage Priority Review	That the Community Services Department, Planning & Development Division, Heritage & Design Coordinator, schedule a meeting with the Varsity View Community Association to discuss the neighbourhood's heritage priorities and identify options for funding to commemorate built heritage or apply for Municipal Heritage Property Designation.	TBD O/S	%	
7.2	Heritage Cultural Resource Mapping	That the Community Services Department, Planning & Development Division, provide a Summer 2014 work placement opportunity to a student enrolled in the University of Saskatchewan's Cultural Heritage Mapping class, offered by the Interdisciplinary Center for Culture and Creativity. The student will receive input from the Community Services Department, Community Development Division; City Archivist; and Varsity View Community Association in the development of an inventory documenting the cultural resources of Varsity View, such as notable people, places, and programs available within the neighbourhood.	Completed	100 %	A university student was hired in the summer of 2014 to complete the cultural resources mapping project. The research was compiled and added to the Varsity View Community Association website. The student also made a presentation to the Community Association in October 2014, as well as at an exhibition at the Storefront on 20th Street in November 2014.
7.3	Heritage Annual Community Day	That the Community Services Department, Community Development Division, schedule a meeting with the Varsity View Community Association to discuss the possibility of hosting an annual event in the neighbourhood that would showcase artists working within Varsity View and bring together residents from the neighbourhood.	TBD O/S	%	
7.4	Programming Albert Community Centre	That the Community Services Department, Community Development Division, schedule a meeting with the Albert Community Centre Management Committee and the Varsity View Community Association to discuss local recreational/programming needs and how those needs align with the Albert Community Centre and the implementation of the Culture Plan.	TBD LT	%	

Primary Subject /			Status	%	Summary Notes
#	Name	Recommendation		Complete	
Neighbourhood: Varsity View		Secondary Subject: LAP			
8.1	Campus-Community Collaboration	That the Varsity View Community Association and University of Saskatchewan, Business Opportunities Section establish a regular meeting schedule between the Varsity View Community Association and appropriate University of Saskatchewan sections. The agenda items for Varsity View Community Association-University of Saskatchewan meetings would be determined on an ongoing basis by the community and campus representatives, but could include discussions of opportunities for future collaborations on community relations topics (such as cross-promotion, placemaking, cultural events, other local cultural ventures, etc.) or focus upon campus development topics (such as long-term planning, logistics, safety, parking, facilitating growth, etc.).	TBD LT	%	
Neighbourhood: Varsity View		Secondary Subject:			
9.1	Varsity View 9.1 - Property Maintenance Bylaw	That the Community Services Department, Planning & Development Division, submit information regarding the City of Saskatoon Property Maintenance Bylaw to the Varsity View Community Association and request that it be published in a future edition of the Community Association newsletter.	Completed	%	Saskatoon Fire Department has been contacted to provide information about the Property Maintenance Bylaw. They have advised that information on their website is current and can be used for inclusion in the newsletter. A document has been prepared and forward to the community association to include in the winter edition of the Varsity View newsletter.
9.2	Additional Garbage Receptacles	That the Community Services Department, Planning & Development Division, and Corporate Performance Department, Environmental & Corporate Initiatives Division, conduct an assessment of all parks in Varsity View and the Albert Recreation Unit to determine if any additional garbage receptacles should be installed, as well as consider the installation of recycling receptacles and solar compactors, if appropriate.	Started O/S	50 %	Site visit was conducted on 4Nov14 with Neighbourhood Safety, Parks, Community Development, Environmental Services and the community. All the parks in the neighbourhood were reviewed, and it was determined that only President Murray Park and Albert Park required additional garbage cans. Facilities will be contacted regarding purchasing and installing the additional garbage cans in the identified locations. Community Association has expressed interest in purchasing a larger garbage, that has a solar compactor component and recycling at an additional cost. Environmental Services will conduct additional research into makes and models and coordinate with the Community Consultant.
9.3	Maintenance of Undergrowth, Bushes and Trees	That the Community Services Department, Parks Division, trim and/or remove overgrown, unhealthy or volunteer growth of trees, bushes, and shrubs around the picnic area and the tennis courts in Albert Park, surrounding the benches in the north-west corner of Raoul Wallenberg Park, and around the benches and the fence in Albert Recreation Unit in order to increase visibility into and through the site.	Completed	%	The Parks Division conducted tree trimming on 3 Sept 14 in all three parks identified in this recommendation. Neighbourhood Planning conducted a site visit on 24 Sept 14 to document the work and to ensure that the concerns identified in the LAP had been address.
9.4	Albert Recreation Unit Playground Upgrade	That the Community Services Department, Community Development Division and Parks Division, and Corporate Services Department, Civic Facilities & Fleet Division, re-paint the metal play structure on the north end of the Albert Recreation Unit and assess the feasibility of upgrading the play structure.	TBD \$	%	
9.5	No Parking Zones at Pathway Entrances to President Murray Park	" That the Transportation & Utilities Department, Transportation Division, increase the "No Parking" zones at the north and south access points of President Murray Park on Aird Street and Colony Street to 50 metres (25 metres in both directions from centre of pathway). This will reduce obstructed sightlines at the access points into the park on Munroe Avenue."	TBD O/S	%	

Primary Subject /		Status	%	Summary Notes	
#	Name	Recommendation	Complete		
Neighbourhood: Varsity View		Secondary Subject:			
Neighbourhood Safety		" That the Community Services Department, Planning & Development Division, write a letter to Brunskill School, Brunskill School Community Council, and the Kinsmen Children's Centre administration outlining safety concerns that were identified in the safety audit, along with suggestions that are aimed at addressing the concerns."	Completed	80 %	A letter outlining the details of the safety audit and making suggestions to improve safety was sent to Brunskill School, Kinsmen Children's Centre and the Community Association.
9.6	Brunskill School and Kinsmen Children's Centre Safety Concerns				
Neighbourhood: West Industrial		Secondary Subject: LAP			
Economic Development		That the Riversdale Business Improvement District, with the assistance of the City of Saskatoon, City Planning Branch, facilitate discussions with the Chamber of Commerce, North Saskatoon Business Association, Saskatoon Regional and Economic Development Authority, and stakeholders in West Industrial and South West Industrial to consider options to improve business representation in the southwest industrial area.	Completed	100 %	City Planning conducted a survey of businesses in August 2006 to gauge interest in expanded business representation for West Industrial. On Tuesday June 19, 2007 a community meeting was called to provide information and a forum for discussion in regards to the business representation needs of West Industrial. Representatives from the Riversdale Business Improvement District, the Saskatoon Chamber of Commerce and the North Saskatoon Business Association were present to provide information about their activities and their relevance to West Industrial. The meeting had a low turn out, as such follow up information was sent to businesses on July 9 2007, giving businesses the chance to pursue further representation as they see fit.
1.1 (a)	Business Representation				
Economic Development		That the Community Services Department, City Planning Branch, proceed to implement the proposed boundary change to include the area identified on Map 1.1, and that affected stakeholders be given the opportunity to provide input into the proposed changes.	TBD	0 %	
1.1 (b)	Boundary Change		O/S		
Economic Development		That the Community Services Department, City Planning Branch, facilitate the opportunity for stakeholders to consider a name change in tandem with the proposed boundary change.	TBD	0 %	
1.1 (c)	Name Change		O/S		
Economic Development		That the Community Services Department, City Planning Branch, make available the contact list for the West Industrial Area and that it be joined with the Community Association contacts and updated regularly to ensure that both residents and industry are included in consultation processes that take place within the West and South West Industrial Area.	Completed	100 %	This recommendation is ongoing.
1.2 (a)	Maintain contacts				
Economic Development		That the Community Services Department, City Planning Branch, facilitate the opportunity for the creation of a West Industrial LAP Implementation Committee (comparable to a Local Civic Committee) with representatives from businesses, property owners, residents, nearby Community Associations, the Riversdale Business Improvement District and other interested stakeholders.	Completed	100 %	On April 24, 2007 a West Industrial LAP Implementation Update meeting was held to update LAP committee members on the status of recommendations and to receive input on some recommendations. At this meeting it was decided that the LAP Committee would act as the Implementation Committee and would welcome any others who would like to join. The committee will meet periodically to discuss the implementation of specific recommendations.
1.2 (b)	Implementation Committee				
Economic Development		That the Community Services Department, City Planning Branch, incorporate into the implementation strategy for the West Industrial Area a stakeholder bus and/or walking tour of both the businesses and residence located in the West and South West Industrial Area.	Completed	100 %	A Bus/Walking tour took place on May 29, 2007 for all residents, business owners and other stakeholders. The tour provided the opportunity to see development in the area and discuss what is on the horizon.
1.2 (c)	Bus/Walking Tour				
Economic Development		That City Council instruct the Community Services Department, City Planning Branch to undertake a Concept Plan for the West Industrial Area in consultation with stakeholders as a first step in implementing the Local Area Plan.	Completed	100 %	City Council approved the West Industrial Concept Plan on May 20, 2008.
1.3 (a)	Concept Plan				

Primary Subject / #	Name	Recommendation	Status	% Complete	Summary Notes
Neighbourhood: West Industrial		Secondary Subject: LAP			
Economic Development 1.3 (b)	Implementation Schedule	That the Concept Plan identify an implementation schedule that phases in the construction of roads, sidewalks, lighting and other priorities identified in the West Industrial Area Local Area Plan.	TBD O/S	0 %	City Planning to undertake in 2009, after the approval of the West Industrial Concept Plan.
Economic Development 1.4 (a)	Enterprise Zone Review	That City Council instruct the Community Services Department, City Planning Branch to undertake an immediate review of the Municipal Enterprise Zone Program, in consultation with representatives of all affected areas and in partnership with the Saskatoon Regional Economic Development Authority, the Riversdale Business Improvement District and the Saskatoon District Chamber of Commerce.	Completed	100 %	On March 13 2006, City Council approved a report recommending that the Enterprise Zone Program be renewed and that funding of \$500,000 be provided from the 2005 year-end surplus.
Economic Development 1.4 (b)	Resource Allocation	That consideration is given to allocating additional resources to actively pursue businesses contemplating start up or expansion in the West Industrial Area and other Enterprise Zone locations.	Completed	100 %	Additional resources were allocated to Riversdale Business Improvement District in 2004-05. Business Improvement Districts (BIDs) in Saskatoon are funded through a Tax Levy on their area, which they propose with their budget to City Council. In addition the Riversdale, Downtown and Broadway BIDs each 1% of parking meter funds collected in the city.
Economic Development 1.5	New Incentives	That the Community Services Department, City Planning Branch in partnership with the Saskatoon Regional and Economic Development Authority, the Riversdale Business Improvement District and other affected stakeholders, prepare a report for City Council that considers creating a Dedicated Core Area Redevelopment Fund and/or a Tax Incremental Financing District to assist with facilitating redevelopment in the West Industrial Area.	Completed	100 %	The expansion of the City of Saskatoon's Enterprise Zone program offers a number of incentives to encourage redevelopment in the West Industrial area. The Enterprise Zone was expanded in 2005 to include the West Industrial area. City Administration reviewed the possibility of implementing a Tax Increment Financing district in Saskatoon, but did not support the implementation of such a program.
Economic Development 1.6	Promoting Trades	That the Riversdale Business Improvement District work with stakeholders in the West Industrial Area to actively pursue establishing training and mentorship partnerships, to promote small trade business development in the area to all stakeholders, and evaluate the area as a potential next step for businesses that outgrow the proposed Light Industrial Business Incubator.	Completed	100 %	In August 2006, the City Planning Branch conducted a survey in West Industrial that included a question on the need for more skilled labour and trade in West Industrial. This was followed up with a LAP meeting on June 19, 2007, which provided information and a forum for discussion on the need for more labourers in West Industrial. A representative from the Saskatoon Labour Market Committee (SLMC) was present and information from the SLMC was sent out to businesses in July 2007. In addition on August 13, 2007, Saskatoon Ideas Inc., a business incubator and business resource center opened in River Landing Phase II.
Transportation, Circulation & Parking 2.1	South River Crossing	The West Industrial Local Area Plan Committee endorses the City of Saskatoon's direction for construction of a South River Crossing commencing at the earliest possible time, and endorses the Riversdale West Central Business Development Strategy recommendation that a South Bridge be constructed to provide improved access to and from businesses located within the South West and West Industrial Area.	Completed	100 %	After significant public consultation the Circle Drive South River Crossing Functional Plan was approved by Executive Committee on May 22, 2007. The plan included alignment of the bridge and roadways on the east and west sides of the river. Construction and re-alignment of roadways is set to begin in 2010 and the bridge is expected to be completed October 2012.

Primary Subject / #	Name	Recommendation	Status	% Complete	Summary Notes
Neighbourhood: West Industrial		Secondary Subject: LAP			
2.10	Bike Route	That upon approval to purchase and develop of the 17th Street Right of Way west of Avenue P for the purposes of an Arterial roadway, the Infrastructure Services Department, Municipal Engineering Branch initiate conceptual design plans to implement and expand the Bike Facility Network Plan to integrate the portion of the 17th Street Right of Way for both pedestrian and cycling purposes between Avenue P South and 11th Street West.	Completed	100 %	<p>A Concept Plan has been completed for the West Industrial area which includes the extension of the bike route currently being developed along 17th Street between Spadina Crescent and Avenue P. Open Houses were held October 3, 2007 and November 21, 2007. The Concept Plan was adopted by City Council on May 20, 2008.</p> <p>Negotiations for the purchase of the 17th Street Right of Way west of Avenue P are ongoing.</p> <p>The Infrastructure Services Department formed a Cycling Advisory Group in 2009 to provide citizens' perspectives on cycling facilities, policies and programs. The Neighbourhood Planning Section will work with Infrastructure Services to discuss options for improving the Bicycle Facility Network within West Industrial according to the concept plan.</p> <p>The city purchased the abandoned railroad right-of-way along the south side of 17th Street from Avenue P eastward to the river and redeveloped the space into a "linear green space"; with a pedestrian and cyclist pathway.</p>
2.11	Transit Study	That the Utility Services Department, Transit Services Branch notify the West Industrial Local Area Plan Committee of opportunities to participate in the Transit Services Strategic Plan; and that consideration is given through the Strategic Plan to expanding bus services into the Area.	Completed	100 %	<p>Transit Survey information forwarded to West Industrial LAP Committee and Strategic Plan underway. Transit Services Strategic Plan was completed in 2005 with new routes and service changes coming into effect on July 2, 2006.</p>
2.2	Avenue P Truck Route	That further consideration to closing Avenue P between 22nd Street and 17th Street South as a truck route not occur until the recommendations in the Pleasant Hill and King George Local Area Plans that address resident concerns on Avenue P are implemented, and/or an alternative route for trucks is constructed.	Completed	100 %	<p>On September 4, 2007 the revised Truck Bylaw was approved by City Council. A informational campaign and the phasing in of the new Truck Bylaw will occur over fall and winter 2007/2008.</p> <p>The Truck Bylaw currently shows Avenue P between 22nd Street and ~18th Street as Secondary Truck Route (MAX 46500 kg or 102400 lbs).</p>
2.3	Truck Routes	That the Infrastructure Services Department, Traffic Management Group ensure that confirmed Truck Route information is made available to businesses to inform their transport companies of the changes.	Completed	100 %	<p>The Truck Bylaw was passed at Planning and Operations Committee on August 14, 2007, and City Council on September 4, 2007. An informational campaign and the phasing in of the new Truck Bylaw will occur over the fall and winter of 2007/2008.</p>
2.4 (a)	17th Street Right of Way	That City Council support in principle the purchase and development of the 17th Street Right of Way west of Avenue P by the City of Saskatoon.	Started	50 %	<p>A draft West Industrial Concept Plan has been completed that includes the extension of 17th Street along the 17th Street Right of Way. Public open houses occurred on October 3, 2007 and November 21, 2007. The Concept Plan was adopted by City Council on May 20, 2008.</p> <p>Negotiations with CN railways to purchase the right of way west of Avenue P are ongoing.</p>
2.4 (b)	Multi-Modal Link	That the 17th Street Right of Way serve as a multi-modal link that includes a Arterial roadway, pedestrian, bike and green space linkage extending from Spadina Crescent West.	Completed	100 %	<p>Construction of the 17th Street Green Space and Pathway System, running from Spadina Crescent to Avenue P was completed in the summer of 2008.</p>
2.5	11th Street & Avenue P Intersection	That the Infrastructure Services Department, Traffic Operations Group implement measures to improve the turning radius of the 11th Street West and Avenue P South intersection, and that the West Industrial Local Area Plan Committee be consulted regarding future changes to the use and/or design of the intersection.	Started	50 %	<p>A report went to Planning & Operations Committee on March 9, 2007, proposing designs for the modified Avenue P & 11th Street intersection.</p> <p>Upgrades were made to the intersection in 2012.</p>

Primary Subject /		Recommendation	Status	% Complete	Summary Notes
#	Name				
Neighbourhood: West Industrial		Secondary Subject: LAP			
2.6	Opening Avenue O	That the Infrastructure Services Department, Parks Branch and Municipal Engineering Branch undertake the necessary steps, including a funding plan, to open Avenue O South at 17th Street West with the construction of the 17th Street Right of Way Green Space Linkage Concept Plan, and that the informal east/west lane between Avenue O and Avenue N be closed in conjunction with opening Avenue O South.	Completed	100 %	This was completed June 2007 as part of the 17th Street Greenspace and Pathway System development.
2.7 (a)	Clearing Lanes & Roads	That based on the proposed Concept Plan, the Infrastructure Services Department, Municipal Engineering Branch prepare a report that considers the potential to clear and develop impassable lanes and roads (identified in Map 2.6), which includes funding sources and development phasing options.	TBD LT	0 %	
2.7 (b)	Lane & Road Development	As opportunities for road and/or lane development present themselves in the West Industrial Area, every effort should be made by the Infrastructure Services Department, Municipal Engineering Branch and Community Services Department, City Planning Branch to facilitate these opportunities.	Started \$	50 %	The following streets were upgraded between 2006-2010 in the Capital Plan for Gravel Street Improvements. 19th Street - Avenue L to Avenue N; Avenue K - 17th Street to 18th Street; Avenue N - 17th Street to 18th Street; 18th Street - Avenue L to Avenue N; Avenue M - 17th Street to 19th Street; Avenue O - 16th Street to 17th Street. Weldon Avenue north of 16th Street remains outstanding as of 2014. Sidewalk was installed on the west side of Avenue P from 11th Street to 17th Street.
2.8	Parking	That the Infrastructure Services Department, Municipal Engineering Branch undertake a parking review, upon the development of paved roads, curbs and gutters, in consultation with the affected property owners, to look at options to improve parking in the area defined in Map 2.7.	TBD O/S	0 %	Parking Services will conduct study once road development in the area is completed.
2.9 (a)	19th Street Linkage	That the Infrastructure Services Department, Municipal Engineering Branch when undertaking the feasibility study to develop the Canadian Pacific Rail Right of Way into a future bike and pedestrian linkage take into consideration the importance of 19th Street West as a bike and pedestrian linkage between the communities of Pleasant Hill, Riversdale and the West Industrial Area.	Completed	100 %	On October 30, 2007, the City Planning Branch presented the Rails with Trails Feasibility Study to the Planning and Operations Committee. On November 5, 2007, the Study was adopted by City Council with a recommendation that the General Manager of Infrastructure Services report back to City Council upon conclusion of discussions with Canadian Pacific Railways concerning the Rails with Trails feasibility initiative in Saskatoon. The 19th Street Linkage was included in the study.

Primary Subject /			Status	%	Summary Notes
#	Name	Recommendation		Complete	
Neighbourhood: West Industrial		Secondary Subject: LAP			
2.9 (b)	Transportation, Circulation & Parking Pedestrians and Bike Routes	That the Community Services Department, City Planning Branch ensure that the Existing Informal Pedestrian and Bike Routes (map 2.8) are recognized as priority locations for surface deficiency improvements (e.g. sidewalks and paved roads) when undertaking the proposed Concept Plan or other improvement plans for the area.	Started \$	75 %	In 2007 the 17th Street Right of Way was developed to include a pedestrian/bicycle path extending from Spadina Crescent to Avenue P. The following roads were upgraded in 2008: Avenue K from 17th Street to 18th Street Avenue N from 17th Street to 19th Street 19th Street from Avenue L to Avenue M On Avenue K and 19th Streets, the upgrades included sidewalks. In addition, a sidewalk was constructed on the west side of Avenue P from 11th Street to 17th Street. In May 2008, the West Industrial Concept Plan was adopted by City Council. It includes a proposed multi-modal path and parkspace running parallel to the CPR right-of-way up to the proposed intersection of 17th street and 11th Street. In addition, a number of sidewalks are proposed on potential new and existing streets in the area.
3.1	Transportation, Circulation & Parking Infrastructure Network Plan	That the Infrastructure Services Department, Municipal Engineering Branch, Planning & Design Section undertake an integrated network plan for the long-term provision of sanitary, storm and water systems in tandem with the proposed West Industrial Area Concept Plan.	Completed	100 %	The West Industrial Infrastructure Network Plan was completed in 2009. As land use changes occur and the West Industrial Concept Plan proceeds, infrastructure services to the area will be upgraded.
3.2	Infrastructure & Municipal Services Surface Deficiencies	That the Infrastructure Services Department, Administration Branch include the deficiencies identified in the Local Area Plans when prioritizing work under the proposed Capital Project to ensure the provision of surface improvements in developed areas.	Started \$	90 %	The following streets were upgraded between 2006-2010 in the Capital Plan for Gravel Street Improvements: 19th Street - Avenue L to Avenue N; Avenue K - 17th Street to 18th Street; Avenue N - 17th Street to 18th Street; 18th Street - Avenue L to Avenue N; Avenue M - 17th Street to 19th Street; Avenue O - 16th Street to 17th Street. Weldon Avenue north of 16th Street remains outstanding as of 2014. Sidewalk was installed on the west side of Avenue P from 11th Street to 17th Street.
3.3	Infrastructure & Municipal Services Lighting	That the Utility Services Department not proceed with initiating the installation of additional lights in the West Industrial Area until a Concept Plan has been completed.	Started LT	20 %	Saskatoon Light & Power was advised that West Industrial Concept Plan has been completed and that lighting improvements should be considered in areas that were not affected by the Concept Plan.
3.4	Infrastructure & Municipal Services Tree Planting	That the Infrastructure Services Department, Parks Branch, give priority to inventorying the West Industrial Area under the Industrial Area Boulevard Tree Planting Program and that Avenue P is recognized as the priority location for tree plantings by stakeholders in and around the West Industrial Area.	Started LT	75 %	An inventory of trees in West Industrial has been completed: there are currently 66 trees in the West Industrial community. Additional trees will be planted as part of the 17th Street Green Space and Pathway System. In addition the West Industrial Concept Plan, adopted by City Council on May 20, 2008, includes opportunities for new trees to be planted west of Avenue P. Planting conditions along Avenue P are poor and Urban Forestry will not be able to plant any additional trees in the area. However, additional planting sites may exist along the 17th Street extension, and may be pursued at a later date.

Primary Subject /			Status	%	Summary Notes
#	Name	Recommendation		Complete	
Neighbourhood: West Industrial		Secondary Subject: LAP			
Land Use (Commercial/Industrial)	4.1 (a) Proposed Land Use	That City Council endorse the proposed land use policy map identified in Map 4.2 titled, "West Industrial Proposed Land Use Policy Map" and instruct the Community Services Department to amend the Development Plan Bylaw No. 7799 to reflect the proposed policy map upon further consultation with affected property owners.	Completed	100 %	City Council approved the proposed land use changes on October 27, 2008.
Land Use (Commercial/Industrial)	4.1 (b) Proposed Mixed Use Policy	That City Council, approve in principle, a Mixed Use Policy District as outlined in Appendix 4.1 titled, Proposed Mixed Use Policy District, and that the Community Services Department be instructed to initiate the necessary procedure to amend the Development Plan Bylaw No. 7799 to include the Mixed Use Policy District.	Completed	100 %	Mixed Use Policy passed by City Council December 12, 2005.
Land Use (Commercial/Industrial)	4.2 (a) Proposed Zoning	That City Council endorse, in principle, the proposed Zoning Policy map identified in Map 4.4 titled, "West Industrial Proposed Zoning Policy Map" and instruct the Community Services Department to amend Zoning Bylaw No.7800 to reflect the proposed changes upon further consultation with affected property owners.	Completed	100 %	City Council approved the proposed zoning changes on October 27, 2008.
Land Use (Commercial/Industrial)	4.2 (b) Land Use Review	That the Community Services Department, City Planning Branch and Development Services Branch undertake periodic reviews of properties designated Transitional Land Use in the West Industrial Area to determine if a Light Industrial land use and zoning designation can be accommodated.	TBD LT	0 %	Recommendation is considered ongoing. More consideration will be given after Land Use changes occur.
Land Use (Commercial/Industrial)	4.2 (c) Amend MX Zoning District	That City Council endorse, in principle, the proposed amendments to the Mixed Use Zoning District (MX1) as shown in Appendix B titled, Proposed Amendments to the Mixed Use Zoning District and instruct the Community Services Department to prepare the MX1 Zoning Bylaw to reflect the proposed changes.	Completed	100 %	The Mixed Use Zoning District (MX1) passed City Council on December 12, 2005.
Land Use (Commercial/Industrial)	4.3 Performance Standards	That the Utility Services Department, Environmental Protection Branch, in conjunction with the Community Services Department, Development Services Branch and City Planning Branch, the Fire and Protective Services Department, and other partner organizations, prepare a terms of reference for a capital project to improve industry related standards for nuisance and/or noxious conditions, expanding on existing performance standards, with a view to incorporating these new standards in the development review and bylaw enforcement processes.	TBD LT	0 %	<p>The province formed the Western Yellowhead Air Management Zone in 2014; the City of Saskatoon has a representative on the Board of this organization. The province initiated an Air Quality study in Saskatoon in 2014, to be completed and published in 2015.</p> <p>The Waste Bylaw has been updated to accommodate conversion from large shared waste bins in back alleys to single garbage carts that are the responsibility of individual property owners. The City has developed complaint-based procedures for dealing with issues related to improperly-discarded solid waste.</p> <p>Source Control Programs for the Sanitary Sewer are being developed in relation to the Sewage Waste Control Bylaw. Educational materials for these programs will include information about the difference between the sanitary sewer and the storm sewer, as well as the appropriate substances that can be handled by each sewer system.</p> <p>A new provincial Environmental Code that governs handling and disposal of contaminated soils will come into effect on June 1, 2015.</p>

Primary Subject /		Recommendation	Status	%	Summary Notes
#	Name			Complete	
Neighbourhood: West Industrial		Secondary Subject: LAP			
Environment			Completed	100 %	
5.1	Brownfield Redevelopment Plan	That the Utility Services Department, Environmental Protection Branch lead the preparation of a brownfield redevelopment plan that expands on the work initiated through the Riversdale West Central Business Development Strategy, Project Management Committee, through partnership with the Fire and Protective Services Department, Community Services Department, Development Services Branch and City Planning Branch, and in consultation with appropriate stakeholder (such as the Riversdale Business Improvement District, Saskatchewan Environment and Saskatchewan Public Health).			Redeveloping Brownfields in Saskatoon: A Guidebook was completed and presented on our website in electronic format. Hard copies of the guidebook were sent to all parties who participated in the development of the guidebook, while 10 copies were sent to each of the BID's for distribution as they see fit. All copies of the guidebook were accompanied by a letter explaining the origin of this guidebook, it's contents and advantages, along with where it can be found on the City website.
Environment			Completed	100 %	
5.2	Landscaping	That the Community Services Department, Development Services Branch, through the use of flexible landscaping standards for commercial and industrial development, ensure that the appropriate landscaping is provided in conjunction with all new development in the West Industrial Area.			On April 19, 2004 City Council amended the Zoning Bylaw to allow flexible landscaping standards for commercial and industrial development, helping ensure appropriate landscaping is provided with any new development.
Environment			TBD	0 %	
5.3	Awards Program	That the Community Services Department, Development Services Branch, be encouraged to develop an industrial/commercial landscaping awards program that considers criteria such as building design, property improvements, beautification, good neighbour relations, and community collaboration.	LT		To be determined.
Environment			Completed	100 %	
5.4 (a)	Property Maintenance Brochure	That the Fire and Protective Services Department work with the Riversdale Business Improvement District to distribute the Property Maintenance, What you need to know brochure and information about the Health and Safety Hotline to business and property owners in the West Industrial Area prior to the undertaking an area clean up.			"What you need to know" brochure given to RBID to distribute with their business directory in November, 2004.
Environment			TBD	0 %	
5.4 (b)	Property Maintenance Schedule	That the Fire and Protective Services Department, in consultation with the Utility Services Department, Environmental Protection Branch and Community Services Department, Development Services Branch draw up a timeline and schedule for enforcing The Property Maintenance & Nuisance Abatement Bylaw No. 8175, Waste Bylaw No. 5203 and Zoning Bylaw No.7800 in the West Industrial Area.	\$		Representatives from Fire and Protective Services, Utility Services, and Community Services met in the spring of 2012 to strategize and coordinate potential initiatives to enforce simultaneously Property Maintenance and Nuisance Abatement Bylaw, Waste Bylaw, and Zoning Bylaw.
Environment			Completed	100 %	
5.4 (c)	Summer Clean-Up	That the Riversdale Business Improvement District, with assistance from the West Industrial Local Area Plan Committee, and any potential corporate sponsors, host an annual West Industrial Area clean up in summer 2005, 2006 and 2007 with the support of Fire and Protective Services Department, the Utility Services Department, Environmental Protection Branch and the Graffiti Reduction Task Force.			On Saturday June 2nd the 2nd Annual West Industrial Community Clean Up was held in conjunction with the Riversdale and Pleasant Hill Community Clean Ups.
Neighbourhood Safety			Completed	100 %	
6.1	Crime Statistics	That the Saskatoon Police Services add the West Industrial Area to the list of areas that receive crime statistic breakdowns and that once this is complete, the West Industrial Local Area Plan Committee be notified.			The West Industrial Area has been added to the list of neighbourhoods which receive crime statistics breakdowns. This information was passed on at a West Industrial Local Area Plan Implementation meeting on April 24, 2007. A list of people interested in receiving crime statistics breakdowns was made and a contact found who will now act as the liason with the police and pass on bulletins to West Industrial stakeholders.

Primary Subject /		Recommendation	Status	% Complete	Summary Notes
#	Name				
Neighbourhood: West Industrial		Secondary Subject: LAP			
Heritage			Completed	100 %	
7.1 (a)	Historical Chronology	That the City Clerks Office, Records Management, City Archivist prepare a project outline to build on the Saskatoons West Industrial Area: An Historical Background chronology and interpretation of the West Industrial Area that was initiated in 2002 by generating a more comprehensive summary, including stakeholder interviews and photographs, of human and material events that have occurred in the area.			The West Industrial Area Historical Chronology was completed December 15, 2006.
Heritage			Completed	100 %	
7.1 (b)	Sharing Historical Information	That once the report is complete, it is presented to the Municipal Heritage Advisory Committee and City Council for information and made available to residents, businesses, property owners and other stakeholders in the West Industrial Area and adjacent Community Associations.			West Industrial Heritage Chronology was completed in December 2006. The chronology was presented to the Municipal Heritage Advisory Committee on March 13, 2007 and City Council on March 26, 2007. It was also presented to the West Industrial LAP Committee and other stakeholders at a public meeting April 24, 2007. The chronology is currently available for viewing on the the Local Area Planning website.
Heritage			Completed	100 %	
7.2 (a)	515 Avenue N South	That the Community Services Department Heritage Coordinator advise the owner(s) of 515 Avenue N South (Parrish & Heimbecker) of the potential opportunities presented by the City of Saskatoon Heritage Conservation Program and other heritage initiatives.			The Development Services Branch sent letter out on November 17, 2004.
Heritage			Completed	100 %	
7.2 (b)	1920-11th Street West	That the Community Services Department Heritage Coordinator advise the owner(s) of 1920-11th Street West (Weldons Concrete Products) of the potential opportunities presented by the City of Saskatoon Heritage Conservation Program and other heritage initiatives.			The Development Services Branch sent letter out on November 17, 2004.
Heritage			Completed	100 %	
7.2 (c)	1502 - 17th Street West	That the Community Services Department Heritage Coordinator advise the owner(s) of 1502-17th Street West (Shamrock Seeds Ltd.) of the potential opportunities presented by the City of Saskatoon Heritage Conservation Program and other heritage initiatives.			The Development Services Branch sent letter out on November 17, 2004.
Heritage			Completed	100 %	
7.3 (a)	Brick Inventory	That the Community Services Department Heritage Coordinator investigate options for storage and inventory of the brick that has been salvaged from the Imperial Oil Buildings demolition, in consultation with the business owner that is currently storing the brick.			Bricks delivered to Nicholson Yard on November 22, 2004 to be stored until they can be used for future interpretative sign.
Heritage			Completed	100 %	
7.3 (b)	Historical Artifacts	That all of the businesses which may have historically significant artifacts on site are notified of the potential to include these materials in a future interpretive sign or other commemorative feature for the West Industrial Area.			A letter requesting West Industrial Business/property owners to advise the City of possible heritage artifacts suitable for a commemorative feature or neighbourhood sign was sent to all businesses in the West Industrial area, along with Randy Pshebylo (Riversdale BID), Phylis Loenden (Ideas Inc) and Councillor Lorje as they were identified to have knowledge of possible artifacts.
Heritage			TBD	0 %	
7.3 (c)	Commemorative Sign	That a report recommending the options for the preservation, design and incorporation of the brick that has been salvaged from the Imperial Oil Building into a commemorative entry point sign at one of the four proposed locations be presented to the Urban Design Committee (shown in map 7.1), and the Municipal Heritage Advisory Committee.	O/S		The Comprehensive Heritage Inventory is now complete. This recommendation can proceed.
Heritage			Completed	100 %	
7.3 (d)	Brick Collection	That the Community Services Department Heritage Coordinator work with the Saskatchewan Heritage Foundation to interpret the preserved bricks from the Imperial Oil Buildings for potential inclusion in the North American Brick Collection.			The Development Services Branch sent Imperial Oil bricks to Frank Korvemaker, an Archivist with the Government Records Branch in Regina on November 12, 2004 for interpretation.

Primary Subject /		Recommendation	Status	% Complete	Summary Notes
#	Name				
Neighbourhood: Westmount		Secondary Subject: LAP			
Land Use (Other)					
1.1	Proposed Westmount Land Use Policy Map	That the Community Services Department, Planning & Development Branch, initiate the necessary procedure to amend the Westmount Land Use Policy Map, in the Official Community Plan No. 8769 with the proposed land use designations in Map 1.2, titled "Westmount Local Area Plan Proposed Land Use Map".	TBD O/S	0 %	
Land Use (Other)					
1.2	Update the Summary of the Westmount Neighbourhood and its Land Use Policies in the Official Community Plan	That the Community Services Department, Planning & Development Branch, initiate the necessary procedure to amend the Official Community Plan No. 8769 Section 20.1.1.4 to update the summary of the Westmount neighbourhood and its land use policies.	Completed	100 %	The Westmount neighbourhood descriptions has been removed from the OCP. The Future Growth Section will delete these as part of the OCP review.
Land Use (Commercial/Industrial)					
1.3	B3 Zoning District	That the Community Services Department, Planning & Development Branch, initiate the necessary procedure to amend the Zoning Bylaw No. 8770 to permit, as a Discretionary Use, multiple-unit dwellings and other residential uses above grade in conjunction with permitted uses in the B3 Zoning District.	TBD O/S	%	
Land Use (Other)					
1.4	Proposed Westmount Zoning	That the Community Services Department, Planning & Development Branch, initiate the necessary procedure to amend the Zoning Bylaw No. 8770 with the proposed Zoning Districts identified in Map 1.5, titled "Westmount Local Area Plan Proposed Zoning Map".	TBD O/S	%	
Land Use (Residential)					
1.5	One and Two-Unit Infill Housing	That the Community Services Department, Planning & Development Branch, review the "70% of average site width" requirement for new construction of one and two-unit dwellings in the R2 Zoning District to better facilitate infill development.	Started O/S	25 %	In January 2015 a report will be considered by Council that includes a number of infill-related regulations. Among the proposed changes are adjustments to the 70% rule, which is being recommended to be knocked back to 60% for "Category 2" neighbourhoods, which includes Westmount.
Housing					
2.1	Home Repair/Renovation Programs and Housing Handbook	That the Community Services Department, Planning & Development Branch distribute information to all homeowners, tenants and landlords of residential properties in Westmount regarding the various home repair and renovation programs currently available from the Saskatchewan Housing Corporation and ensure that the Westmount Community Association receives copies of the "Housing Handbook" booklet, that the booklet be advertised in the Community Association newsletter with copies made available to residents at a convenient neighbourhood location, and an electronic version of the booklet be linked to their website.	Started O/S	25 %	Information about the Housing Handbook was sent out in the November 2014 Westmount LAP Newsletter update.

Primary Subject /		Recommendation	Status	%	Summary Notes
#	Name		Complete		
Neighbourhood: Westmount		Secondary Subject: LAP			
Parks, Recreation & Open Space					
3.1	Redevelopment of Hudson Bay Area Parks	That Leisure Services Branch: i) seek Council approval to develop a Hudson Bay Area Parks Master Plan to redevelop Leif Erickson Park, Scott Park, Pierre Radisson Park, and Henry Kelsey Park creating a linear open space linkage extending northward from 23rd St W to Circle Dr; ii) that Pierre Radisson Park be identified as highest priority for redevelopment; iii) work with the Future Growth Section to assess the potential for re-naturalization of portions of park(s) to wetlands during the master planning process; iv) work with the Community Dev Branch to engage the surrounding communities in the master planning process for the Hudson Bay Area Parks; v) work with the Infrastructure Services Dept, Parks Branch to engage the schools in the area in the Urban Forestry Schools Plant Legacy In Trees program to plant new vegetation proposed in the redevelopment of the Hudson Bay Area Parks; and vi) work with the Corporate Services Dept, Animal Services Section to consider the feasibility and appropriate location for an Off-Leash Recreation Area in the park redevelopment project and assess the level of public support for the chosen location.	TBD \$	%	
Parks, Recreation & Open Space					
3.2	Review Tree Replacement Setbacks	That the Infrastructure Services Department, Parks Branch, review the setback requirements for tree replacement when trees are removed due to utility or infrastructure upgrades for mature neighbourhoods that may not have tree planting patterns that meet the current setback requirements.	TBD O/S	%	
Parks, Recreation & Open Space					
3.3	Maintenance of Westmount Community School SPLIT Plantings	That the Infrastructure Services Department, Parks Branch, Urban Forestry Section, meet with the Westmount Community School to assist the school in developing a maintenance plan for the Schools Plant Legacy In Trees (SPLIT) project to promote care and safety on the Westmount school grounds.	TBD O/S	%	
Health					
4.1	Neighbourhood Active Living Potential (NALP)	That the Community Services Department, Planning & Development Branch and University of Saskatchewan, Saskatchewan Population Health Evaluation Research Unit present the results of the Smart Cities Healthy Kids project to the Westmount community, and that the Community Services Department, Planning & Development Branch prepare a report to City Council summarizing the project results and identify any potential future policy directions that may improve Westmount's NALP score.	TBD O/S	50 %	
Health					
4.2	Community Greenhouse for Central Established Neighbourhoods	That the Community Services Department, Community Development Branch and Infrastructure Services Department, Parks Branch, meet with CHEP Good Food Inc. (Child Hunger and Education Program) to investigate the feasibility of building a new community-operated greenhouse to serve the central established neighbourhoods.	TBD \$	%	
Health					
4.3	Leif Erickson Community Garden	That the Community Services Department, Community Development Branch and Infrastructure Services Department, Parks Branch, meet with CHEP Good Food Inc. (Child Hunger and Education Program) to discuss the feasibility of increasing the size of the Leif Erickson Community Garden.	TBD O/S	%	If the Leif Erickson gardening group wishes to increase the size of their garden, they need to submit an application through the Community Consultant to the Garden Review committee. These applications are due December 1st of each year and reviewed in January so that the decision can be made in time to garden in the spring.

Primary Subject /		Recommendation	Status	%	Summary Notes
#	Name			Complete	
Neighbourhood: Westmount		Secondary Subject: LAP			
Health			Completed	100 %	
4.4	Food System Assessment	That the Community Services Department, Planning & Development Branch, Neighbourhood Planning Section, work with CHEP Good Food Inc. (Child Hunger and Education Program), the Saskatoon Health Region, Public Health Observatory and the University of Saskatchewan's Saskatchewan Population Health Evaluation Research Unit to prepare a community food system assessment for Saskatoon.			In January 2014, a report was released by CHEP Good Food Inc., the City of Saskatoon, the Saskatoon Health Region, and the University of Saskatchewan. The report was the result of a year-long food assessment. The report contained ideas to enrich Saskatoon's food culture, increase food tourism, and boost the local share of food produced and sold in the region. The report recommends more collaboration among the organizations and the individuals who produce and distribute food in the city and region, and creating a food council to implement the actions. The strategy also includes longer-term recommendations about food sustainability, reducing waste, and improving the knowledge base about food systems.
Health			TBD	%	
4.5	Health & Wellness Committee	That the Community Services Department, Community Development Branch meet with the Westmount Community Association, Westmount Community School, and Saskatoon Health Region, in motion Program Consultant, to consider the formation of a Health & Wellness Committee to develop strategies for active living in the Westmount neighbourhood.	O/S		
Transportation, Circulation & Parking			Completed	100 %	
5.1	22nd Street West Pedestrian Crossings	That the Infrastructure Services Department, Transportation Branch, conduct a pedestrian count on 22nd Street West between Avenue H North and Whitney Avenue, and determine appropriate measures to enhance pedestrian crossings at non-controlled intersections with the goal to improve pedestrian safety.			In August 2011, City Council approved a plan to install two new pedestrian actuated signals along 22nd Street West. These will be located at Avenue M and Avenue R. Infrastructure Services expects these crossings to be installed and operational in the Spring of 2012. Also, Infrastructure Services recently installed seven new pedestrian ramps along the north-side of 22nd Street West between Avenue H and Avenue R. Many additional pedestrian ramps were installed this past Fall (2011) or are planned for the south side of this roadway. Work on the south-side ramps began in September 2011. These ramps improve accessibility and safety for pedestrians.
Transportation, Circulation & Parking			Completed	100 %	
5.2	School and/or Park Corridor Zone	That the Infrastructure Services Department, Transportation Branch, examine the feasibility of creating a School and/or Park Corridor Zone to enhance pedestrian safety along Rusholme Road from Avenue H North to Avenue U North and report the findings to the Westmount Community Association.			The Transportation has completed a traffic study of the area. The study indicated that the area did not warrant an additional school zone or any other type of pedestrian device.
Transportation, Circulation & Parking			Completed	100 %	
5.3	29th Street West Traffic Calming Measures	That the Infrastructure Services Department, Transportation Branch, determine if traffic calming measures are warranted on 29th Street West and report the findings to the Westmount Community Association.			The Transportation Branch has completed a traffic study. The study indicated that traffic calming is not warranted along 29th street.
Transportation, Circulation & Parking			TBD	%	
5.4	29th Street West Speed Watch Trailer	That Saskatoon Police Services place a speed watch trailer on 29th Street West at the beginning of the 2011 high school year to help reduce speeding on the street and that this be repeated for the following four school years.	O/S		Transportation is coordinating two pilot project locations with the speed watch trailers in Stonebridge and Willowgrove in 2015. If the pilot projects are effective, 29th Street West will be added to the list of locations to set up the trailers.
Transportation, Circulation & Parking			TBD	%	
5.5	Pedestrian/Cycling Crossings on Rusholme Road, 29th Street West, and 33rd Street between Hudson Bay Parks and Across Circle Drive	That the Infrastructure Services Department, Transportation Branch, and Parks Branch, integrate park upgrade designs with installations of new pedestrian crossing measures to facilitate safe pedestrian and cycling crossings between the Hudson Bay Area Parks and also across Circle Drive to facilitate movement into the Airport Business Area	\$		

Primary Subject /		Recommendation	Status	% Complete	Summary Notes
#	Name				
Neighbourhood: Westmount		Secondary Subject: LAP			
5.6	Transportation Demand Management Plan Initiatives in Westmount	That the Infrastructure Services Department, Transportation Branch, and Community Services Department, Planning & Development Branch meet with the Westmount community to identify and implement transportation demand management initiatives in Westmount.	TBD LT	%	
5.7	Transportation, Circulation & Parking Public Campaign Materials to Promote Cycling	That the Infrastructure Services Department, Transportation Branch, create additional materials, such as maps and larger signage, with the goal to promote public awareness of cycling options in Saskatoon.	Completed	100 %	Infrastructure Services has created a Cycling Guide that rates every road in Saskatoon on a scale that includes Novice, Intermediate and Expert ratings. It also provides suggested routes and facilities that have been identified by experienced local cyclists and City of Saskatoon staff. The Cycling Guide is available free-of-charge as a pocket-sized map at civic leisure centres, all branches of the Saskatoon Public Library, local bicycle retailers, and online.
6.1	Infrastructure & Municipal Services Lead Pipe Replacement Program	That the Infrastructure Services Department, Public Works Branch, distribute information to Westmount homeowners regarding the City of Saskatoon's lead pipe replacement program.	TBD O/S	%	
6.2	Infrastructure & Municipal Services Universal Accessibility Improvements	That the Infrastructure Services Department, Transportation Branch accelerate the sidewalk accessibility ramp installation program that will assist in addressing universal accessibility deficiencies in Westmount.	Started \$	%	The installation of accessibility ramps is subject to funding availability. No funding was received in the 2015 budget for this program.
6.3	Infrastructure & Municipal Services Surface Deficiencies - Sidewalk Installation	That the Infrastructure Services Department, Transportation Branch, include the surface deficiencies identified in the Westmount Local Area Plan report in Capital Budget #2044 - Surface Deficiencies.	TBD \$	%	Part of Sidewalk Replacement & Retrofit Program - construction subject to funding availability.
6.4	Infrastructure & Municipal Services Lane Paving on 1400 Block - 22nd Street West	That the Infrastructure Services Department, Transportation Branch, meet with the owners of the Three Blue Diamonds Restaurant and Bridgewater Hotel to discuss the concerns residents have with the traffic volumes in this lane and investigate the feasibility for paving their lane.	Completed	100 %	The Transportation Branch is willing to pave the back lanes. However, the full cost is to be paid by the property owners; which they are not interested in doing.
7.1	Heritage Westmount Artist-in-Residence	That the Community Services Department, Community Development Branch meet with the Westmount Community Association, as well as representatives of Westmount Community School and E.D. Feehan High School to discuss the possibility of pursuing funding options to support a Westmount Artist-In-Residence.	Started O/S	10 %	The City of Saskatoon created the Culture Plan in consultation with thousands of residents and numerous cultural agencies. The intent of the Culture Plan is to elevate the role of culture in building a sustainable community. To this end, the Culture Plan is a strategic document that identifies municipal and community priorities for strengthening cultural development and the role of the arts in the city. The City of Saskatoon Arts & Grants Consultant will meet with the Community Association and the school to discuss possible funding opportunities through the Sask Lotteries Community Grant and the Saskatchewan Arts Board, as linkages to the Culture Plan. The Westmount Community Association is considering applying for a Community Lottery grant to do this project in 2016.
7.2	Heritage Westmount Park Festivals/Events	That the Community Services Department, Community Development Branch and Westmount Community Association meet with representatives of Westmount Community School and E.D. Feehan High School to identify potential festivals or events that could be held in any of the parks within Westmount.	TBD O/S	%	

Primary Subject / #	Name	Recommendation	Status	% Complete	Summary Notes
Neighbourhood: Westmount		Secondary Subject: LAP			
Heritage			TBD	%	
7.3	Remembering Ernest (Ernie) Boychuk	That the Community Services Department, Planning & Development Branch and Leisure Services Branch, as well as the Infrastructure Services Department, Parks Branch, meet with the Westmount Community Association and representatives of Westmount Community School to discuss opportunities in the Westmount neighbourhood to recognize the significant community contributions and accomplishments of the late Ernest (Ernie) Boychuk.	O/S		
Heritage			Started	10 %	The next Doors Open even is scheduled for June 2015. The list of participating buildings will be finalized by January 2015. Contact has been initiated with the community about their participation in the event.
7.4	Doors Open Saskatoon	That the Community Services Department, Community Development Branch meet with the Westmount Community Association and representatives of Westmount Community School encouraging the school to participate in the next Doors Open Saskatoon event to celebrate the legacy of the facility.	O/S		
Youth			TBD	%	
8.1	Youth Engagement in Hudson Bay Area Parks Master Plan	That the Infrastructure Services Department, Parks Branch, and the Community Services Department, Leisure Services Branch and Community Development Branch engage youth from the neighbourhoods served by the Hudson Bay Area Parks in the master planning process.	O/S		
Youth			TBD	%	
8.2	Program Options for Westmount Park Recreation Unit Building	That the Community Services Department, Leisure Services Branch and Community Development Branch, and Westmount Community Association meet to explore opportunities for youth recreation programs that will fully utilize the Westmount Park Recreation Unit Building.	O/S		
Youth			TBD	%	
8.3	Engaging Youth in Civic Activities	That the Community Services Department, Planning & Development Branch and Community Development Branch, explore opportunities for engaging youth in civic issues at the neighbourhood level and report the findings to City Council.	O/S		
Neighbourhood Safety			TBD	%	
9.1	Leif Erickson Formal Path	That the Infrastructure Services Department, Parks Branch consider the feasibility of formalizing a pathway in Leif Erickson Park from Bedford Road to Avenue P South, with a branch also connecting to Avenue O South.	LT		
Neighbourhood Safety			TBD	%	
9.10	Lane between 1407 and 1411 23rd Street West	That the Infrastructure Services Department, Transportation Branch consider the feasibility of closing the lane between 1407 23rd Street West and 1411 23rd Street West.	\$		
Neighbourhood Safety			TBD	%	
9.11	Walkways in 1500 block of 23rd Street West	That the Community Services Department, Planning & Development Branch meet with representatives of 1502 23rd Street West, 1511 23rd Street West, and 1515 23rd Street West to discuss the walkways leading through the properties to the lane and methods to increase safety.	O/S		
Neighbourhood Safety			Started	25 %	This recommendation, and Nutana 6.5.1 and Sutherland 7.5.2 have been combined into Capital Budget 2456 – City Wide Incivilities Strategy. This Capital Budget was submitted in 2014 and was not approved. Submission for 2015 budget is pending.
9.12	"Respect Others and the Neighbourhood" Program	That the Community Services Department, Planning & Development Branch meet with representatives of the restaurant/lounge in the 1400 block of 22nd Street West to discuss the development of signage or another program encouraging patrons to be respectful of others and the surrounding neighbourhood.	O/S		
Neighbourhood Safety			TBD	%	
9.13	Westmount Community School Ground Entrances	That the Community Services Department, Planning & Development Branch and Westmount Community Association encourage Westmount Community School to paint the posts at each entrance to the school grounds a bright colour to ensure entrance/exit points are easily recognizable.	O/S		

Primary Subject / #	Name	Recommendation	Status	% Complete	Summary Notes
Neighbourhood: Westmount		Secondary Subject: LAP			
Neighbourhood Safety			TBD	%	
9.14	Westmount Community School Rink Board Mural	That the Community Services Department, Planning & Development Branch and Westmount Community Association encourage the Westmount Community School to develop a mural painted by students on the rink boards to discourage graffiti vandalism.	O/S		
Neighbourhood Safety			Started	50 %	
9.15	Additional Garbage Cans in all Westmount Parks	That the Infrastructure Services Department, Parks Branch conduct an assessment of all parks in Westmount (Leif Erickson, Scott, Westmount, and Pierre Radisson) to identify any suitable locations for additional garbage cans.	O/S		Site visit conducted with Community Association, Community Development, Parks and Neighbourhood Planning on 4Nov14. The purpose was to review the current garbage cans and identify locations where new garbage cans are needed. Site plans were created summarizing the findings and prioritizing each new garbage can in the park.
Neighbourhood Safety			Completed	100 %	
9.2	Leif Erickson Park Pedestrian Crosswalk Between Avenue O North and Bedford Road	That the Infrastructure Services Department, Transportation Branch consider the feasibility of adding pedestrian crosswalks at the Avenue O South and Bedford Road access points to Leif Erickson Park.			The Transportation Branch has indicated that a crosswalk already exists at Bedford Rd and that no further crosswalks are warranted.
Neighbourhood Safety			Completed	100 %	
9.3	Scott Park Tennis Court Foliage	That the Infrastructure Services Department, Parks Branch trim and/or cull the overgrown trees and shrubs around the tennis courts in Scott Park to increase natural surveillance and sightlines for users.			Michelle Chartier (Horticulturist - Parks) informed neighbourhood planning section that tree trimming around Scott park tennis courts has occurred. Site checks performed by neighbourhood safety confirm this on Sept.24,2013. Pictures attached under Documents tab. This recommendation is complete.
Neighbourhood Safety			Completed	100 %	
9.4	Scott Park Ball Diamond Benches	That the Community Services Department, Leisure Services Branch consider the feasibility of adding player benches at both Scott Park ball diamonds to encourage additional use.			The north ball diamond at Scott Park now has player benches installed. According to Leisure Services Branch data, the north diamond has considerably more recorded hours of use every year and was a suitable location for the installation of player benches. At this time, it is not believed the south diamond requires player benches, although user groups are encouraged to approach Leisure Services to discuss the process by which benches are considered for installation. Typically, user groups must contribute to the costs of materials and installation. However, the Westmount LAP helped to get the north diamond benches installed at no cost to the user groups.
Neighbourhood Safety			TBD	%	
9.5	Scott Park Tennis Court Conversion	That the Community Services Department, Leisure Services Branch, in consultation with the Westmount community, as well as students from E.D. Feehan High School and Westmount Community School, consider the feasibility of converting two of the four Scott Park tennis courts to use for other hard-surface sports.	O/S		
Neighbourhood Safety			TBD	%	
9.6	819 29th Street West Neighbourhood Mural	That the Community Services Department, Planning & Development Branch meet with the owner of 819 29th Street West to discuss the feasibility of allowing a mural to be created on the wall facing Avenue I North to celebrate the Westmount neighbourhood and discourage graffiti vandalism and that, if the owner approves of the project, the Planning & Development Branch and Westmount Community Association meet to discuss the details for the potential mural installation, including the identification of possible funding sources and art organizations/individuals that may be interested in the project.	O/S		

Primary Subject /			Status	%	Summary Notes
#	Name	Recommendation		Complete	
Neighbourhood: Westmount		Secondary Subject: LAP			
Neighbourhood Safety					
9.7	Safe At Home Booklet and Property Maintenance Brochure	That the Community Services Department, Planning & Development Branch ensure that the Westmount Community Association receive copies of the "Safe At Home" booklet and Property Maintenance brochure and that the publications be advertised in the Community newsletter and available to residents at a convenient neighbourhood location.	Completed	100 %	The area community consultant took this forward at the March Community Association Meeting - 200 copies of the safe at home booklet & 200 copies of the Property Maintenance Bylaw Brochure - The Community Association agreed to advertise and make these resources available at local businesses and Westmount Community School. Information regarding the Safe at Home Booklet & Property Maintenance Brochure was advertised on the Community Association Website.
Neighbourhood Safety					
9.8	29th Street West Centre Boulevard Street Signs between Avenue I North and Avenue L North	That the Infrastructure Services Department, Transportation Branch consider the feasibility of moving the street signs along 29th Street North between Avenue I North and Avenue L North into the centre boulevard to assist with way-finding for westbound traffic, due to the width of the street.	Completed	100 %	The Transportation Branch reviewed the signage and the visibility along the roadway. They typically install large signs on the median in neighbourhood roadways but, only on arterial streets. Based on the review of the current signage and common practices the Transportation Branch does not want to install new signage.
Neighbourhood Safety					
9.9	Convenience Store Entrapment Area	That the Community Services Department, Planning & Development Branch and Saskatoon Police Services meet with representatives of the convenience store at the corner of 22nd Street West and Avenue P North to discuss the large number of reported crimes on or near the commercial property and also to suggest options in addressing the safety concerns arising from the entrapment area located east of the building.	TBD	%	
Neighbourhood:			Secondary Subject:		
			TBD	%	

Designation of Hampton Village Off-Leash Recreation Area and Amendment to Animal Control Bylaw, 1999, Bylaw No. 7860

Recommendation

That the Standing Policy Committee on Planning, Development and Community Services recommend to City Council:

1. That 3.2 acres of Municipal Reserve (District Park) in Hampton Village be designated as an Off-Leash Recreation Area; and
2. That the City Solicitor be requested to amend Animal Control Bylaw, 1999, Bylaw No. 7860, to establish 3.2 acres of Municipal Reserve, Plan No. 102108046, as a designated off-leash area.

Topic and Purpose

The purpose of this report is to establish 3.2 acres of Municipal Reserve (District Park) in Hampton Village as an Off-Leash Recreation Area (OLRA).

Report Highlights

1. The Recreation and Sport Division has selected a location for a new OLRA in Hampton Village to supplement the current Hampton Village OLRA that is located outside of city limits.

Strategic Goal

Under the City of Saskatoon's (City) Strategic Goal of Quality of Life, the recommendations in this report support the long-term strategy to ensure existing and future leisure centres and other recreational facilities are accessible, physically and financially, and meet community needs. OLRAs are amenities that promote active and healthy lifestyle choices for both pets and pet owners.

Background

At its August 18, 2010 meeting, City Council received a report in response to the growing need conveyed by Saskatoon residents for additional space where dogs could be off-leash while they and their owners socialize and enjoy healthy outdoor exercise. There is a total of seven active OLRAs that Saskatoon residents can utilize.

Report

Hampton Village OLRA

The Recreation and Sport Division is proposing the development of a new OLRA in Hampton Village. The area that has been identified is Municipal Reserve 6 (MR6), along Richardson Road and east of McClocklin Road (see Attachment 1). MR6 has been identified as a suitable location as it is not configured for development of a full-size sportsfield.

The proposed OLRA would be in addition to the current site and would supplement the demand in a growing community. The current Hampton Village OLRA is located outside of city limits, next to the airport within the Rural Municipality (RM) of Corman Park. This OLRA is under review because of road access problems (i.e. flooding), and the City currently cannot enforce Animal Control Bylaw, 1999, Bylaw No. 7860 and Dangerous Animals Bylaw No. 8176.

The Hampton Village OLRA will be just over three acres in size (see Attachment 2) and maintained in conjunction with the other OLRAs throughout Saskatoon. The proposed OLRA design in Hampton Village consists of:

- i) three garbage bins with clean-up bag dispensers;
- ii) a perimeter fence;
- iii) crusher dust path;
- iv) signage to educate and inform park users and enforce park policies; and
- v) a small (ten-stall) parking lot.

Public and/or Stakeholder Involvement

On May 6, 2014, members of the public had the opportunity to attend a public engagement meeting to review, discuss, and comment on the proposed Hampton Village OLRA concept design. In total, 46 people responded to the survey, and 96% of respondents indicated that they were pet owners. There were 36 respondents (79%) who indicated they were in favour of a new OLRA in Hampton Village, while 8 respondents (17%) were not in favour, and 2 respondents (4%) were unsure/no opinion.

Responses by those in favour felt that OLRAs are positive additions to neighbourhoods. They offered development suggestions, such as orientation of the OLRA, the addition of a small parking lot, garbage container locations, and proposed lighting.

Those not in favour listed proximity to a busy uncontrolled intersection (Richardson Road and McClocklin Road), close proximity to residential homes, and need for open green space as main concerns. Attachment 3 provides a summary of the Administration's response to citizens' concerns.

On September 4, 2014, a second public open house was held at Cosmo Civic Center to share the revised concept design and provide an opportunity for further questions and comments from residents. Six residents attended, and all were in favor of the new proposed design.

Communication Plan

A News Release will be issued to the public as part of the annual off-leash dog park marketing and promotions. In addition, the City's website will be updated to reflect this additional OLRA.

Financial Implications

The Hampton Village OLRA capital project is funded through the Parks and Recreation Levy. Funding for ongoing maintenance is available in the 2015 operating budget for Animal Services.

Capital Budget	Parks and Recreation Levy	Ongoing Operating Impact
\$245,950	\$245,950	\$8,000

Safety/Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED)

A CPTED review was conducted by the CPTED Review Committee for the Hampton Village OLRA design. All recommendations have been addressed within the detailed design.

Other Considerations/Implications

There are no options, policy, environmental, or privacy implications or considerations.

Due Date for Follow-up and/or Project Completion

The project will be tendered in April 2015, with construction expected to be completed and open to the public in October of 2015.

Public Notice

Public Notice, pursuant to Section 3 of Public Notice Policy No. C01-021, is not required.

Attachments

1. Proposed Hampton Village Dog Park Location
2. Hampton Village OLRA Conceptual Design
3. The Administration's Response to Citizens' Concerns

Report Approval

Written by: Kara Lackie, Open Space Consultant, Recreation and Sport
Reviewed by: Cary Humphrey, Director of Recreation and Sport
Approved by: Randy Grauer, General Manager, Community Services

HAMPTON VILLAGE



Hampton Village OLRA Conceptual Design



The Administration's Response to Citizens' Concerns

Concern	Administration's Response
Location is too small	The OLRA Program Plan indicates that there is no designated minimum or maximum area that an OLRA can occupy. There are currently no stipulations on the size so as not to exclude any possible OLRAs without the community having a chance to provide input on the location. A review of best practices from other municipalities indicates that while some do have minimum or maximum allowable sizes, most are considered on a case-by-case basis.
Issues with odour and feces	It is required through the Animal Control Bylaw No. 7860 that all pet owners are responsible to remove feces. This rule is also posted at all OLRAs in the City and would also be posted in a visible location at the proposed location. The City will provide bags at the site to assist and promote responsible pet ownership.
Site would create an increase in traffic flow	It is anticipated that the primary users of this OLRA will be from Hampton Village, Westview, and Dundonald neighbourhoods. Majority of users will access OLRA by walking; therefore, is not anticipated to increase traffic flow. Design does include a small parking lot.
Site would decrease the property value of nearby homes.	There are many factors to consider when gauging the market value of a home, such as property size, local market values and sales patterns, comparative properties, condition of the property, zoning regulations, and improvements built upon the property. An OLRA is an amenity for public use, which will be maintained according to City standards and would be comparative to any other public use park.
An OLRA would eliminate potential green space (i.e. neighbourhood park) from Hampton Village	Walking dogs is considered a passive recreation activity, which is a suitable programming amenity in park spaces. In addition, there are nearby neighbourhood parks, such as Al Anderson Park in Hampton Village and Dr. Seager Wheeler Park in Westview, which can accommodate other passive and active recreation activity.

Innovative Housing Incentives – Westgate Heights Attainable Housing Inc. – 3323 Centennial Drive

Recommendation

That the Standing Policy Committee on Planning, Development and Community Services recommend to City Council:

1. That funding of 10% of the total capital cost of the construction of 40 affordable rental units at 3323 Centennial Drive by Westgate Heights Attainable Housing Inc., estimated at \$750,000 be approved, subject to approval of this project under the Provincial Rental Development Program;
2. That an exception be approved to Innovative Housing Incentives Policy No. C09-002, allowing the grant to be paid in installments at set stages of development, as described in this report;
3. That a five-year abatement of the incremental property taxes for the 40 affordable rental units be applied, commencing the next taxation year, following the completion of construction; and
4. That the City Solicitor be requested to prepare the necessary incentive and tax abatement agreements, and that His Worship the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute these agreements under the corporate seal.

Topic and Purpose

The purpose of this report is to recommend that financial incentives be provided to Westgate Heights Attainable Housing Inc. (Westgate Heights) for the construction of affordable rental housing.

Report Highlights

1. Westgate Heights is building a 40-unit affordable rental project.
2. This project qualifies for financial incentives from the City of Saskatoon (City), including a capital grant and five-year incremental tax abatement.
3. Westgate Heights has received financial assistance from Westgate Alliance Church and is seeking financial assistance from the Saskatchewan Housing Corporation.

Strategic Goal

This report supports the City's long-term Strategic Goal of Quality of Life by increasing the supply and range of affordable housing options.

Background

On June 9, 2008, the property at 3323 Centennial Drive was rezoned to accommodate an affordable housing development that would include up to 83 affordable units. On

March 26, 2012, City Council approved funding of \$700,000 and a five-year incremental property tax abatement for the construction of the first phase of this project which included 34 affordable rental units for large families. These 34 units were completed in 2013 and are currently rented to low-income families.

On October 27, 2014, City Council revised the 2015 target for the Housing Business Plan to 500 units across the attainable housing continuum, of which 70 units are targeted to be affordable rental units. To date, City Council has committed funding of \$255,000 in support of 15 affordable rental units. An allocation of \$817,475 is remaining to support a target of 55 affordable rental units.

Report

Westgate Height's Housing Proposal

On January 9, 2015, the Planning and Development Division received an application from Westgate Heights for financial assistance to develop the second phase of their project, which will include 40 affordable rental units. Westgate Heights is affiliated with Westgate Alliance Church and the Canadian Midwest District of the Christian and Missionary Alliance.

The proposal received from Westgate Heights involves the construction of a four-storey apartment building (see Attachment 1) at 3323 Centennial Drive in the Pacific Heights neighbourhood (see Attachment 2). The project will include 40 affordable rental units of which 10 units will be for single parents with low income. All 40 units will be rented at below market rates to households with incomes below the Saskatchewan Household Income Maximums (SHIMs).

The project includes 4 one-bedroom units, 16 two-bedroom units, and 20 three-bedroom units. Two of the units will be barrier free, and the building will be equipped with an elevator. The building will include several energy-saving features, and the proponent is committed to obtaining Crime Free Multi-Housing certification from the Saskatoon Police Service for this development. Support programs and services provided on-site will include a subsidized day care, after school programs, English as a Second Language classes, and a new Canadian driving course.

The building will be located adjacent to 34 affordable townhouse units, Westgate Alliance Church, and Atlantic Park. It is within walking distance to shopping, schools, and the Confederation Park transit terminal. The Administration considers this to be a good location for affordable rental housing.

Financial Assistance for the Affordable Rental Units

The 40 affordable rental units will qualify for capital funding from the City of Saskatoon under Innovative Housing Incentives Policy No. C09-002 (Policy). Westgate Heights' application for financial assistance has been evaluated by the Neighbourhood Planning Section, using the Capital Grant evaluation matrix and achieved the maximum of 10 points, which equates to the maximum capital grant of 10%. A copy of the evaluation has been provided in Attachment 3.

A 10% capital grant is estimated to be \$750,000, which is within the limits allowed under the Policy.

On previous projects, the Saskatchewan Housing Corporation (SHC) would provide cash advances as construction proceeded on both municipal and provincial grants; however, SHC is no longer able to advance the municipal portion. Therefore, Westgate Heights is requesting that the City's grant be paid in six installments of \$125,000 each as the following stages of the project are complete:

- i) land secured;
- ii) building permit issued;
- iii) foundation complete;
- iv) roof complete and lockable exterior door in place;
- v) occupancy; and
- vi) all deficiencies complete.

This request is contrary to the City's Policy, which states that grants will be paid in full on completion. Westgate Heights is requesting an exception to Policy because it will save them significant borrowing costs that would eventually be passed along to the renters. Funding from the SHC and mortgage financing from Affinity Credit Union will be provided in similar installments as construction proceeds. The value of the land has already been provided in full by the Canadian and Midwest District of the Christian and Missionary Alliance.

The Administration supports an exception in Policy in this instance due to Westgate Height's track record (Phase One was completed on time and within budget), and the fact that the land is secured and the SHC will be providing similar cash advances as construction proceeds.

The 40 affordable rental units also qualify for a five-year incremental property tax abatement under the provisions of the Policy. The Assessment and Taxation Division estimates the value of the incremental property tax abatement to be \$22,150 per year or \$110,750 over the five-year period.

Funding Commitments From Other Sources

The Canadian Midwest Division of the Christian and Missionary Alliance is providing the land for this project with an estimated value of \$1.25 million. This is equivalent to a donation of 17% of the total project cost. Westgate Heights has \$50,000 from their own resources, some of which they have already spent on plans for this project.

Westgate Heights is currently working with the Saskatchewan Housing Corporation to secure funding of \$2.2 million under the Rental Development Program and also with Affinity Credit Union to secure a mortgage of \$3.25 million.

Options to the Recommendations

- 1) City Council could approve the financial incentives but provide the funding in a lump sum payment on completion of the project as per the provisions of Innovative Housing Incentives Policy No. C09-002.
- 2) City Council could choose to not provide financial incentives for this project. Choosing this option would represent a departure from Innovative Housing Incentives Policy No. C09-002.

Financial Implications

The funding source for the \$750,000 capital grant is the Affordable Housing Reserve. A total of \$817,475 is remaining for capital grants in 2015. If this project is approved, an allocation of \$67,475 would remain available to support the remaining target of 15 additional affordable rental projects in 2015. Approving the proposed incremental property tax abatement would result in foregone revenue of approximately \$62,020 (municipal portion) over the five-year period.

Budgeted	Unbudgeted	Reserve	Operating	Foregone Tax Revenue
\$750,000	\$0	\$750,000	\$0	\$62,020

Public and/or Stakeholder Involvement

Public consultation on the proposed development was conducted as part of the rezoning process in the spring of 2008.

Communications Plan

Westgate Heights will plan an official groundbreaking ceremony in conjunction with all funding partners when construction is ready to proceed. The City's contribution to this project will be acknowledged at that time.

Policy Implications

The recommendation to pay the grant in installments is contrary to the Innovative Housing Incentives Policy No. C09-002 as explained in this report.

Other Considerations/Implications

There are no environmental, privacy, or CPTED implications or considerations.

Due Date for Follow-up and/or Project Completion

The Westgate Heights project is scheduled to be complete and ready for occupancy by March 2016.

Public Notice

Public Notice, pursuant to Section 3 of Public Notice Policy No. C01-021, is not required.

Attachments

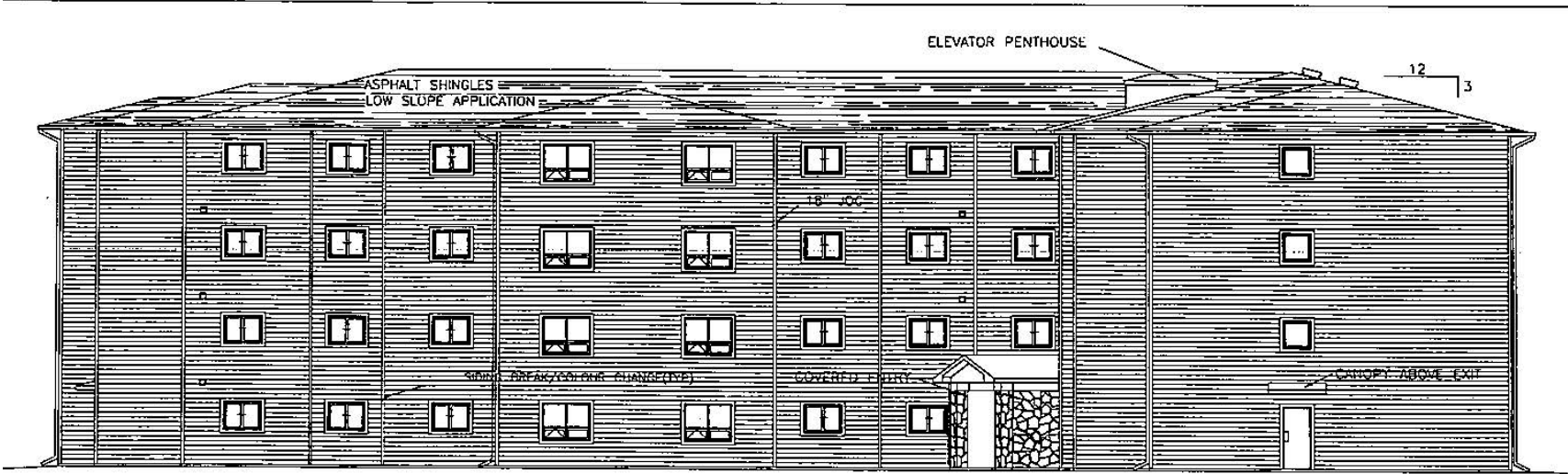
1. Westgate Heights – 40-Unit Apartment Building
2. Westgate Heights – Site Location
3. Point System, Project Evaluation

Report Approval

Written by: Daryl Sexsmith, Housing Analyst, Planning and Development
Reviewed by: Alan Wallace, Director of Planning and Development
Approved by: Randy Grauer, General Manager, Community Services Department

S/Reports/CP/2015/PDCS – Inn. Housing Incentives – Westgate Heights Attainable Housing Inc. – 3323 Centennial Drive/ks

The building will include architectural features not shown in this drawing, including a variety of colours and exterior cladding such as vinyl siding, hardie-board, and metal finishes.




Westgate Heights
40-Unit Apartment Building

ATTACHMENT 1

Westgate Heights - Site Location

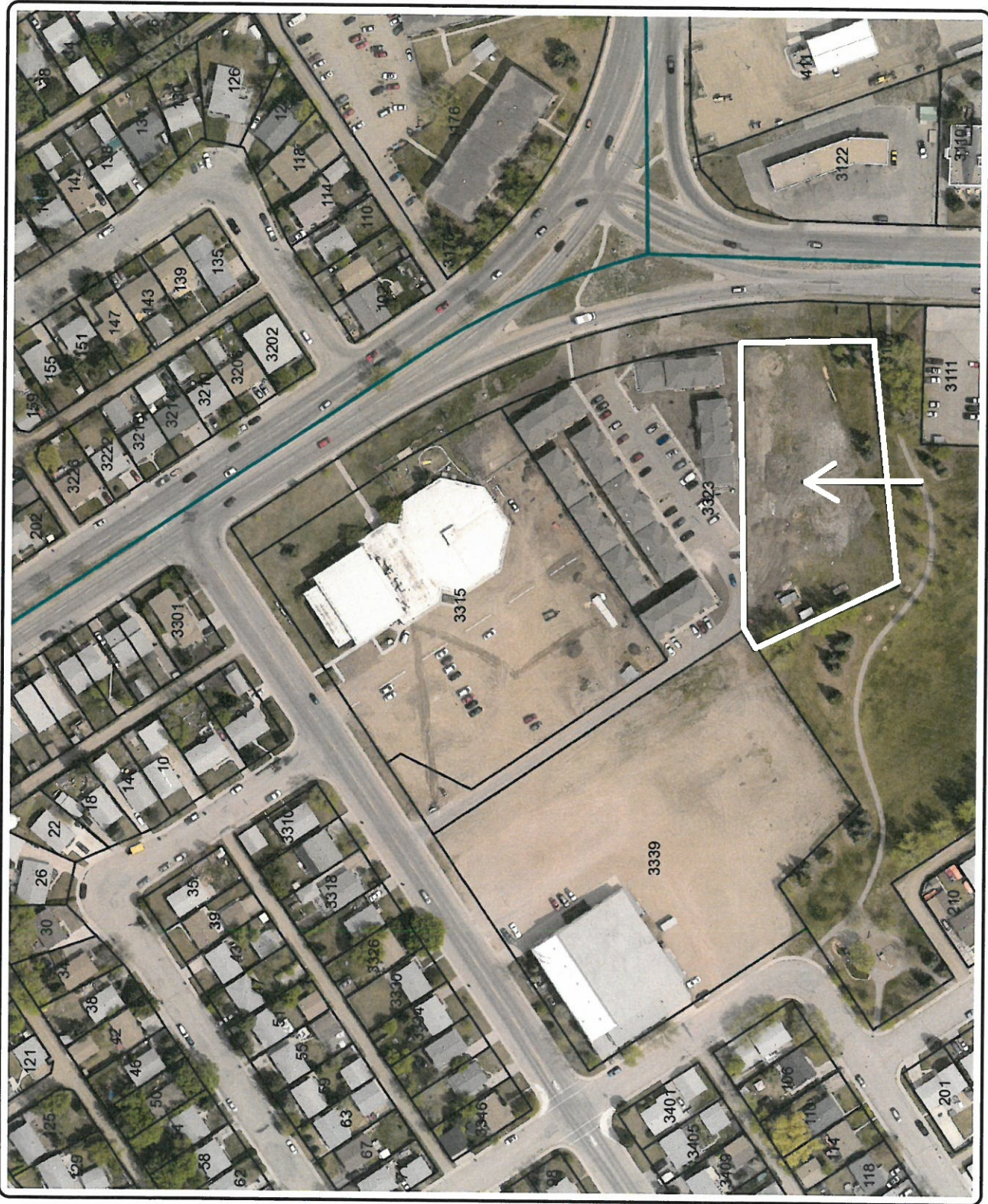
Attachment 2, Westgate Heights



LEGEND

- Railway - Main
- Railway - Spur
- Pond
- Sandbar
- River
- Neighbourhood
- Ownership
- Retired Ownership
- 2013 (CLR - 7.5cm/p)
- Red: Band_1
- Green: Band_2
- Blue: Band_3

Scale: 1:1,942
 Printed: January 13, 2015



© Copyright 2012 City of Saskatoon
 Disclaimer: This information is supplied solely as a courtesy and the City of Saskatoon makes no guarantee as to its accuracy. The recipient accepts all risks and expenses which may arise from the use of this information.

Point System, Project Evaluation
Innovative Housing Incentive Program – Capital Grant Project Evaluation Matrix

A points system has been developed to achieve various targets within the Housing Business Plan. The Innovative Housing Incentive Program is the City of Saskatoon's (City) main incentive program for affordable and special-needs housing. The program offers a capital grant of up to 10% of the total capital cost of affordable housing projects. Housing created under this incentive must be provided to households within incomes below the Saskatchewan Household Income Maximums (SHIMs) described in Appendix 2 of the Housing Business Plan.

The program offers a base level of municipal support equal to 3% of the total capital costs. The capital grant can be increased to a maximum of up to 10% of the total capital cost of affordable housing projects. Grants are calculated on a points system matrix, with extra points assigned for each housing priority addressed within the City's Housing Business Plan.

Below is the point evaluation score for the project located at 3323 Centennial Drive and the corresponding capital grant percent.

Proponent	Project Location	Date Application Received	Date Application Evaluated
Westgate Heights Attainable Housing Inc.	3323 Centennial Drive (Phase 2) (40-unit apartment building)	January 9, 2015	January 12, 2015
Housing Business Plan Priority	Criteria	Possible Points %	Points Earned
Base Grant	Projects must serve households below provincial SHIMs.	3	3
Leveraging Funding from Senior Levels of Government	Secured funding from federal or provincial government under an eligible grant program.	2	2
Significant Private Partnership	There is a significant donation (at least 10% in-kind or donation) from a private donor, faith group, or service club.	1	1
Accessible Housing	At least 5% of units meet barrier-free standards.	1	1
Neighbourhood Revitalization	Project improves neighbourhood by: a) renovating or removing rundown buildings; and/or b) developing a vacant or brownfield site.	1	0
		1	0
Mixed Tenure Development	Project has a mix of affordable/market units or a mix of rental/ownership.	1	0
Safe and Secure Housing	Landlord is committed to: a) obtaining Crime Free Multi-Housing certification for the project, and/or b) incorporating CPTED principles into design.	1	1
		1	0

Housing Business Plan Priority	Criteria	Possible Points %	Points Earned
Supportive Housing	The proposal includes ongoing supports for residents for assistance in staying housed such as drug and alcohol free, cultural supports, elements of Housing First.	1	1
Meets Specific Identified Housing Need	Project meets an identified housing need from a recent study such as: a) homelessness; b) large family housing (three bedrooms or more); c) accommodation for students; and d) Aboriginal housing.	2	2
Innovative Housing	Project uses innovative design, construction technique, materials, or energy-saving features.	1	0
Innovative Tenure	Innovative Housing tenures such as Rent to Own, Life Lease, Land Trust, Sweat Equity, Co-op Housing, or Co-Housing.	1	0
Notes:			Total Points and Capital Grant Percent Earned
			11 Points = 10% Capital Grant

**PUBLIC RESOLUTION
STANDING POLICY COMMITTEE ON PLANNING,
DEVELOPMENT AND COMMUNITY SERVICES**

Main Category: 9. GIVING NOTICE

Sub-Category:

Item:

Date: January 5, 2015

Copies of any material considered at the meeting regarding this item is appended to this resolution package.

Councillor Lorje gave the following Notice of Motion:

"Take notice that at the next meeting of the Standing Policy Committee on Planning, Development and Community Services, I will move the following motion:

That the Administration bring forward the proposed Local Area Plan process for the Montgomery Place neighbourhood to commence in the spring of 2015 rather than the anticipated late fall of 2015."